

Vegetation Community Classification and Mapping of the Idaho National Laboratory Site

Jeremy P. Shive, Amy D. Forman, Ken Aho,
Jackie R. Hafla, Roger D. Blew and Kurt T. Edwards



Gonzales-Stoller
Surveillance, LLC
120 Technology Drive
Idaho Falls, ID

Vegetation Community Classification and Mapping of the Idaho National Laboratory Site

Shive¹, J.P., A.D. Forman¹, K. Aho², J.R. Hafla¹, R.D. Blew¹ and
K.T. Edwards¹

¹S.M. Stoller Corporation (now Gonzales-Stoller Surveillance, LLC), Environmental Surveillance,
Education, and Research Program, Idaho Falls, ID

²Department of Biological Sciences, Idaho State University, Pocatello, ID

JANUARY 2011

Gonzales-Stoller Surveillance, LLC
120 Technology Drive
Idaho Falls, ID 83401

Prepared for:

U.S. Department of Energy-Idaho Operations Office
Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program
Contract No. DE-NE0000300



Stoller

Disclaimer

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the U.S. Government. Neither the U.S. Government nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, expressed or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe upon privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the U.S. Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of the authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the U.S. Government or any agency thereof.

Acknowledgments

This project was funded by the U.S. Department of Energy-Idaho Operations Office under the Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program, Contract Nos. DE-AC07-06ID-14680 and DE-NE0000300.

Staff members from the National Park Service, Upper Columbia Basin Network and Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve as well as Northwest Management, Incorporated provided initial advice and guidance which informed our overall approach to this project. Steve Rust also contributed many thoughtful insights during the project planning phase.

Chris Murphy (Idaho Conservation Data Center), with the assistance of Sound Science LLC, completed the preliminary plant community classification.

Our 2008 field crew: Josh Ellis, April Bock, Ellen Beller, Heather Studley, Kristin Kaser, and Matt Brewer collected an enormous amount of quantitative vegetation data to support the final plant community classification. We appreciate their attention to detail, commitment to data quality, and persistence through some long and challenging field days.

We would also like to thank Ellen Beller, Lance Kosberg, John Thomas (JT) Richards, and Allison (Gottwalt) Torres for their enthusiasm and hard work collecting the validation plot data in 2009. The 2009 field season was extremely successful and it would not have been possible without your help.

Dan Cogan (Cogan Tech, Inc.) provided mapping consultation early in the project, and we thank him for his involvement and suggestions. We would also like to thank Jamey Anderson for the data management and GIS support during the 2008 field season.

A number of people helped with the formatting and design of the final report. We would like to thank Brande Hendricks, Sue White, and Alana Jensen for their assistance with the final report. Doug Halford also provided chapter reviews and comments that greatly improved the final report.

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Executive Summary

The Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site is located in southeast Idaho and occupies 2,300 km² (890 mi²) of sagebrush steppe. The INL Site is managed by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) and serves as a science-based, applied engineering national laboratory that supports the DOE missions in nuclear and energy research, science, and national defense.

The most recent vegetation mapping effort at the INL Site was almost twenty years ago and does not capture important habitat changes that have occurred since. Prior mapping efforts also lack assessments of accuracy, making it difficult to quantify uncertainty associated with habitat models. Accurate classification and mapping of vegetation communities have become increasingly important tools for conservation management.

The goal of this project was to develop an updated vegetation map defining the distribution of plant communities on the INL Site. Our specific objectives included: 1. characterize the vegetation community types present on the INL Site; 2. define the spatial distribution of those community types; and 3. conduct a quantitative accuracy assessment of the resulting map.

Objective 1 – Plant Community Classification

We completed two separate classification efforts to support this project. A preliminary classification was conducted using previously existing vegetation data from the INL Site. The purpose of the preliminary classification was to identify the range of vegetation types potentially occurring on the INL Site and to reconcile those types with the National Vegetation Classification. Results associated with the preliminary classification were used to generate a working list of plant communities and a key for field identification of those communities. The preliminary plant community list and key were also utilized to direct sampling efforts for subsequent vegetation data collection to support a final classification.

Vegetation data were collected on 314 plots for the final vegetation classification. Plots were initially selected according to a stratified random design using Geographic Information System (GIS) data layers including previous vegetation maps updated with current wildland fire boundaries. We used the preliminary plant community key to modify plot locations periodically during the field season, which ensured all potentially occurring vegetation types were adequately sampled. A quantitative final classification was completed using absolute cover by species data from each plot.

The analytical approach to classifying the vegetation cover data was a multi-step process. First, we identified the best classification model for describing the structure and pattern of species abundance and composition. Next, we determined the optimal number of clusters, or vegetation classes, within the dataset. Upon selection of the most appropriate classification, we re-evaluated several clusters within that classification to determine whether they should be further split. Finally, the classification and cluster summaries were updated to reflect additional cluster divisions.

The final classification combined with the subsequent iterations of classification refinement resulted in 26 vegetation classes for the INL Site. Of the 26 vegetation classes identified, two are wooded or woodland types, seven are shrubland types, four are shrub herbaceous types, five are

dwarf shrubland or dwarf-shrub herbaceous types, five are herbaceous types, and three are semi-natural herbaceous types. Semi-natural types are generally defined as being dominated by non-native species. We classified 14 of the 26 classes at a hierarchical level comparable to an Association within the National Vegetation Classification (NVC), while the remaining 12 classes were classified at a level comparable to an Alliance. Upon completion of the final classification, we used the resulting plant community class list to identify polygons delineated through the mapping process. We also developed a dichotomous key based on the final classification to facilitate data collection and support an accuracy assessment of the final vegetation map.

Objective 2 – Vegetation Class Delineations and Mapping

In 2007, we had four-band color-infrared 16-bit orthorectified digital imagery collected at 1 m spatial resolution across the INL Site. This imagery served as the source dataset for map delineations. We also incorporated the 2004 and 2009 National Agricultural Imaging Program (NAIP) imagery to define class boundaries in the areas where clouds and cloud shadows obscured the ground, and to refine class boundaries where wildland fires burned in 2007-2008. To assist with the vegetation class delineations, we calculated two vegetation indices (i.e., the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index and the Soil-adjusted Vegetation Index), as well as a statistical texture layer (i.e., 3x3 Range) using the digital imagery. We also used ancillary GIS data layers (e.g., wildland fire boundaries, DEM, etc.) during the image delineation process.

We understood the possible limitations of automated classification methods in a semi-arid sagebrush steppe environment and conducted manual photointerpretation of digital imagery directly within a GIS. The initial draft delineations were produced through manual interpretation and digitizing at a 1:12,000 mapping scale. Occasionally, we adjusted the GIS display zoom to coarser scales (e.g., 1:24,000) where broad landscape patterns were more evident. We also considered DEM topographic contours which sometimes helped delineate class boundaries. There are five non-vegetation classes and one agricultural class we digitized at a 1:2,000 scale and included in the final map. The vegetation map data will contribute to a number of ongoing and future studies on the INL Site, and we wanted to make sure anthropogenic features are not included in the actual vegetation polygons where they could negatively impact other studies.

After we completed the draft delineations for the entire INL Site, we made numerous visits to the field to investigate the communities present on the ground. The first important observation we made in the field was the initial draft delineations captured too much detail and many times the same vegetation community extended across multiple map polygons. Another important observation we made was that the majority of mapped polygons contained multiple vegetation communities present on the ground forming multi-class complexes. We edited the draft delineation boundaries and assigned each map polygon to a vegetation class or two-class complex.

The final vegetation map contains a total of 2038 polygons, of which 1964 (96.4%) represent vegetation communities. The remaining 74 polygons (3.6%) represent non-vegetation or agriculture classes we included in the map. The smallest mapped polygon, not part of a special feature or at the edge of the INL Site, is 0.0021 km² (0.52 acres). The largest polygon we mapped is 236.3 km² (58,399.6 acres) located in the undisturbed interior portion of the INL Site. The mean area for all vegetation map polygons is 1.1 km² (286.8 acres). A total of 127

vegetation map classes were produced when including all two-class complexes. Twenty-two map classes were stand-alone classes as originally defined through statistical analysis. Nearly half the INL Site area was mapped as single vegetation classes and the most common stand-alone class was the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. Of the 127 total map classes, 30 classes (23.6 %) contain only a single polygon and 76 map classes (59.8%) contain five or fewer polygons. Even though there were a large number of vegetation classes and complexes mapped, the majority of those classes are limited in frequency and distribution. The remaining 51 map classes contain the majority of mapped area on the INL Site (about 85%).

Objective 3 – Vegetation Map Accuracy Assessment

We sampled 502 validation plots in 2009 using a plot array design where five subplots collectively represented a single accuracy assessment location. The rationale for multiple subplots was an attempt to capture vegetation class variability across an extent that bridged the gap between the 1:12,000 mapping scale and the original vegetation classification scale. Each validation plot array was treated as a single validation point, but because we implemented a multiple subplot design, assigning validation plots to a vegetation class or two-class complex required the development of rule sets.

We used an error matrix to calculate accuracy metrics such as user's/producer's accuracy, overall accuracy and the kappa statistic. Given that we had to accommodate two-class complexes in both the map polygons and the validation plot data, we devised alternative methods for populating the error matrix. The first method was a direct comparison where if a single map class within a complex matched the ground data, regardless if the validation plot was a two-class complex, it was marked correct. The second method requires both communities in a two-class complex from the map to be present in the validation plot data.

Fuzzy set theory provides an avenue to embrace multiple class membership at a single location and allows for more meaningful interpretations of the map accuracies and errors. We wanted to minimize the subjective decision making process and selected a Bray-Curtis community similarity threshold of 0.35 to identify classes eligible for fuzzy membership (Level 4 Good Answer)

Of the 502 validation plots, 186 plots (37.1%) had all five subplots key to the same vegetation class. The majority of plots that had homogenous subplot classes were in big sagebrush dominated classes. There were 226 plots (45%) that were assigned to a single class with at least three of the subplots representing the same vegetation class. Ninety plots (17.9%) were assigned as two-class complexes.

The error matrix assessment resulted in an overall map accuracy of 70.7%, a Kappa of 0.65, and individual vegetation class accuracies varied greatly. The fuzzy error matrix assessment showed substantial improvements to overall map accuracy and also individual class accuracies. The overall map accuracy increased to 94.2% and Kappa increased to 0.93.

The vegetation accuracy assessment found highly accurate results for the overall map and also individual class accuracies for most vegetation classes. Although there has never been a quantitative evaluation of previous INL Site vegetation maps, the new map is the most detailed and likely the most accurate ever produced.

Of all the vegetation map classes, the three big sagebrush-dominated classes may be some of the most important vegetation classes on the INL Site. The two most common big sagebrush classes ([2] Big Sagebrush Shrubland and [7] Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland) had the largest validation sample sizes, and were found to be very accurate with the fuzzy assessment ranging from 96%-100% for both user's and producer's accuracy in each class. Big sagebrush communities support sagebrush obligate species (e.g., greater sage-grouse [*Centrocercus urophasianus*]), many of which are declining range-wide. The ability to accurately identify the distribution of sagebrush habitat has important implications for conservation management planning and the development of predictive species models on the INL Site.

Table of Contents

Acknowledgments.....	iii
Executive Summary	v
Objective 1 – Plant Community Classification	v
Objective 2 – Vegetation Class Delineations and Mapping.....	vi
Objective 3 – Vegetation Map Accuracy Assessment	vii
1.0 Introduction	1-1
1.1 INL Site Description and Background.....	1-1
1.1.1 INL Site Description.....	1-1
1.1.2 Land Use History	1-1
1.1.3 Topography /Landforms	1-1
1.2 Hydrography	1-4
1.3 Geomorphology	1-4
1.3.1 Lithospheric Geological Processes	1-4
1.3.2 Surficial Geologic Processes.....	1-4
1.4 Soils.....	1-5
1.5 Climate.....	1-6
1.6 Principal Lineament and Fire History.....	1-8
1.7 Wildlife	1-9
1.8 Vegetation.....	1-10
1.9 Previous INL Vegetation Maps	1-10
1.10 Rationale for Updating the INL Site Vegetation Map.....	1-12
1.11 INL Site Vegetation Classification and Mapping Project Overview.....	1-13
2.0 Plant Community Classification.....	2-1
2.1 Introduction.....	2-1
2.2 Methods.....	2-3
2.2.1 Preliminary Classification.....	2-3
2.2.2 Final Classification	2-5
2.3 Results and Discussion	2-17
2.3.1 Classification Results.....	2-17
2.3.2 Plant Community Descriptions	2-20
3.0 Vegetation Class Mapping	3-1

3.1	Introduction.....	3-1
3.2	Methods.....	3-2
3.2.1	Digital Imagery	3-2
3.2.2	Image-Derived Data Layers	3-5
3.2.3	Ancillary GIS Data Layers.....	3-5
3.2.4	Image Delineations	3-7
3.2.5	Assigning Mapped Polygons to Vegetation Communities	3-9
3.2.6	Final Map Polygons	3-10
3.3	Results and Discussion	3-11
3.3.1	INL Site Vegetation Map Comparisons.....	3-16
3.3.2	Pending Updates to the Vegetation Map	3-18
4.0	Map Accuracy Assessment	4-1
4.1	Introduction.....	4-1
4.1.1	The Error Matrix	4-1
4.1.2	Fuzzy Set Theory	4-2
4.1.3	Accuracy Assessment Surveys	4-3
4.2	Methods.....	4-4
4.2.1	Field Validation Site Selection	4-4
4.2.2	Field Sampling Protocol	4-5
4.2.3	Assigning Validation Plots to Community Classes	4-6
4.2.4	Error Matrix Calculations	4-9
4.2.5	Fuzzy Accuracy Assessment.....	4-13
4.3	Results and Discussion	4-16
4.3.1	Validation Plot Data.....	4-16
4.3.2	Accuracy Assessment	4-19
4.3.3	Vegetation Class Summary.....	4-26
4.3.4	Mapping Summary.....	4-35
5.0	Map Applications and Other Considerations	5-1
5.1	Using the INL Site Vegetation Map	5-1
5.2	Comparison of Classification and Mapping Results other Projects.....	5-2
5.3	Recommendations for Vegetation Classification and Mapping Updates	5-4
6.0	References	6-1

- Appendix A Plot Schematics and Sampling Direction
- Appendix B Final Classification Report
- Appendix C Dichotomous Key to INL Site Plant Communities
- Appendix D Fact Sheets
- Appendix E INL Site Vegetation Map Book
- Appendix F INL Site Vegetation Map (Large Format)
- Appendix G Validation Plot Field Sampling Protocol

List of Figures

- Figure 1-1. Map of southeast Idaho showing location of the Idaho National Laboratory Site... 1-2
- Figure 1-2. Map of the Idaho National Laboratory Site showing locations of the major buttes, volcanic axial ridge, and major water courses. 1-3
- Figure 1-3. Climate diagram (sensu Walter et al. 1975) for the Idaho National Laboratory Site based on data from 55 years from the Central Facilities Area (NOAA 2010).. 1-8
- Figure 1-4. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation community classification and mapping project overview. 1-14
- Figure 2-1. Diagram (not to scale) of the standard 20 m x 20 m plot layout used to collect data during the 2008 field season to support a classification of plant communities..... 2-7
- Figure 2-2. An overview diagram of the Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation classification and mapping project 2008 field plot site selection methods 2-11
- Figure 2-3. The final Idaho National Laboratory Site potential sampling area identified after buffering roads and removing disturbed ground and facilities..... 2-12
- Figure 2-4. The 2008 vegetation sampling plot distribution in the Idaho National Laboratory Site..... 2-15
- Figure 3-1. The 88 digital image tile boundaries collected at the Idaho National Laboratory Site on June 15, 2007 3-4
- Figure 3-2. a) The original calibrated image mosaic of the Idaho National Laboratory Site collected on June 15, 2007. b) The radiometrically smoothed image mosaic prepared by the data vendor. 3-4
- Figure 3-3. Statistical texture results from an image subset of the Idaho National Laboratory Site..... 3-6
- Figure 3-4. Draft image delineations (green polygons) on the Idaho National Laboratory Site plotted on a true-color image composite 3-10

Figure 3-5. An example map subset of an area of the Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site where there is a lot of spatial variability in vegetation communities	3-17
Figure 3-6. Major wildland fire boundaries that occurred on the Idaho National Laboratory Site during the vegetation mapping project.....	3-18
Figure 4-1. The validation sampling plot array design used to collect vegetation class field data in 2009 on the Idaho National Laboratory Site.	4-5
Figure 4-2. Examples of validation plots split between two map polygons.	4-8
Figure 4-3. The 26 validation plot arrays omitted because within plot class variability did not form a class majority	4-17
Figure 4-4. The distribution of 502 validation plot arrays collected in 2009 and used to conduct the accuracy assessment of the Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map	4-17

List of Tables

Table 2-1. Hierarchical levels of the National Vegetation Classification (reproduced from FGDC 2008).	2-2
Table 2-2. The updated INL Site McBride vegetation community map area summary for each community within the final potential sampling area.....	2-14
Table 2-3. Twenty-six plant communities, or vegetation classes, identified for the Idaho National Laboratory Site using cluster analyses and subsequent cluster refinement.....	2-21
Table 3-1. The spectral band wavelength ranges for the Leica ADS40 pushbroom sensor used to collect digital imagery across the Idaho National Laboratory Site.....	3-3
Table 3-2. Vegetation map class summary for the Idaho National Laboratory Site.....	3-12
Table 4-1. A sample error matrix depicting four generic map classes and the corresponding accuracy metric calculations.....	4-12
Table 4-2. Bray-Curtis community similarity matrix for the Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation classes	4-15
Table 4-3. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Method 1.....	4-21
Table 4-4. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Method 2.....	4-22
Table 4-5. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Fuzzy Level 4 Method 1.....	4-23
Table 4-6. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Fuzzy Level 4 Method 2.....	4-24
Table 4-7. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map class accuracy assessment summary	4-25

List of Acronyms

ASW	Average Silhouette Width
ATRC	Advanced Test Reactor Complex
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BLR	Big Lost River
CFA	Central Facilities Area
CMP	Conservation Management Plan
CRMO	Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
DOE	Department of Energy
DOE-ID	Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESER	Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program
ESRI	Environmental Systems Research Institute
ESRP	Eastern Snake River Plain
FGDC	Federal Geographic Data Committee
GIS	Geographic Information System
GPS	Global Positioning System
ICDC	Idaho Conservation Data Center
ISA	Indicator Species Analysis
INL	Idaho National Laboratory
INTEC	Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center
MFC	Materials and Fuels Complex
LTV	Long-term Vegetation Transects
NAIP	National Agricultural Imaging Program
NED	National Elevation Dataset
NDVI	Normalized Difference Vegetation Index

NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NPS	National Park Service
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service
NVC	National Vegetation Classification
NVCS	National Vegetation Classification Standard
PARTANA	Partition Analysis Ratio
PAM	Partitioning Around Medoids
PBC	Point Biserial Correlation
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
SAVI	Soil-adjusted Vegetation Index
TNC	The Nature Conservancy
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDI	United States Department of the Interior
USGS	United States Geological Survey

1.0 Introduction

1.1 INL Site Description and Background

1.1.1 INL Site Description

The Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site is located in southeast Idaho, and occupies 2,300 km² (890 mi²) including portions of five counties: Bingham, Bonneville, Butte, Clark and Jefferson (Figure 1-1). The INL Site is managed by the Department of Energy (DOE) and was originally established in 1949 as the Arco Reactor Test Site. The area has also been known as the National Reactor Test Site, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory and the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory. The initial purpose for the facility was the testing and design of nuclear reactors. The INL Site now serves as a science-based, applied engineering national laboratory that supports the DOE missions in nuclear and energy research, science, and national defense.

1.1.2 Land Use History

Prior to occupancy by the DOE during World War II, the area was used for military training and testing. The central portion of the INL Site had been used as a proving ground by the U.S. Navy to test artillery, and the Army Air Corp used at least two aerial bombing ranges on land now part of the INL Site.

Earlier uses of the land were primarily for livestock grazing although there were numerous attempts to homestead. Homesteading in this area resulted from the Homestead Act of 1862, the Desert Claim Act of 1877 and the Carey Land Act of 1894. In 1904, the Reclamation Act brought funds to Idaho to construct diversion structures and canals. Substantial diversion structures and canals on the INL Site were built to bring water from the Big Lost River and Mud Lake. Many of these structures remain today but never provided the promised irrigation water.

Livestock grazing continues on about 60 percent of the INL Site, and is managed by the Bureau of Land Management (BLM). Eight BLM grazing allotments partially overlap with the INL Site. Depending on the allotment and permit, grazing is by sheep and/or cattle.

1.1.3 Topography /Landforms

The INL Site is located on the Eastern Snake River Plain (ESRP) in a large basin around 1,500 m (4,921 ft.) elevation. This basin is generally bordered on the west by the Lemhi and Lost River mountains and on the north by the Beaverhead and Centennial Mountains (Figure 1-1).

Three prominent buttes mark the southern boundary of the basin (Figure 1-2). Two of these are on the INL Site and the third, and largest of the three buttes, is immediately south of the INL Site. East Butte formed as a result of lava rising through a fissure about 600,000 years ago and has a summit elevation of 1,966 m (6,450 ft.). Middle Butte was formed as volcanic activity below forced up a block of basalt, and has a summit elevation of 1,948 m (6,391 ft.). Big Southern Butte is just south of the INL Site boundary. It is 300,000 years old and has a summit elevation of 2,301 m (7,550 ft.)

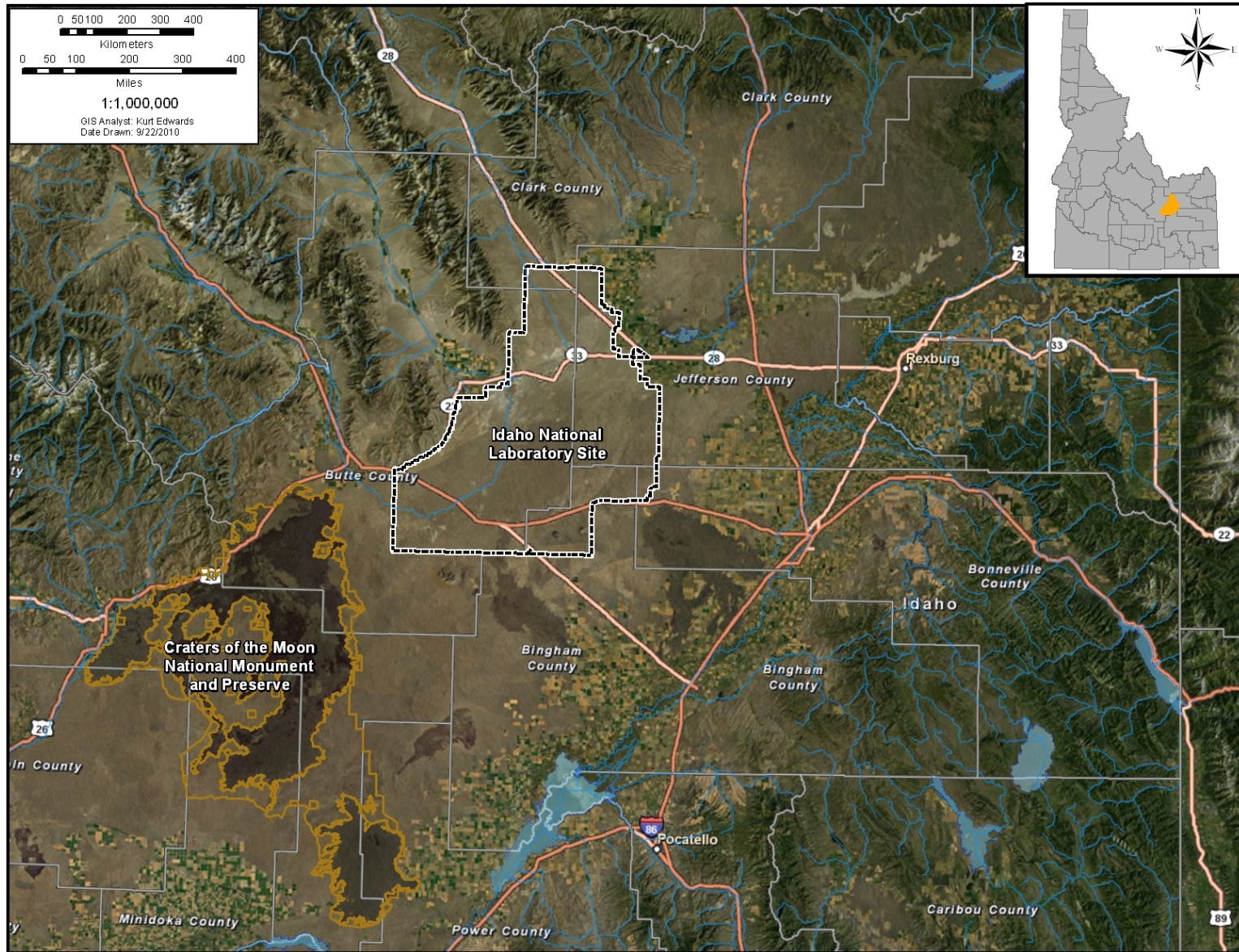


Figure 1-1. Map of southeast Idaho showing location of the Idaho National Laboratory Site.

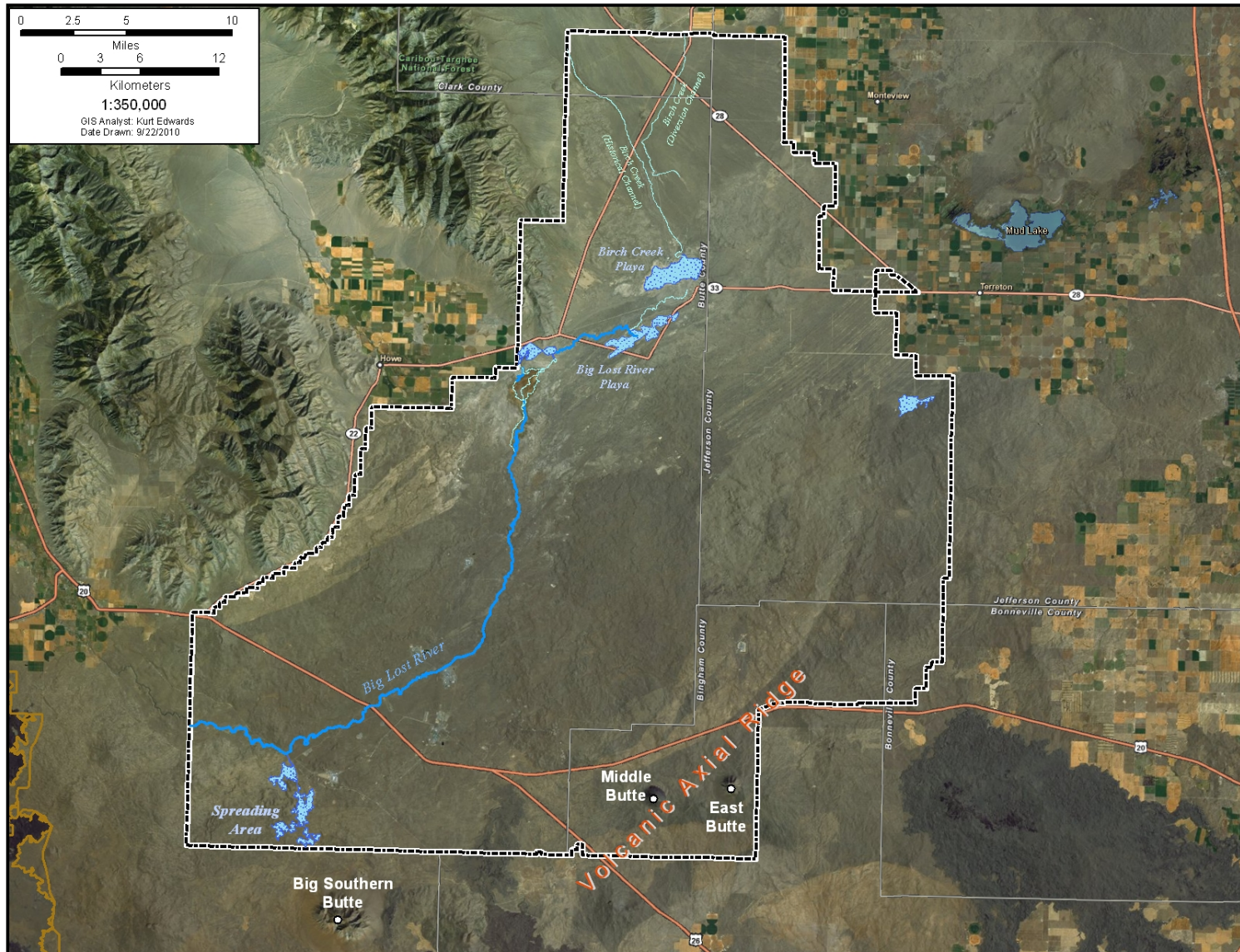


Figure 1-2. Map of the Idaho National Laboratory Site showing locations of the major buttes, volcanic axial ridge, and major water courses.

These three buttes together with many small volcanic cones are part of a volcanic axial ridge that extends from near Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve (CRMO) toward the northeast and separates the Lost River drainages from the Snake River (Figure 1-2).

1.2 Hydrography

There are three major drainages that enter or approach the INL Site: Big Lost River, Little Lost River and Birch Creek. Although formerly perennial, the Big Lost River and Little Lost River flow on to the INL Site only in wet years and much of the flow infiltrates into the streambed. The Big Lost River enters from the west near the southwest corner the INL Site where it curves back to the north and continues another 48 km (30 mi.) to the Big Lost River and Birch Creek Playas (Figure 1-2). The Little Lost River terminates near the town of Howe just before reaching the INL Site.

In order to provide flood control and protect the Advanced Test Reactor Complex (ATRC) and the Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Complex (INTEC) facilities, the Big Lost River flows are altered by a diversion structure on the INL Site. The flood water is diverted along an earthen dike into low-lying basins called the Spreading Areas. Below the diversion structure, the Big Lost River enters an area dominated by fluvial deposits and numerous former channels are apparent.

Birch Creek originates from springs in the Birch Creek fen and historically entered the northwest corner of the INL Site (Figure 1-2). Birch Creek has been diverted from its original channel before reaching the INL Site for agricultural use and power production and no longer flows in its original streambed on the INL Site. During the non-irrigation season, water from the power plant enters a diversion canal that brings the water through the northern boundary of the INL. This return channel parallels Highway 22 for approximately 8 km (5 miles) where the water is eventually spread across the desert along a dike.

1.3 Geomorphology

1.3.1 Lithospheric Geological Processes

The Snake River Plain is thought to have been formed as the North American tectonic plate moved to the southwest, crossing over the Yellowstone “hotspot” presently believed to be under the Yellowstone caldera. The hotspot was believed to have been under the ESRP about 6.5 to 4.5 million years ago. Most of the material filling the eastern Snake River Basin resulted from basalt lava flows that erupted from broad, low shield volcanoes. These repeated eruptions coupled with accumulation of sediments in the low-lying areas resulted in the relatively flat but gently rolling terrain. See Hackett et al. (1995) for a complete description of these processes.

1.3.2 Surficial Geologic Processes

There is no evidence of glaciation on the ESRP; however glacial activity in the surrounding mountains played a large role in the surficial geology of the INL Site. Higher stream flows associated with mountain glaciers likely led to the growth of alluvial fans on the west and north portions of the INL Site (Pierce and Scott 1982). Much of the alluvium on the INL Site was likely deposited during the upper Pleistocene at the end of the last glaciations when discharge and sediment supply were increased.

There is also evidence of very large glacial floods on the Big Lost River (Rathburn 1993). The most recent glacial outburst flood on the Big Lost River likely occurred during the late Pleistocene dated at 20,500 years before present (Cerling et al. 1994). Peak discharge was estimated to be 57 to 114 thousand cubic meters per second (2 to 4 million cubic feet per second). This flooding resulted in the deposition of a large portion of alluvial material along the lower Big Lost River on the INL Site. The post-glacial river is much smaller and has incised the Pleistocene sediments.

Glaciation was the source of the loess material that blankets most of the INL Site. Loess is one of the primary sediment types on the INL Site and is up to several meters thick on the oldest lavas. Wind erosion and deposition played a large role in shaping the landscape as sediments are moved by wind especially following disturbances that remove vegetation (e.g. fire). Holocene wind erosion resulted in mixing of sands into the surface loess and produced sandy-loess deposits on the lee side of lava ridges. Following the end of loess deposition about 10,000 years before present, it appears that erosional processes affected only the upper 10 cm to 20 cm (3.94 to 7.87 in.) (Hackett et al. 1995).

Pluvial Lake Terreton covered a large area of the lower elevations of the INL Site. The lake likely originated in the Pleistocene and captured runoff associated with seasonal patterns of glacial melt. Lake Terreton re-expanded most recently about 700 years ago (Bright and Davis 1982). Longitudinal dunes in the central and northeastern portions of the INL Site likely originated from sediments that were exposed as Lake Terreton receded and dried (Hackett et al. 1995) and were then subjected to the prevailing southwest winds.

Undisturbed areas exhibit a mounded microtopography (mima mounds) (Hackett et al. 1995). These earthen mounds are generally 10 m (32.8 ft.) in diameter and 0.5 m (1.64 ft.) high. There have been a number of competing hypotheses regarding their origin. However, there is now strong evidence suggesting they formed by frost heaving during the late Pleistocene or early Holocene (Tullis 1995). The frost heaves were caused by the growth of segregated ice lenses during intense seasonal freezing and thawing. Formation of the mounds occurred prior to pedogenesis. These mounds exhibit long-term and repeated burrowing by mammals.

Basin derived flooding is another geomorphic process that affects the surface sediments. This flooding mostly results from snow melting over frozen soil or rain on snow events. These events result in runoff accumulating in low-lying basins. Ponding in these internal drainage basins resulted in the formation of small playas and accumulation of fine silts and clays (Nace et al. 1975).

1.4 Soils

A comprehensive soil survey has not been conducted on the INL Site. Olson et al. (1995) used information from surrounding county soil surveys and other sources to compile descriptions of soils that likely occur on the INL Site and produced the most recent general soils map of the INL Site. This general soils map represents a Soil Survey Order 4 or 5, which is generally suitable for only broad-scale interpretation, and presents only soil associations and some consociations. Soil surveys at the county-level are generally Order 2 and are appropriate for more detailed site-specific descriptions of soil characteristics.

Olson et al. (1995) also began the compilation of more detailed soil mapping information that would provide an Order 3 survey. This effort has not been completed and no interpretation at that level is available. Limitations in that survey include discontinuities in soil series map units where county lines meet. These kinds of discrepancies will require that delineations across county lines be correlated. Additional field survey work would be required to refine extrapolations of surrounding county and BLM surveys into the interior of the INL Site.

The general soil map (Olson et al. 1995) shows five general classes of soils:

Shallow to deep (<20" to >60") moderately coarse-textured soils (from eolian sand) on basalt plains with slope ranges from 0-20%. These soils include the subgroups Xerollic Calciorthids, Xerollic Haplargids and Xeric Torriorthents. Soils in this mapping unit are generally loams or fine sandy loams, are well drained and occur on basalt plains. Playa soils may also be associated with this mapping unit. These soils are silty clay loams, occur as bottomland in localized drainages and are affected by seasonal flooding. These soils occur on the INL Site as sand over basalt.

Shallow to deep (<20" to >60") medium to fine grained soils (from loess) on basalt plains with slopes ranging from 0-30%. These soils are all within the subgroup Xerollic Calciorthids. These soils are generally loams or silt loams. They occur on basalt plains and are well drained. These soils occur on the INL as loess over basalt. These first two classes predominate on the basalt plains of the southern two-thirds of the INL Site.

Shallow to deep (<20" to >60") medium to coarse textured soils over gravel: derived from alluvial deposits of the Big Lost River and Birch Creek. These soils include the subgroups Typic Calciorthids, Xerollic Calciorthids, Typic Cambiorthids, Typic Torrefluvents, Aridic Calcic Argixerolls, Calciorthidic Haploxerolls, Cumulic Haploxerolls, Fluvaquent Haploxerolls and Aquic Calcixerolls. These soils are generally loams or sands. They range in drainage class from somewhat poorly drained to well drained and somewhat excessively well drained. These soils occur on the INL Site in alluvial deposits on flood plains, stream terraces and fan terraces.

Deep, alkaline, fine grained lacustrine sediments from the ancestral Lake Terretton, overlain in some areas with sand dunes. These soils include the subgroups Typic Torriorthents, Xeric Torriorthents and Typic Calciorthids. These soils range in texture from silty clay loam to loamy sand and fine sand, but all are well drained to somewhat excessively well drained. This mapping unit is present in the vicinity of Lake Terretton and the associated sand dunes.

Shallow to very deep gravelly soils (<20" to >60") from residuum colluvium, and slope alluvium with slopes to 40%. These soils include the subgroups Typic Calciorthids, Xerollic Calciorthids, Lithic Calcixerolls and Lithic Cryoborolls. These soils are generally coarse textured and well drained. They form on ridgetops and sideslopes of foothills and mountains. On the INL Site they occur primarily on the Lemhi Mountains and the toe of the Lost River Range.

1.5 Climate

The climate of the INL Site is greatly affected by its altitude, latitude and intermountain setting. Air masses that reach the ESRP have crossed a mountain barrier and much of the moisture has been precipitated out of these air masses before reaching the ESRP, leaving it arid or semi-arid. Low humidity associated with air masses reaching the ESRP leads to minimal cloud cover and

high solar heating during the day and rapid cooling by radiation at night. This results in large diurnal temperature fluctuations (Clawson et al. 1989).

The Pacific Ocean provides a moderating affect compared to other more continental regions at this latitude. This leads to a climate that is generally warmer in winter and cooler in the summer than would be expected. The mountains to the north of the INL Site also limit the movement of the severe cold air masses from pushing south into the ESRP. Occasionally fronts do spill over these mountains from the north and lead to periods of below normal temperatures (Clawson et al. 1989).

The mountains bordering the ESRP also affect wind patterns. The prevailing west winds are funneled to come from the southwest. The second most frequent winds are from the north-northeast and are generally drainage winds associated with rapid cooling at night initiating down-slope winds (Clawson et al. 1989).

For the period 1950 through 2005, mean annual air temperature for the INL Site was 5.6 °C (42.1 °F) (Figure 1-3). Mean daily maximum temperature of the warmest month is 30.8 °C (87.4 °F) and mean daily minimum temperature of the coldest month is -14.8 °C (5.3 °F) for the period 1950 through 2007 (NOAA 2010).

The average annual frost free period (1950 through 2005) is 88 days long (NOAA 2010). The average last spring day with a low temperature below 0 °C (32 °F) is June 12. The average first fall day with a low temperature below 0 °C (32 °F) is September 8. The annual average number of days that have a maximum temperature below 0 °C (32 °F) is 16 percent, and the annual average number of days that have a maximum temperature above 32 °C (90 °F) is 8 percent.

Soil temperature at 0.5 to 1.0 inches below surface was studied between 1955 and 1961 (Clawson et al. 1989). Onset of prolonged soil freezing begins in late November and lasts until late February or early March. Subsurface temperatures drop below 0 °C (32 °F) at depths exceeding 90 cm (3 ft.).

Annual average precipitation is 215 mm (8.46 in.) (Figure 1-3) and precipitation type is dependent on season. Summer has rain showers and thundershowers, spring and fall have periods of rain or snow, and winter precipitation is primarily snow. Although most precipitation annually comes as snow, monthly precipitation totals peak in May and June as rain showers (Figure 1-3). Average annual snow fall is 66.0 cm (26.0 in.) with December and January having the highest monthly averages (15.7 cm [6.2 in.] and 15.2 cm [6.0 in.] respectively) (Clawson et al 1989). An average of 18 percent of days per year have more than 0.25 mm (0.01 in.) of precipitation (1950 -2005) and only 0.8 percent of days have more than 12.7 mm (0.50 in.) of precipitation (Clawson et al. 1989).

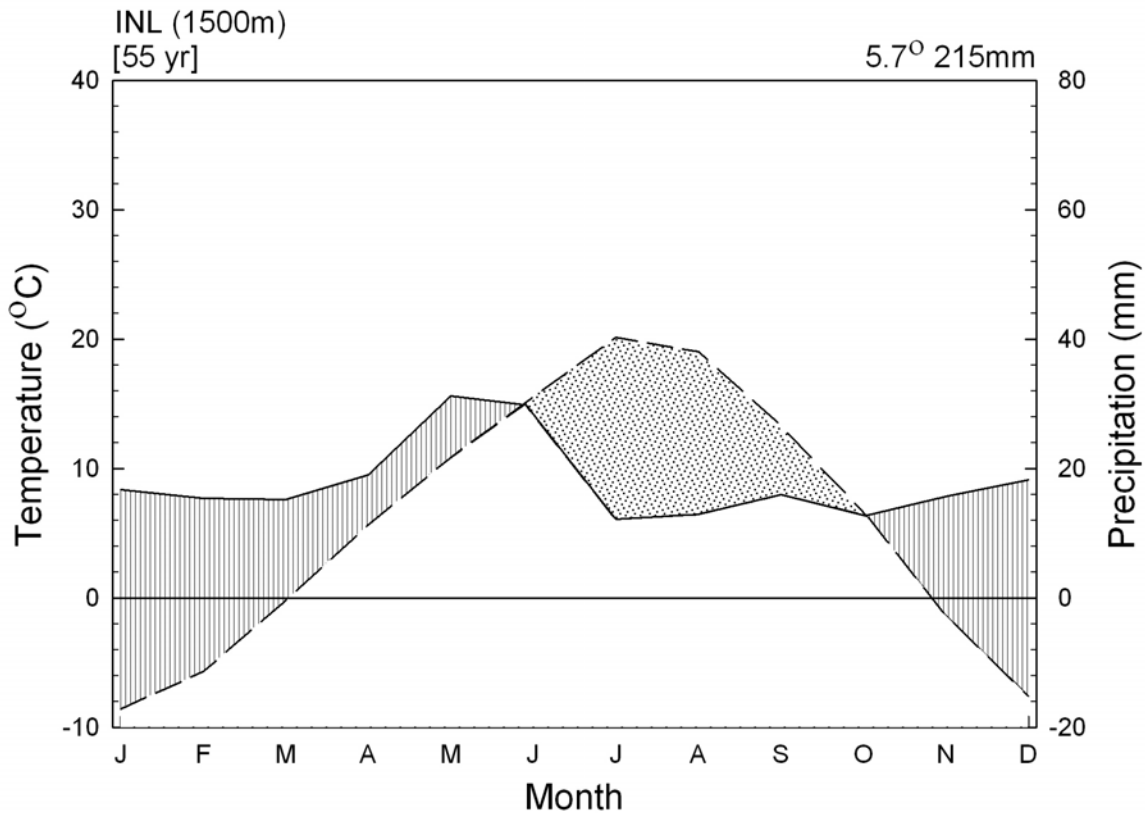


Figure 1-3. Climate diagram (sensu Walter et al. 1975) for the Idaho National Laboratory Site based on data from 55 years from the Central Facilities Area (NOAA 2010). Solid line depicts mean monthly precipitation; dashed line shows mean monthly temperatures. Vertical hatching indicates periods when precipitation generally exceeds potential evapotranspiration. Stippled area indicates the period when potential evapotranspiration exceeds precipitation. Numbers at top of graph are the elevation (1500 m), number of years of record mean annual temperature (5.7 °C) and average annual precipitation (215 mm).

1.6 Principal Lineament and Fire History

Anderson et al. (1996) describe a distinct linear feature known as the Principal Lineament. Its origin is near East Butte and it extends northward for 27.8 km (17 mi.). Morin-Jansen (1987) characterized this feature as an accumulation of sand on the surface. The feature is not associated with other topographic features, but rather cuts across depressions and lava ridges. The feature varies in width from 20 m to 125 m (66 to 410 ft.).

Anderson et al. (1996) hypothesized that this feature represents sands accumulated in a dune on the downwind edge of a large burned area. Anderson et al. (1996) suggested this fire likely burned in the 1800s prior to settlement. This was because no charcoal had been found on either side of the lineament, the sagebrush on either side is of the same age and no written record of it could be found. In 1998, Anderson led a field investigation to look for charcoal beneath the sand accumulation. Anderson found charcoal and had the material radiocarbon dated. The results

suggest the most likely date of fire to be in the early 1800s (Anderson 1999). Anderson (1999) concluded that the effects of disturbance due to wildland fire will persist for a very long time in cold-desert communities.

Historically, wildland fire was a natural disturbance in the sagebrush-steppe ecosystem with average fire rotation intervals of 200 to 350 years (Baker 2011). An examination of aerial photographs from the INL Site reveals that fire scars 50, 100, and even approaching 200 years old are still identifiable, often within a matrix of larger and older sagebrush stands. This suggests that wildland fires were probably an infrequent event. However, increased human activity on roadways and in the remote portions of the INL Site may have caused an increase in the risk of fire ignition. From 1994 through 2009, the INL Site had 79 human caused fires and 24 lightning caused fires. Most of these fires were small in extent.

The effects of fire and the patterns of post-fire vegetation recovery have been investigated on the INL Site. Colket and Bunting (2003) indicated that the time required for sagebrush to re-establish to pre-burn abundance levels varied greatly from one stand to another and that recruitment events are highly episodic. Blew and Forman (2010) also documented sagebrush recruitment patterns in unplanted burns. They found that seed availability may not necessarily be as prohibitive to re-establishment as previously thought, and that most burn scars have at least some sagebrush establishment in the first handful of years post-fire, although a return to pre-burn big sagebrush cover takes decades. Additionally, studies from the INL Site and other southeast Idaho locations demonstrate that native plant communities in good pre-burn ecological condition generally return to diverse, native plant communities within a few growing seasons post-burn (Ratzlaff and Anderson 1995, Buckwalter 2002, Blew and Forman 2010).

Research on the INL Site has found that the plant community present after a fire will reflect the one that was present before the fire, minus sagebrush. Conversion to annual grasses following fire has not been documented on the INL Site except where pre-fire disturbance or firefighting efforts have resulted in the loss of herbaceous perennial cover. Because of this, the Upper Snake River Plain, and specifically the INL Site, is one of the few remaining places where natural fire regimes may still be operating in sagebrush steppe.

1.7 Wildlife

Many wildlife species occupy the INL Site, and several of these animals can influence vegetation and ecosystem processes. The most prominent of these species include large herbivores, such as elk (*Cervus elaphus*), pronghorn antelope (*Antilocapra americana*), and mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*). Additionally, various species of carnivores occur on the INL Site and are represented by coyotes (*Canis latrans*), badgers (*Taxidea taxus*), bobcats (*Lynx rufus*), and occasionally mountain lions (*Puma concolor*). Pygmy rabbits (*Brachylagus idahoensis*) are present on the INL Site. These small leporids are sagebrush obligates, and several petitions have been filed to list this species under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), with the most recent finding indicating that these mammals do not warrant listing under the ESA. Finally, the INL Site provides habitat for at least 14 bat species, including an Idaho State Species of Greatest Conservation Need, the Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*).

Numerous bird species occupy INL Site. One of these, the greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) is a candidate species under the ESA, because of its reliance on sagebrush habitat.

Three additional sagebrush obligates that commonly occur on the INL Site are Brewer's sparrows (*Spizella breweri*), sage thrashers (*Oreoscoptes montanus*), and sage sparrows (*Amphispiza belli*). Other avian species occurring on the INL Site include the following: bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), ferruginous hawks (*Buteo regalis*), golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*), northern harriers (*Circus cyaneus*), prairie falcons (*Falco mexicanus*), ravens (*Corvus corax*), red-tailed hawks (*Buteo jamaicensis*), rough-legged hawks (*Buteo lagopus*), and Swainson's hawks (*Buteo swainsoni*).

1.8 Vegetation

The natural vegetation of the INL Site consists of an overstory of shrubs and an understory of grasses and forbs. Nearly five hundred vascular species have been documented occurring on and adjacent to the Site (Anderson et al. 1996). Big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) and green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) are the most common shrubs (Forman et al. 2010), but there are over 40 species of shrubs on the INL and adjacent buttes and/or mountain toe slopes (Big Southern and East Buttes as well as the Lost River and Lemhi Mountain Ranges) (Anderson et al. 1996). Perennial grasses are generally the most abundant understory species and forbs are quite diverse in most plant communities.

Although vegetation types characterized by the dominance of big sagebrush are the most prevalent across the INL Site, several other communities are common across the landscape. Green-rabbitbrush dominated communities occur in wildland fire scars, on stabilized dunes, and in stands where big sagebrush cover has declined. Communities dominated or co-dominated by low sagebrush (*Artemisia arbuscula*), black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*), and three-tip sagebrush (*Artemisia tripartita*) are frequently distributed around the periphery but within the boundary of the INL Site. Salt desert shrub communities, which are dominated by shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*), sickle saltbush (*Atriplex falcata*), and spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*) are associated with playas and floodplains. Grasslands may be dominated by rhizomatous species like streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*) and western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*) or by bunchgrasses like bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), or Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) and are common in wildland fire scars and associated with temporarily flooded landforms. Junipers (*Juniperus* spp.) are common at higher elevations and dominate communities associated with the buttes and foothills on the INL Site.

A few communities are dominated by non-native species. They are often limited in spatial extent, but occur Site-wide. Some have been planted and continue to spread, like those dominated by crested wheatgrasses (*Agropyron* spp.). Others are the results of invasions which are facilitated and spread by a combination of disturbances such as altered hydrologic regime, overgrazing by domestic livestock, mechanical removal of soil, and wildland fire. These communities are often dominated by annuals like cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), tall tumbled mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), and desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*).

1.9 Previous INL Vegetation Maps

Norman French and Ray McBride are credited with the first vegetation map of the INL Site, produced in 1958. No documentation exists except as referenced in McBride et al. (1978). Vegetation classes were based on the two most prominent species. This classification provided

good resolution in the more complex northern part of the INL Site. Much of the rest of the site was classified as *Artemisia tridentata* and *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*. Based on information from McBride et al. (1978), delineations were thought to be based on aerial photos from 1949.

In 1965, McBride produced a revised map to overcome limitations of the 1958 map. Vegetation classes were based on the three most prominent species. Delineations were based on aerial photos from 1949, 1953 and 1954. This map was not documented with a companion report in 1965, but was reproduced in Harniss (1968).

Harniss and West (1973) produced a vegetation map based on plant community changes noted in the 1965 survey of the Long-term Vegetation (LTV) plots (aka “Goodwin transects”). Vegetation classes were based on the dominant overstory species and the dominant understory species. The composition of each class was tabulated by cover, frequency, and presence, based on the 1965 LTV data. However, the categorization of the plots into vegetation classes does not appear to be driven by a statistical classification. Each class was also described in narrative form and included general information on locations and typical soils on which the communities exist. No basis for the delineations was provided by Harniss and West (1973). It is not apparent that aerial photos or other geographic references were used to delineate the map units.

A map titled “Idaho National Environmental Research Park Vegetation Map” was also produced, but no associated report or other documentation has been located for this map. Because it is labeled “Idaho National Environmental Research Park,” it was likely developed after designation of the Idaho National Environmental Research Park in 1975. This map may have been produced after 1978, as it is not mentioned in McBride et al. (1978). Based on the information provided on the map it appears that the approach to classification and mapping was somewhat different from others in that the map units are based on overlays of prominent species. The basis for the geographical delineations is not known.

McBride et al. (1978) provided documentation for the 1965 McBride map. The 1965 map was “revised and redrawn,” but no indication is given of the changes made. The report contains detailed descriptions of the vegetation community classes. The descriptions include general locations for each of the classes. This report also provided the first soils map for the INL Site.

Kramber et al. (1992) developed a vegetation map based on Landsat Thematic Mapper scenes. The satellite image data were classified using an unsupervised approach and initially generated 200 spectral classes. These classes were refined to 27 preliminary vegetation classes according to known or inferred vegetation patterns based on field experience of the ecologists and botanist on the team. Aerial photography was used as an ancillary information source to identify patterns in some areas. Field surveys were conducted to determine vegetation composition in 66 plots stratified by the 27 classes. The vegetation data was used to create an error matrix that was used to determine discrepancies between the draft vegetation classes derived from the satellite imagery and actual vegetation from the field plots. The field data were also used to identify assemblages of species, using ordination and cluster analysis, which were then correlated to the cover classes on the map.

Forman et al. (2003) developed a vegetation classification and map for the Sagebrush Steppe Ecosystem Reserve on the northern portion of the INL Site. This map preserved the delineations of McBride et al. (1978) and the vegetation classifications were taken from Anderson et al.

(1996). Two new classes not described by Anderson et al. (1996) were generated based on the results of field data collection. The field data was used to assign vegetation classes to the pre-existing map polygons.

1.10 Rationale for Updating the INL Site Vegetation Map

Accurate classification and mapping of vegetation communities have become increasingly important tools for conservation management. By understanding the distribution and condition of plant communities on a landscape, a number of conservation goals can more easily be met including:

- Determining which community types are intrinsically rare or have been severely degraded,
- Identifying the best remaining occurrences of natural communities across their geographic ranges,
- Assessing the impacts of various land-use scenarios on areas supporting different vegetation types,
- Developing habitat suitability models for predicting species occurrences, and
- Ranking vegetation classes with respect to their importance in conservation management planning.

Previous vegetation maps of the INL Site are inadequate to serve these conservation management planning goals, in part, because they are outdated. The most recent effort was almost twenty years ago and does not capture important habitat changes that have occurred since that time including fires, sagebrush die-off and invasion by non-native plants. Prior mapping efforts also lack assessments of accuracy, making it difficult to quantify uncertainty associated with habitat models derived from data contained in those maps. Furthermore, methodologies for vegetation classification and mapping have been refined and standardized since earlier vegetation maps of the INL Site allowing for continuity between classifications and mapping on the INL Site and on neighboring lands managed by other agencies.

Understanding the distribution of plant communities on the INL Site will support the Conservation Management Plan (CMP) through habitat mapping, development of Habitat Suitability Indices and will help to focus surveys for sensitive species. The purpose of the CMP is to assist the Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office (DOE-ID) federal staff in understanding the ecosystem on the INL Site in order to enhance federal decision-making and to more properly direct future work performed by the INL Site contractors. The CMP is intended to minimize disruption to routine site operations and INL Completion Project activities as well as better position the DOE to offer the INL Site as an attractive site for new projects through considered and deliberate management of sensitive, threatened, and endangered species and associated habitat.

Additional benefits of understanding of plant community distribution to land management at the INL Site include guiding revegetation and weed management efforts, increasing the efficiency of assessing environmental impacts and siting plots for inventory and monitoring activities. It will

also serve as an important background database for research on the Idaho National Environmental Research Park.

1.11 INL Site Vegetation Classification and Mapping Project Overview

The goal of the vegetation community classification and mapping project was to develop an updated vegetation map detailing the distribution of plant communities on the INL Site. Our specific objectives were to:

- Characterize the vegetation community types present on the INL Site (see Chapter 2)
- Define the spatial distribution of those community types (see Chapter 3), and
- Conduct a quantitative accuracy assessment of the resulting map (see Chapter 4).

Our approach is based on a process developed by the National Park Service (NPS) Vegetation Inventory Program (formerly known as U.S. Geological Survey-NPS Vegetation Mapping Program) for use in land management planning (USDI, NPS 2009). This approach can be divided into two major project components: the plant community classification and the image delineation and mapping. Plant community classification entails multivariate analysis of applicable vegetation data sets, resulting in a statistically definable list of vegetation classes which can be reconciled with the National Vegetation Classification Standard (NVCS)-defined vegetation associations (FGDC 2008). The image delineation and mapping process consists of digitizing patch boundaries using current digital color-infrared aerial imagery, several ancillary data layers, and image processing techniques to define areas of vegetation similarity. Products from each component are then reconciled by assigning vegetation community classes to delineated polygons resulting in a comprehensive vegetation map.

Our classification and mapping methods deviated slightly from the NPS Vegetation Inventory protocols, although the overall process was similar and the resulting data products are comparable with the vegetation classification and map recently completed at the neighboring Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve (Bell et al. 2009). Figure 1-4 provides a conceptual overview of our classification and mapping process including major tasks and a general timeline. Many of the primary processing steps do not differ from the NPS Vegetation Inventory Program approach, however; the specific analysis methods we followed for some tasks were modified. Because we were not constrained to defined protocols, we were able to explore novel statistical methods and improve upon the standard mapping approaches. The following chapters provide rationale and detailed descriptions of our classification analysis, mapping methods, and quantitative map accuracy assessment.

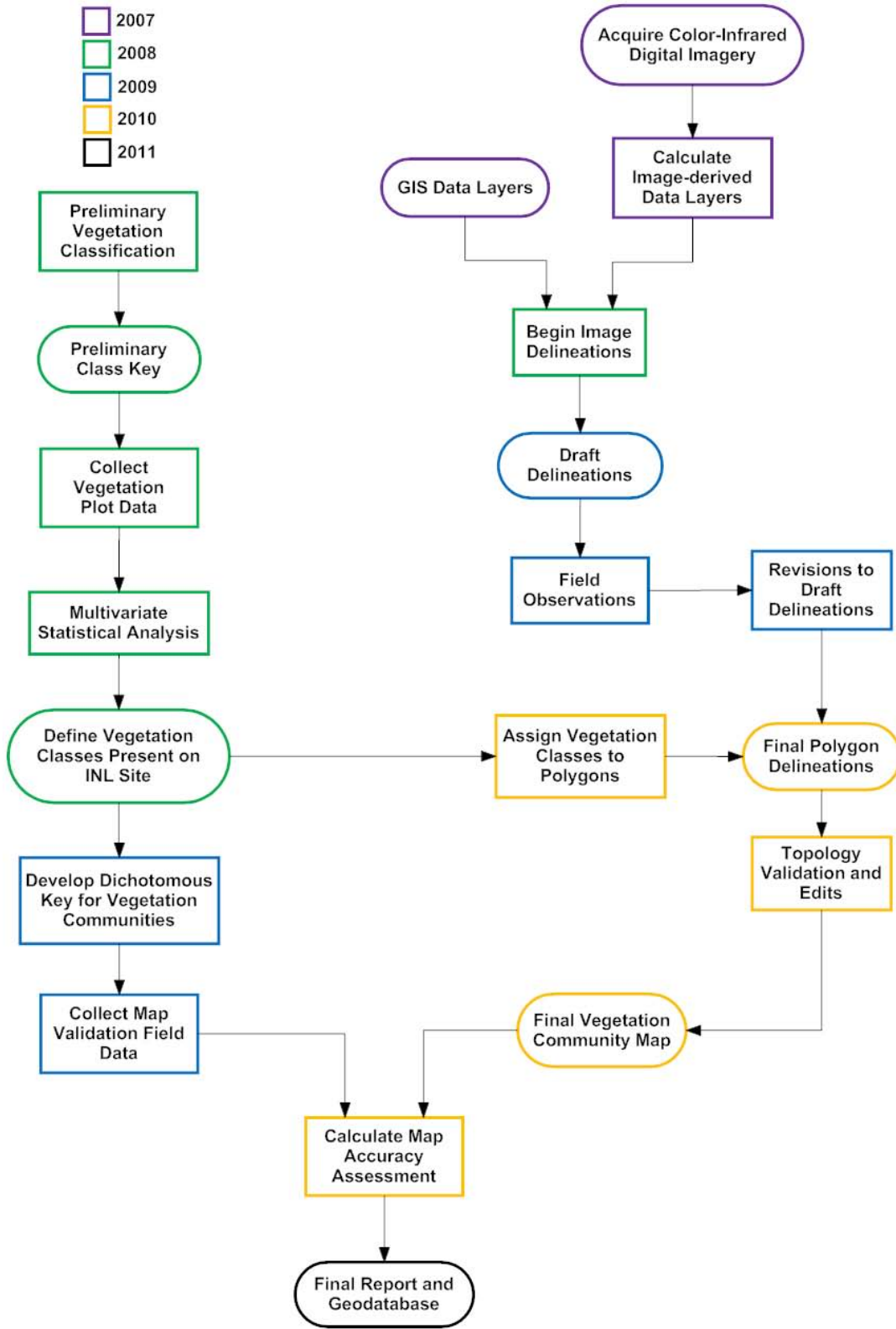


Figure 1-4. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation community classification and mapping project overview. The box colors denote the timeframe when these tasks were completed.

2.0 Plant Community Classification

2.1 Introduction

A primary objective of this classification and mapping project was to define and characterize plant communities across the Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site. Plant community classification was also an important step in developing vegetation classes which could be assigned to delineated polygons. Vegetation classification is a process used to identify plant communities and/or vegetation classes by either designating communities in the field based on subjective interpretation of vegetation physiognomy and species composition, or by sorting field-sampled vegetation plots into groups based on compositional similarities. There are both non-quantitative and quantitative approaches to sorting and grouping vegetation plot data. Non-quantitative techniques, which include methods like relevé table-sorting (Braun-Blanquet 1964), are not unlike field-based interpretations in that they are inherently subjective and results can be difficult to reproduce. Quantitative categorization (i.e., cluster analysis) encompasses a large number of mathematical methods which allow for a more objective classification of vegetation data. Quantitative methods aren't entirely objective as the process is iterative and clustering results reflect the models, assumptions, and importance values chosen by the investigators. Quantitative approaches are, however, generally more objective, defensible, and repeatable than non-quantitative techniques.

Plant communities have been classified for the entire INL Site on at least two previous occasions, both of which were associated with a vegetation mapping project (see Chapter 1). The first classification effort was completed by McBride et al. (1978) and resulted in identification of 20 vegetation types. Vegetation sampling and classification methods for this effort were primarily qualitative and often included simple field-based interpretations of plant communities, which were defined by the three most visually abundant species. Visual estimates and classifications were referenced against quantitative plot data from other projects when those data were available.

Anderson (1991) completed a second classification of INL Site plant communities in 1991. That classification effort was based on quantitative and semi-quantitative plot data using ordination procedures and cluster analyses. Twenty-two vegetation classes were identified as a result of the classification process. Each of the 22 vegetation classes was later assigned to one of ten mapping classes for use in the associated vegetation map. Upon completing the classification, Anderson (1991) emphasized that INL Site plant communities occur as a "continuously varying phenomenon, a consequence of the distribution and proportional abundances of individual species, rather than a mosaic of discrete 'types.'" He further noted that the gradual, continuous changes in species compositions, across the landscape and within the plot cover data, resulted in plant communities and map units which were defined somewhat arbitrarily.

Several years after the second INL classification was completed, the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) published a Vegetation Classification Standard (NVCS; FGDC 1997, 2008). The standard represents an effort to improve coordination among federal agencies on programs and/or projects involving vegetation classifications and resulting vegetation type descriptions. It provides guidance for classification methodologies to be applied at a local scale and facilitates

the successive refinement of a National Vegetation Classification (NVC). The NVC is a hierarchical framework under which standardized vegetation classes, or species associations, are organized. The upper levels of the hierarchy are defined by the general physiognomy and growth form of the dominant plant species, while the lower levels are defined by species compositions (Table 2-1). Ecological units which comprise several levels of the NVC hierarchy are cataloged and electronically available through the NatureServe (2010) database.

Table 2-1. Hierarchical levels of the National Vegetation Classification (reproduced from FGDC 2008).

Hierarchy Level	Criteria
Upper: Physiognomy plays a predominant role.	
L1 – Formation Class	Broad combinations of general dominant growth forms that are adapted to basic temperature (energy budget), moisture, and/or substrate or aquatic conditions.
L2 - Formation Subclass	Combinations of general dominant and diagnostic growth forms that reflect global macroclimatic factors driven primarily by latitude and continental position, or that reflect overriding substrate or aquatic conditions.
L3 – Formation	Combinations of dominant and diagnostic growth forms that reflect global macroclimatic factors as modified by altitude, seasonality of precipitation, substrates, and hydrologic conditions.
Middle: Both floristics and physiognomy play a significant role.	
L4 – Division	Combinations of dominant and diagnostic growth forms and a broad set of diagnostic plant taxa that reflect biogeographic differences in composition and continental differences in mesoclimate, geology, substrates, hydrology, and disturbance regimes.
L5 – Macrogroup	Combinations of moderate sets of diagnostic plant species and diagnostic growth forms that reflect biogeographic differences in composition and subcontinental to regional differences in mesoclimate, geology, substrates, hydrology, and disturbance regimes.
L6 – Group	Combinations of relatively narrow sets of diagnostic plant species (including dominants and co-dominants), broadly similar composition, and diagnostic growth forms that reflect biogeographic differences in composition and sub-continental to regional differences in mesoclimate, geology, substrates, hydrology, and disturbance regimes.
Lower: Floristics plays a predominant role.	
L7 – Alliance	Diagnostic species, including some from the dominant growth form or layer, and moderately similar composition that reflect regional to subregional climate substrates, hydrology, moisture/nutrient factors, and disturbance regimes.
L8 – Association	Diagnostic species, usually from multiple growth forms or layers, and more narrowly similar composition that reflect topo-edaphic climate, substrates, hydrology, and disturbance regimes.

The NVC and the content available through NatureServe are subject to frequent updates and revision. Though the upper levels of the NVC hierarchy are relatively complete and are only periodically revisited, the lower levels of the NVC hierarchy are largely unfinished and many Association-level plant communities have not yet been identified, described, and/or thoroughly evaluated. Nonetheless, we chose to utilize the FGDC (2008) guidance for sampling and statistical classification approaches, as well as the NVC framework to describe resulting plant communities, because combined they represent the most comprehensive and standardized classification process and organizational scheme available. This approach is also currently being utilized to support other local vegetation classification and mapping efforts conducted by neighboring federal agencies (e.g., National Park Service; NPS), which will allow the results of this classification to be directly comparable to results of other local classifications.

2.2 Methods

We completed two separate classification efforts to support this project. The purpose of the preliminary classification was to identify the range of vegetation types potentially occurring on the INL Site and to reconcile those types with the NVC (NatureServe 2010). Results of the preliminary classification were to be used to generate a working list of plant communities and a key for field identification of those communities. We intended to further utilize the preliminary plant community list and key to direct sampling efforts for subsequent vegetation data collection to support a final classification. In 2008, we collected vegetation data for the final vegetation classification effort. Upon completion of the final classification, we used the resulting plant community class list to identify polygons delineated through the mapping process. We also developed a dichotomous key based on the final classification to facilitate data collection and support an accuracy assessment of the final vegetation map.

2.2.1 Preliminary Classification

We compiled vegetation cover data from three previous research efforts on the INL Site for use in the preliminary classification. We utilized control plot data from two fire recovery studies, the Tin Cup Fire Recovery Study (Blew and Forman 2010) and a survey of vegetation recovery associated with wildland fire containment lines (Blew et al. 2002). Control plots from these studies were located in burn scars which had not otherwise been disturbed and plots were sampled from one to seven years post-fire. We also used data from the Long-term Vegetation Transects (LTV; Forman et al. 2010) to support the preliminary classification. Most of the LTV data used for the preliminary classification were from the 2006 sample effort. Several ancillary LTV plots were established and sampled in 1957 and 1965 with the objective of targeting plant communities less common across the INL Site, and we included these ancillary plots in our analysis as well.

The vegetation data compiled for the preliminary classification were sampled according to protocols specific to each project. Therefore, the data collection efforts often differed in sampling methodology, plot size, and species and/or intended communities sampled. The details of the experimental and sampling design for each research project can be found in associated project-specific reports (Forman et al. 2010, Blew et al. 2002, and Blew and Forman 2010). All data used to support the preliminary classification were collected using either line interception techniques (Canfield 1941) or point interception techniques (Floyd and Anderson 1982). Cover

values estimated using point interception frames have been demonstrated to be statistically indistinguishable from those estimated using line interception techniques (Floyd and Anderson 1987). Also, plot scales were not highly disparate among the projects from which data were obtained. Plot sizes and shapes ranged from single 50-m transects which were sampled in their entirety, to 20 m x 50 m plots which were sub-sampled using point interception frames. We assessed sampling effort per plot on all three projects from which data were compiled and determined it was adequate to characterize cover within reasonable ranges of variation for the intended plot size and shape. All vascular species were sampled in all plots except the ancillary LTV plots, which were only sampled for perennial grasses and shrubs. Because the preliminary classification was intended to be used as an exploratory exercise with the intention of identifying as many potentially occurring communities as possible, and because data from all three projects were reasonably similar and were generally adequate for the intended purpose, we pooled a total of 149 plots from the three previous research efforts for the classification analysis.

We subcontracted the Idaho Conservation Data Center (ICDC) to complete the preliminary classification and to provide a key for the field identification of plant communities identified by the classification. Similar classifications had been completed by the ICDC for the National Park Service (NPS) at Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve (CRMO) and other Southern Idaho Parks during the same time period, which uniquely positioned them to facilitate consistency among classifications in multiple mapping projects. Multiple iterations of the analyses were completed for the INL Site, but the preliminary classification effort did not yield results useful to further guide the data collection and analytical process for the final classification.

Several details associated with the preliminary classification analyses precluded us from utilizing them in subsequent steps of the process. For example, the data were intensively pruned, both in the number of plots and in the number of species used to complete the analyses. Excessive noise in the dataset may have resulted from the use of plot data collected with several different sampling methodologies. Data pruning is an effective technique used to reduce noise and improve cluster recognition (McCune and Grace 2002), but in this case it likely resulted in the exclusion of unique plots and species that may have represented less common plant communities at the INL Site, especially since the data set was relatively small to begin with. Cluster analyses generally resulted in poor separation among clusters, and clusters were too broad to be cross-walked to NVC Alliance- or Association-level classes. The INL Site data were also analyzed with the assumption that the plant communities would be similar to many of those found at CRMO. Although both locations share a handful of similar communities and many of the same dominant species, they ultimately tended to be much more distinct than originally considered. Consequently, initial classification efforts resulted in a few very broadly-defined classes that were previously well-documented on the INL Site, rather than an extensive list of potentially occurring classes from which we could focus sampling efforts for the final classification. Due to the noisy nature of the data, relatively small sample size, and the resulting broadly-defined class types, we chose to pursue alternate methods for guiding data collection for the final classification.

Specifically, we generated an independent list of all NVC Associations potentially present on the INL Site, based on documented species occurrences, and organized them into a preliminary

plant community key using species composition and cover values from NatureServe (2010). The preliminary list and key likely included many Associations that did not occur on the INL Site as many documented species don't necessarily dominate plant communities. The list also included communities which could be considered insignificant because of very limited distributions. However, the list and key were partially intended to ensure rarer plant communities were identified and sampled with enough effort to support a final statistical classification. Therefore we used an overly inclusive list, derived from all potential dominant species, to encourage field crews to identify and target less common communities for sampling. An equally important function of the preliminary key was to guarantee more common plant communities were sampled adequately.

2.2.2 Final Classification

The final classification effort was initiated in 2008. The specific objectives of the final classification were to collect suitable data, apply appropriate analytical methodologies, and use the resulting information to identify and characterize plant communities meaningful to the management of ecological resources on the INL Site. Ideally, we would have liked to distinguish all plant communities occurring across the study area at the Association level, as defined by the NVCS (FGDC 2008). We recognized however, that some plant communities occur in very limited distributions which would preclude us from collecting enough independent samples to properly classify and characterize them. Furthermore, we understood that we were unlikely to collect enough samples across the INL Site to classify every plant community at the Association level. Therefore, we focused our efforts on defining the most abundant, widespread, and ecologically meaningful vegetation classes, and we established a target of identifying classes to at least the Alliance level with very high certainty.

2.2.2.1 Study Design

Plot Sampling Methodology

Sample scale and plot size were a key concern for the study design of the final classification. Our intended mapping scale had been established at 1:12,000, but sampling plant communities at scales that were directly compatible with the mapping scale would be logistically impossible and potentially unreasonable in terms of the scale at which plant communities occur or are customarily defined. Also of concern was the necessity of collecting statistically independent data which were sampled objectively, from as many plots as possible, while maintaining the ability to adequately characterize species composition and cover at each plot. We chose to use 20 m x 20 m plots as the fundamental sample unit. This plot size was within the range of sampling scales that had been used to characterize vegetation at the INL Site for several previous monitoring and research efforts and is not unreasonable for sampling plant communities in more general applications (Stohlgren 2007). The scale is also similar to that used by the NPS at other Southern Idaho Parks (e.g., Bell et al. 2009) and is at the upper end of plots sizes recommended for sampling shrub and shrub-steppe communities specifically for classifications to support mapping efforts (Environmental Systems Research Institute et al. 1994). Additionally, we were certain that we could sample plots of this size adequately and in a reasonable amount of time.

Rectangular plots are often favored over circular or square plots for general monitoring applications because they better capture the heterogeneity of the community being sampled (Elzinga et al. 1998). Sampling to support this classification effort, however, posed some unique challenges as one of our goals was to reduce the ambiguity in the classification results to the extent possible. In order to reduce variability within vegetation classes and increase differentiation among vegetation classes, we chose to sample square plots which were located in as homogenous a patch as possible. We also located plots that were as representative of the surrounding plant community as possible. We acknowledged that vegetation classes resulting from this sampling approach would likely be somewhat idealized and not particularly representative of the range of variability in species composition, but the approach would facilitate interpretation of cluster analyses and result in vegetation classes which were clearly distinguishable from one another.

In addition to the 20 m x 20 m plot layout, we developed two alternate plot layouts, which were designed for sampling plant communities that would not be adequately characterized otherwise. Some plant communities with unique species assemblages, such as those occurring on basalt outcroppings or around small playas, are often very limited in spatial extent. Others, such as those occurring along rivers, streams, or other drainage corridors exhibit a distinct spatial pattern. Therefore, one alternate plot layout was at a smaller spatial scale, 3 m x 3 m, and the other utilized a different plot shape, linear rather than square. The linear plot design was 20 m in length.

We sampled plots for absolute cover by species, abundance rank by species, visual obstruction, and sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) condition. Additional data collected at each plot included; Global Positioning System (GPS) location, two photographs, a provisional vegetation community assignment, a brief description of the soil surface characteristics, assignment of a soil texture class, and notes on any sign from sensitive animal species. A diagram of the plot layout and general plot sample design for the standard 20 m x 20 m plot is shown in Figure 2-1. The diagrams for the alternate plot layouts and the detailed sampling protocol, including all sampling directions used during the field sampling effort are included in Appendix A.

Collection of cover data was the most important component of the entire sample design, as those data would be used as the input variables for the multivariate classification models. We chose a point-intercept sampling method described by Floyd and Anderson (1982), in which points are sighted using a 0.5 m x 1.0 m frame (henceforth referred to as “point sighting frame”). Thirty-six points are arranged on 10 cm centers and are sighted through two sets of crosshairs. Point sighting frames have been used on multiple vegetation monitoring and research projects over the past 25 years (e.g., Forman et al. 2010, Forman and Hafla 2010, Blew and Forman 2010, Anderson and Forman 2002) and are generally considered to be the most precise and cost-efficient quantitative sampling method commonly used at the INL Site (Blew and Forman 2010). Previous investigations on sampling effort and cover estimate precision using point sighting frames indicated that 20 to 30 frames were sufficient for characterizing all but the rarest species in a plot (Blew and Forman 2010). Since the objective guiding our data collection effort was to classify plant communities, which are most often defined by their dominant species, we determined that 20 frames per plot would be adequate, but we were aware that rare species may have been missed entirely.

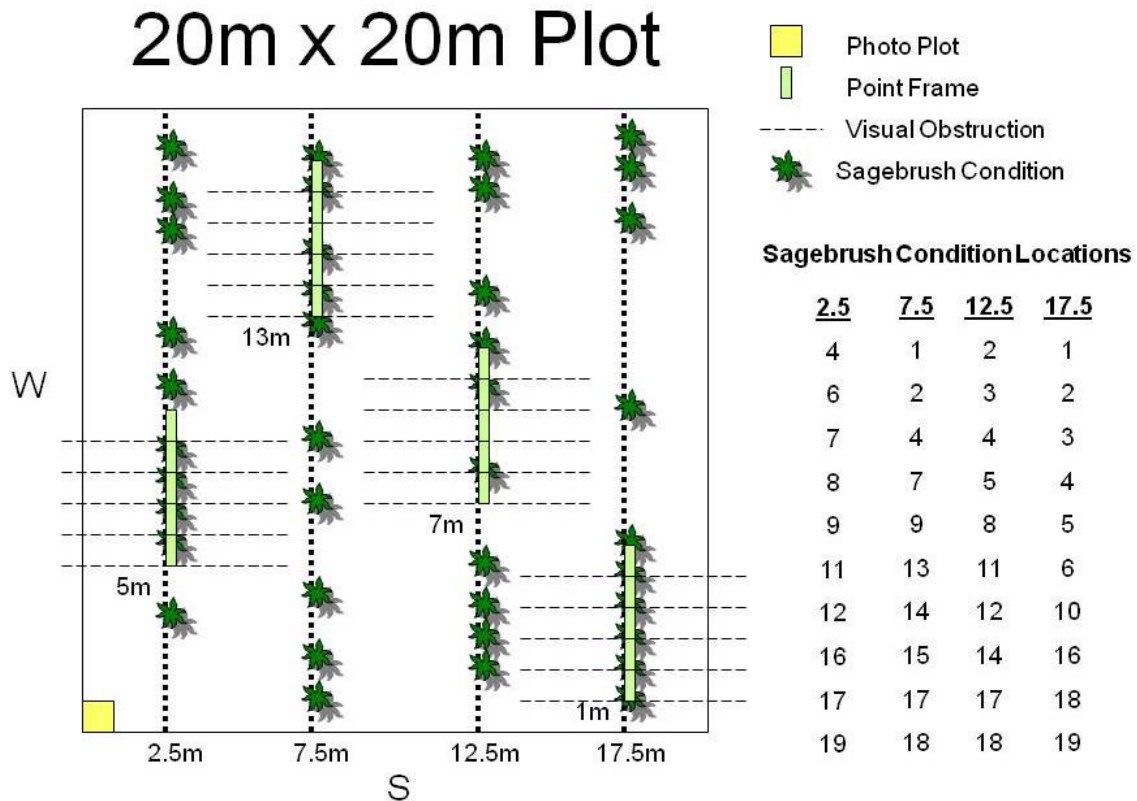


Figure 2-1. Diagram (not to scale) of the standard 20 m x 20 m plot layout used to collect data during the 2008 field season to support a classification of plant communities.

Point sighting frames were located within each plot using a stratified random configuration. Four transects were systematically placed within each plot, and five point frames were located beginning at a random point along each transect. We used the same random start locations for all plots sampled. Point sighting frames were placed contiguously to address spatial autocorrelation issues. Halvorson et al. (1994) described a spatial pattern of about 2.0 m for sagebrush and associated resource islands in sagebrush steppe rangelands. Thus, individuals located within the range of spatial pattern of the community are likely to be sampled using a single point sighting frame. This potential autocorrelation issue is also of concern and has been addressed in line intercept sampling by ensuring the line is “long enough to include all phases of any mosaic pattern that may be present” (Greig-Smith 1983). Therefore, frames placed contiguously over 5 m should sufficiently overcome the spatial pattern described for sagebrush steppe.

Foliar cover rules were used for determining the number of “hits” by each species under the point sighting frame. There were two rationales for selecting foliar, rather than basal or aerial cover. First, we wanted our plot cover estimate to approximate the amount of “cover” detected by the sensor in the images used for polygon delineations. This would facilitate the use of the plot cover data as map “training data” to assist with the assignment of vegetation classes to delineated polygons. Second, while more stable and less sensitive to weather fluctuations, basal cover tends to underestimate the relative importance, or biomass, of grasses in a plant

community (Bonham 1989). Our ability to characterize and describe the differences between grassland plant communities and shrubland plant communities was an essential component of our classification objective, which made accurately assessing the relative importance of grass and shrub species a critical factor for understanding the classification results.

We were not able to collect quantitative cover data for Utah Juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*) in the field because tree heights prohibited the standard use of point sighting frames. Consequently, we were forced to find another method to estimate juniper cover from sample plots. We considered two alternate approaches, both of which utilized the 2007 imagery. One option was to manually digitize individual juniper crowns at a scale fine enough to capture the spatial detail of the crown edges. An alternative option was to utilize an automated image classification of juniper trees thereby reducing the time it would take to manually delineate tree crowns.

We had already experimented with the use of an object-oriented (rather than pixel-based) feature extraction and classification software extension, Feature Analyst. Feature Analyst is a third-party extension that functions within Environmental Systems Research Institute's (ESRI) ArcGIS Desktop[®] software and provides a suite of machine learning algorithms and hierarchical learning models for extracting features of interest from imagery. The automated feature extraction process begins by digitizing training polygons around the features of interest, selecting the feature input context representation and pattern width, and setting learning options (e.g., Find Rotated Instances of Features). Once the Learning Model completes the initial feature extraction step, the user performs a clutter removal step where correct and incorrect features are marked and missed features are digitized separately. This step allows the software to "learn" how to improve the feature extraction process which is then applied a second time. Further clutter removal iterations can be conducted if feature extraction results are not acceptable.

To test the software application for mapping vegetation communities, we selected juniper trees as the feature of interest because tree crowns are fairly obvious at 1 m resolution and the spectral response from juniper crowns is distinct from other species. We only needed to run the clutter removal step one time and the automated classification result mapped nearly every juniper tree in the study area. We investigated different areas of the INL Site where juniper are present and were confident the automated feature extraction produced highly accurate results that would be much more efficient than manual delineations.

We imported field plot GPS coordinates from the 20 m x 20 m plots and digitally recreated plot boundaries in a Geographic Information System (GIS). We used the digital plot boundary to clip the juniper automated classification results. Juniper areal cover was calculated by dividing the total plot area by area of classified juniper trees (i.e., the number of pixels).

In addition to cover data, we collected rank abundance data using a technique described by Anderson (1991). We created a complete, but not necessarily exhaustive, species list for each plot, and each species was ranked on a one to four scale based on its abundance at that plot. A rank of "1" indicated that the species was a dominant or co-dominant and a rank of "4" indicated that the species was rare. These data were collected to test the relationship between rapidly assessed rank abundance scores and the more time-consuming quantitative cover estimates described above. If the rank abundance data were useful for approximating patterns in relative species abundance, they may have also suitable for collecting accuracy assessment data, which

requires larger sample sizes and limits the amount of time that can be spent collecting data at each plot.

We collected visual obstruction data to provide an estimate of vertical structure and related habitat characteristics of the plant community at each plot. Twenty points were sampled according to methods described by Robel et al. (1969). Sample points were located according to the same stratified random configuration established for the point sighting frames (Figure 2-1). Upon completion of the classification, each vegetation type could be assigned a range of associated visual obstruction values using these data. Assigning visual obstruction values to vegetation classes could facilitate the use of the resulting vegetation map for habitat suitability analyses to support the Conservation Management Plan (CMP; see Chapter 1).

We assessed sagebrush condition on all plots containing at least 10 big sagebrush individuals. Forty random locations were selected, ten along each of the four plot transects (Figure 2-1), and the nearest big sagebrush individual was scored according to its health status. If fewer than 40 individuals were present in a plot, all individuals were surveyed. An individual receiving a rank score of "1" was still rooted into the ground, but was entirely dead, whereas an individual receiving a rank score of "5" was entirely alive with no dead branches. The purpose of collecting these data was to provide a basis for evaluating the condition of big sagebrush stands across the INL Site. Coupled with the map resulting from this project, these data may be useful in describing spatial patterns of die-off and/or re-establishment.

We collected two qualitative variables describing soil texture and appearance at each plot. Surface characteristics were described in terms of the amount of bare soil, gravel, rock, cinder, etc., and the texture class of the soil was assigned using a texture class key (Foth et al. 1980). These data were intended to provide information for image interpretations where patterns apparent in the imagery may have resulted from surficial geology and related soil characteristics. Because some plant species are tightly constrained by soil texture, these data were also expected to be valuable for describing plant community distributions across the INL Site.

In order to guide sampling efforts, we assigned each plot to a provisional vegetation class using the preliminary plant community key discussed above. The number of each of the vegetation classes sampled was tracked throughout the sampling season and plot placement strategies were modified periodically. We targeted sample sizes at a minimum of five and a maximum of twenty plots for all vegetation classes provisionally identified using the preliminary plant community key. Twenty plots are generally considered sufficient to identify and characterize a plant community (McCune and Grace 2002). However, it would be unlikely to locate and sample twenty statistically independent plots for plant communities which are rare or occur at a limited spatial scale. For these uncommon plant communities, we determined that at least five plots would be necessary to adequately describe species composition and summarize meaningful ranges of cover values.

We generally referred to the PLANTS National Database (USDA, NRCS 2010) as the taxonomic standard for species nomenclature during the data collection and classification process. Occasional departures from this standard reflect naming conventions from long-term vegetation research efforts at the INL Site. Site-specific identification and nomenclature conventions are described in Forman and Hafla (2005) and Forman et al. (2010).

Plot Site Selection

Our site selection process utilized existing GIS datasets and spatial analyses to filter the landscape into a potential sampling area. Once the potential sampling area was defined, we selected plot locations using a stratified random sampling approach combined with the manual selection of discretionary plots to meet minimum sample size requirements and guarantee all important regions of the INL Site were adequately represented during the vegetation field sampling campaign. Some of the pertinent GIS datasets were outdated and did not reflect recent changes across the landscape including the alteration of vegetation communities caused by natural wildland fire and addition of new roads. Consequently these GIS layers needed to be updated prior to beginning the site selection process. Figure 2-2 provides a graphical overview of the GIS-based site selection methods performed, followed by a detailed description of the process.

Although our sampling effort targets were established using the preliminary vegetation class list, we had to use existing spatial data to stratify plot locations. The McBride vegetation community map was completed through traditional photographic interpretation conducted through the 1960's using a variety of aerial images collected at different scales (McBride et al. 1978). This community map represented the best available starting point to guide plot placement. In the time since the map was published, approximately 25% of the INL Site has been altered by wildland fire. To update the map, we merged the fire boundaries across the INL Site from 1994-2007. The merged wildland fire dataset was combined with the McBride vegetation map using the *Union* command in ArcGIS. The vector boundaries of each fire divided the original vegetation polygons into smaller polygons that maintained the vegetation community database attributes assigned to the original polygon.

We assumed that sagebrush shrubs and trees were lost within all wildfire boundaries, and the new community would not likely contain either as a dominant or co-dominant as represented in the name of the (McBride et al. 1978) vegetation class. We manually selected all polygons that were within a fire boundary and removed big sagebrush from the 'Name' field within the McBride database. We also removed Utah juniper from all polygons where fire had occurred. The remaining dominant species assemblages resulted in several new vegetation classes not originally described by McBride et al. (1978).

There have been a considerable lengths of new roads established across the INL over the past decade. We obtained a copy of the most current INL roads GIS shapefile as a starting point for further editing. Using digital imagery collected in 2007, we manually digitized all new observed roads within the INL boundary at approximately a 1:4,000 mapping scale. Several of the new roads digitized appear to be associated with grazing operations evident by road loops and spurs in close proximity to watering tanks. Because we did not want to encourage the use of these roads or help facilitate their establishment, we did not consider them in the selection processes described below and only included new roads that appeared well traveled.

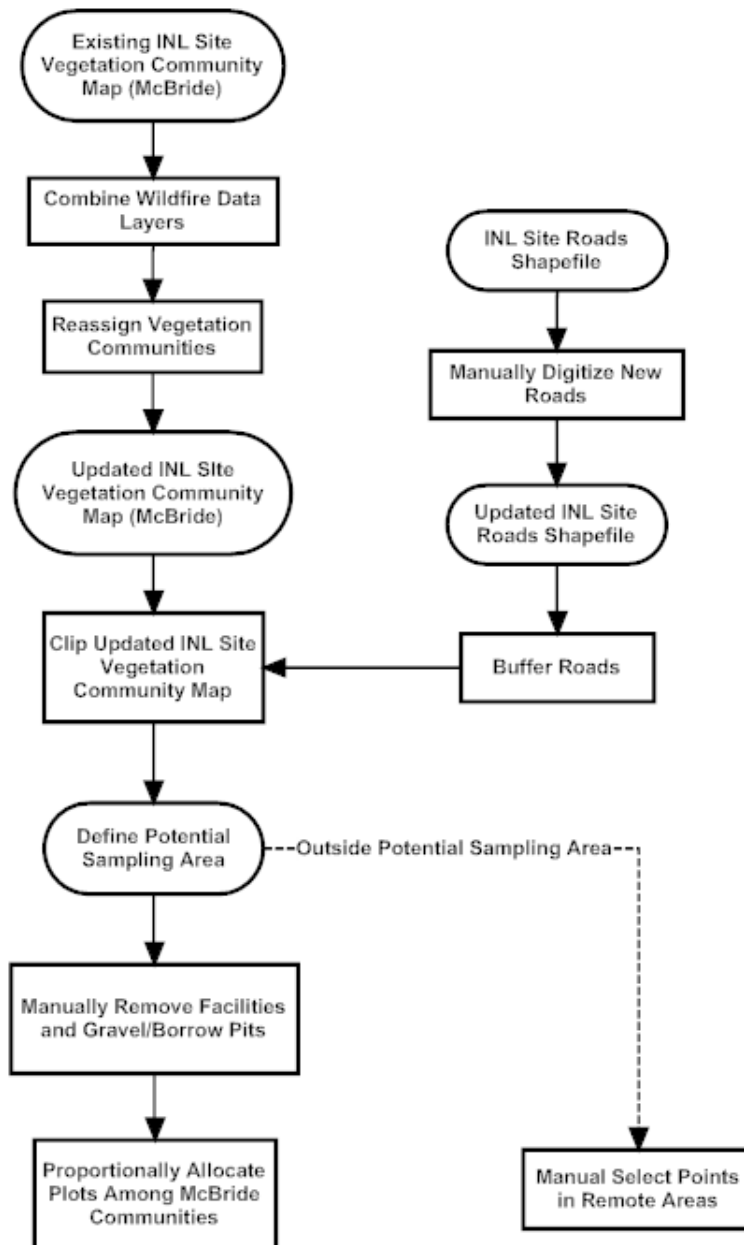


Figure 2-2. An overview diagram of the Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation classification and mapping project 2008 field plot site selection methods.

For logistical considerations, we wanted to limit the potential field sampling area to a distance of 1 km from existing roads because the time it takes to drive to regions of the INL and hike to truly random locations limits the amount of field data a crew can collect. We also wanted to eliminate the influence of roads on vegetation communities by removing the area of the road and all ground within 100 m of the road. A multi-ring road buffer was calculated in ArcGIS with the inner distance designated at 100 m radius and a second at 1100 m radius. We selected the *Dissolve* and *All* options in the buffer window to combine all road segments that overlap. The

inner 100 m buffered area was deleted resulting in 1 km of potential sampling area that begins 100 m from all roads.

In addition to roads, we wanted to be able to remove regions that experience human-disturbance from the potential sampling area. The entire potential sampling area identified from buffering the roads existed as a single feature with multiple polygons. We used the *Explode Multi-Point* option in the Advanced Editor toolbar to transform the single feature with multiple polygons into multiple features of single polygons. This provided the capability to edit and delete individual polygons from the larger comprehensive feature. We overlaid the potential sampling area onto the 2007 digital imagery and identified regions within that contained disturbed ground, such as gravel pits and borrow sources. We deleted all disturbed ground and area that fell within facility boundaries by editing the polygons in the sample area feature, resulting in the final potential sampling area (Figure 2-3).

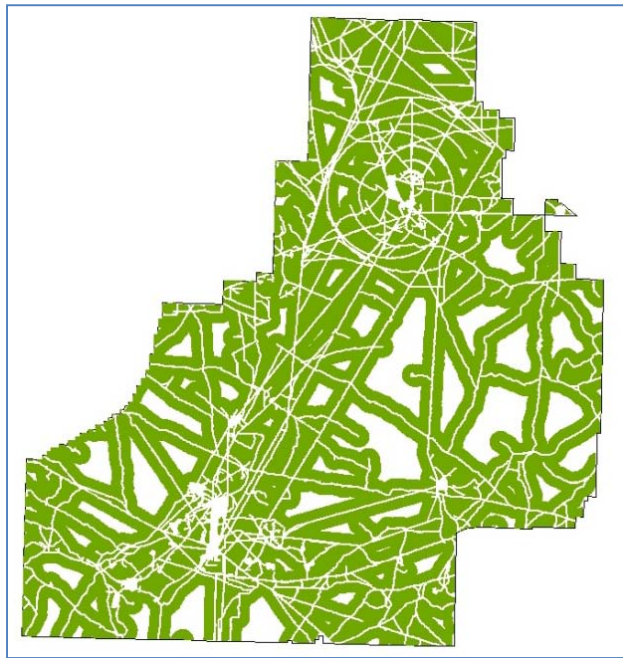


Figure 2-3. The final Idaho National Laboratory Site potential sampling area identified after buffering roads and removing disturbed ground and facilities. White areas are the regions removed through the landscape filtering process.

The final step was to overlay the potential sampling area onto the updated McBride vegetation community map and select sampling plot locations using a stratified random process. We took the final potential sampling area polygon and used the *Clip* function in ArcGIS to subset the updated McBride vegetation community map. We calculated the total area (km²) of each McBride vegetation community (Table 2-2). We set a sampling goal to collect at least 300 plots of field data in 2008. We withheld 60 plots from the stratified random sampling effort to serve as discretionary plots that were manually selected to ensure unique or rare communities were sampled and minimum sample sizes requirements were met for all communities.

We calculated the proportional area of each McBride community by dividing the total area of each community by the total area of the INL Site. The 240 plots set aside to be allocated through the stratified random process were also proportionally allocated based on the total potential sampling area of each community (Table 2-2). To avoid spatial autocorrelation issues between field sampling locations, we set the minimum distance between random points to 100 m. This resulted in a fairly uneven distribution of vegetation community samples, and some rare communities were assigned no plots. From the initial proportional plot allocation, we used our minimum sample size standards to further guide sample plot distribution. We limited the number of plots to a maximum of 20 and a minimum of five for each community type, resulting in the redistribution of 236 total plots selected through the stratified random process (Figure 2-4). Although plots were allocated and located using the McBride et al. (1978) plant community map, the McBride et al. (1978) class designations were removed from the sample plots and each plot was assigned an independent provisional vegetation class at the time it was sampled using the preliminary class key.

There were large tracts of land in remote regions of the INL that did not contain any vegetation plots, and we did not want to bias our sampling effort by ignoring these habitats. Therefore, we selected additional remote plots from regions excluded from the random selection that limited points to 1100 m from roads. We selected 20 additional plots from remote regions (Figure 2-4). Excluding the 236 plots which were located using the stratified random process and 20 plots which were placed in remote areas, the remaining sample plots were allocated as discretionary plots selected by the field crews to increase the sample size for uncommon or rare vegetation communities. Under-sampled communities were identified by tracking vegetation class assignments for all sampled plots using the preliminary field key.

2.2.2.2. Analytical Approach

The analytical approach to classifying the vegetation cover data collected in 2008 is best described as a multi-step process. First, we identified the best classification model for describing the structure and pattern of species abundance and composition using the plot cover data. Next, we determined the optimal number of clusters, or vegetation classes, within the dataset. We calculated summary statistical descriptions for the two classifications with the most optimal number of clusters and we described those clusters in terms of and mean species cover and constancy. Both classification solutions were evaluated with regard to the Association-level vegetation types described in the NVC, as well as plant communities described in previous classifications completed for the INL Site, and the most appropriate solution was selected. Upon selection of the most appropriate classification, we re-evaluated several clusters within that classification to determine whether they should be further split. Finally, the classification and cluster summaries were updated to reflect additional cluster divisions. The process will be summarized briefly here; however a detailed description of the classification process is included in Appendix B.

Table 2-2. The updated INL Site McBride vegetation community map area summary for each community within the final potential sampling area. The 'Sampling Plots' column shows the number of sampling plots assigned from the initial stratified random sampling scheme based on proportional area. The 'Adjusted Plots' column shows the final sampling plot numbers after the redistribution.

McBride Community (see McBride et al. 1978)	Total Area (km ²)	Percent of INL	Sampling Plots	Adjusted Plots
ARTTRI-CHRYSVISC-SITHYS	282.85	17.97%	43	20
ARTTRI-AGRSPIC-CHRYSVISC	194.26	12.34%	30	20
ARTTRI-ORYZHIMEN-STICOM	192.27	12.22%	29	20
ARTTRI-AGR DASY-STIPA COMATA	104.67	6.65%	16	16
AGRSPIC-CHRYSVISC	88.21	5.60%	13	13
CHRYSVISC-SITHYS	79.24	5.03%	12	12
ARTTRI-EURLAN-CHRYSVISC	74.32	4.72%	11	11
ORYZHIMEN-STICOM	72.29	4.59%	11	11
TETRACANES-CHRYSVISC-ARTTRI	59.78	3.80%	9	9
ARTARB-ARTTRI-ATRCONF	52.42	3.33%	8	8
ORYZHIMEN-CHRYSVISC- OPUNPOLY	51.10	3.25%	8	8
ATRNUIT-EURLAN-ORYZHIM	47.14	2.99%	7	7
CHRYSVISC-GRASS	41.70	2.65%	6	6
CHRYSVISC-ARTTRI-GRASS	33.76	2.14%	5	5
JUNOST-ARTTRI-AGRSPIC	32.23	2.05%	5	5
ARTTRI-ATRCONF-CHRYSVISC	31.10	1.98%	5	5
AGROPYRON CRISTAUM (Seeded)	25.39	1.61%	4	5
AGRSPIC	21.24	1.35%	3	5
ARTTRI-EURLAN-ATRCONF	21.00	1.33%	3	5
AGRSPIC-ARTTRIP-CHRYSVISC	18.43	1.17%	3	5
AGR DASY-STIPA COMATA	13.29	0.84%	2	5
AGRSMI-IVAAXIL-JUNCUS SP.	11.47	0.73%	2	5
EURLAN-CHRYSVISC	10.37	0.66%	2	5
ARTARB-ATRCONF-SITHYS	5.39	0.34%	1	5
ELYMCIN-CHRYSVISC-ARTTRI	4.93	0.31%	1	5
MIXED SHRUBS	3.95	0.25%	1	5
ELYMCIN-CHRYSVISC	0.65	0.04%	0	5
SAND DUNES	0.44	0.03%	0	5
Total	1573.89		240	236

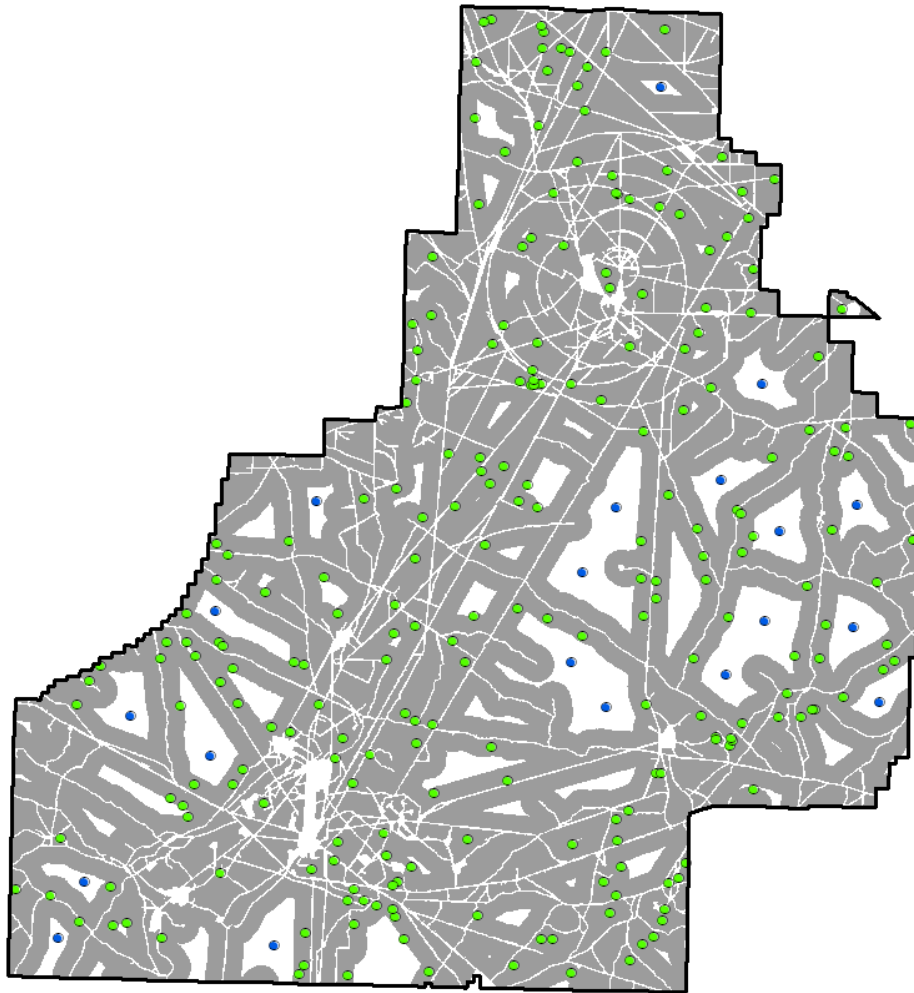


Figure 2-4. The 2008 vegetation sampling plot distribution in the Idaho National Laboratory Site. The gray area represents the filtered potential sampling. The stratified random sampling points are depicted by green circles, and the manually selected sampling points from remote areas are depicted by blue circles.

2.2.2.3 Supplemental Sampling

After completing the initial steps of the classification analysis with the data collected in 2008, we determined that juniper-dominated plots had not been sampled sufficiently for classification at the level of detail we had previously identified. Therefore, we sampled five additional plots in 2009. We selected juniper plot locations manually to ensure we sampled an adequate number of plots to characterize two Juniper classes, one with an open juniper canopy and one describing stands with greater juniper cover. Potential plot locations were selected from regions where the visual juniper cover in the imagery appeared greatest. The selected plot locations served as a guide and the field crew had the authority to shift the plot boundaries on the ground if actual juniper cover was lower than expected.

In order to identify the best possible classification method given the general cluster structure of the INL Site data, we compared eight classification methods: **(1)** average linkage (Sokal and Michener 1958), **(2)** centroid linkage (Sokal and Michener 1958), **(3)** complete linkage (McQuitty 1960), **(4)** flexible $\beta = -0.25$ (Lance and Williams 1967), **(5)** k-means analysis (MacQueen 1967), **(6)** partitioning around medoids, (i.e., PAM; Kauffman and Rousseeuw 1990), **(7)** single linkage (Sneath 1957), and **(8)** variance minimization linkage (i.e., Ward's method; Ward 1963). PAM and k-means analysis are non-hierarchical methods while the other six are hierarchical agglomerative methods. We compared the eight methods using six classification evaluators, four of which are geometric, and two of which are indicator species-based analyses. The classification evaluators we used for our analyses were: **(1)** indicator species analysis (ISA) number of significant indicators (Dufrêne and Legendre 1997; McCune and Grace 2002), **(2)** ISA average p -value (Dufrêne and Legendre 1997; McCune and Grace 2002), **(3)** C-index (Hubert and Levin 1976), **(4)** average silhouette width, (i.e., ASW; Rousseeuw 1987), **(5)** point biserial correlation, (i.e., PBC; Brogden 1949), and **(6)** partition analysis ratio; (i.e., PARTANA; Roberts 2005, Aho 2006a). We compared the eight classification methods with respect to their forty-nine simplest clustering solutions (i.e., 2 to 50 clusters), and we made comparisons of methods for each evaluator.

The six evaluators used to determine the most appropriate classification method were also used as criteria to assess the optimal number of clusters for that classification method. The geometric evaluators (ASW, C-index, PARTANA, and PBC) index classification effectiveness based on cluster compactness and distinctness in multivariate space (cf. Dale 1991). The non-geometric evaluators (ISA number of significant indicators, and ISA average p -value) measure classification effectiveness with respect to indicator species. For instance, a clustering solution in which a species occurs predominantly in one cluster while being absent from others indicates a "real" cluster structure from the perspective of that species (Aho et al. 2008). As with the initial model selection, we considered forty-nine possible classification solutions.

We selected the two "best" solutions with respect to the optimal number of clusters and generated classification descriptions for both. Descriptions consisted of conventional statistical summaries and relevé tables. Conventional statistical summaries included the following metrics for each component cluster; total number of plots, total cluster richness, mean plot richness, mean plot cover, mean Simpson's diversity (Simpson 1949), mean Shannon-Wein diversity (MacArthur and MacArthur 1961), and beta diversity (Whittaker 1960). Relevé tables were generated using the mean cover and constancy of each species within each cluster. Columns were sorted according to total mean vegetation cover and rows were sorted according to species' fidelity (Aho 2006b).

We compared the classification descriptions with plant communities previously described on the INL Site (McBride et al. 1978, Anderson 1991) and with plant communities characterized for other localities with some similar vegetation types (Bell et al. 2009). We also evaluated our results within the hierarchical framework of vegetation classification described by the NVCS (FGDC 2008) and to vegetation types currently described and archived in the NVC (NatureServe 2010) database. We chose to use the classification which was most readily interpreted within the context of the resources described above.

Once we selected a final classification, we analyzed several clusters to determine whether they could be further split. In particular, we focused on clusters with high beta diversity scores. We identified three clusters for further refinement. We re-analyzed all three clusters using the final classification method selected and the same six evaluator criteria. Final statistical classification descriptions (summary statistics and a relevé table) were updated to reflect clusters that had been further split.

In the final step of the classification process, we identified two clusters containing either black sagebrush or shrubs generally associated with remnant riparian corridors, which have often been considered to be indicative of particular INL Site plant communities. In both of these clusters, the species of interest generally had relatively high mean cover numbers, but moderate to low constancy values. We suspected that the communities were very localized in extent and restricted in distribution which resulted in low sample sizes and little power to differentiate them statistically. For each of these two clusters, we chose to manually split the plots into two sub-clusters based on the presence/absence of the target indicator species.

Upon finalizing the classification, we generated a vegetation class list. We named plant communities according to the conventions outlined by the FGDC (2008), using constancy and mean cover as criteria to determine nominal taxa for each cluster or class. Generally, the species with the highest constancy and mean cover values were coincident within each cluster and only species having 100% constancy and cover within the top three or four mean values were used in the class name. A handful of classes contained species having high mean cover values, but less than 100% constancy. When mean cover values of these species indicated they were likely co-dominants in the plant community, meaning cover values of these species approached or exceeded cover values of the next most dominant species having 100% constancy, we included these species in the class name.

We developed a finalized dichotomous key to INL Site plant communities, or vegetation classes, as they were defined by the final classification, using constancy and mean cover values for each class (Appendix C). Because specific ranges of cover values are difficult to estimate rapidly in the field, dichotomies in the key are driven by relative abundance concepts like; “dominant,” “co-dominant,” “abundant,” “common,” and “rare.” While these concepts facilitate efficient data collection, they necessarily oversimplify the range of variability present in most plant communities. These generalizations result in plant communities defined by plots which are typical of the center of a cluster, and plots near the cluster periphery may “key” differently than they clustered in the classification analysis, especially for clusters with substantial overlap. We used the finalized dichotomous key to assign plant communities observed in the field to previously delineated polygons (see Chapter 3) and to assign vegetation classes to plots sampled during independent map validation data collection (see Chapter 4).

2.3 Results and Discussion

2.3.1 Classification Results

In 2008 we sampled 314 plots (stratified random, remote, and discretionary) across the INL Site. Of those, 304 plots were the standard 20 m x 20 m plots, seven were 3 m x 3 m plots, and three were linear plots. Five additional 20 m x 20 m plots were sampled in dense juniper stands in

2009. We designed a Microsoft Access database utilizing ESER vegetation data management standards (described in Forman et al. 2010) and it was populated with the plot data from both sample efforts. We used the cover values from all 314 plots sampled in 2008 for the classification analyses, and only used the cover data from the plots sampled in 2009 to describe a juniper community not adequately sampled in 2008.

In general, classification methods which created spherical clusters (i.e., average linkage, flexible $\beta = -0.25$, complete linkage, PAM, and Ward) were favored by the evaluators. This was true for both geometric evaluators, which are predisposed to favoring spherical clusters, and non-geometric evaluators (i.e., the indicator species analysis methods) which do not favor a particular type of cluster geometry. As a result, spherical cluster interpretation of the INL Site data (as opposed to a linear cluster interpretation) is the most valid one. Classifications of the eight methods differed significantly from the perspective of all six evaluators ($df = 7$, $131.4 \leq \chi^2 \leq 249.5$, $p < 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$; Appendix B). Flexible $\beta = -0.25$ created the strongest classifications as it had the highest evaluator score for all six evaluators (Appendix B). Thus, we proceeded classifying INL Site plant communities using flexible $\beta = -0.25$.

All six evaluators found solutions with only two or three clusters to be the worst possible solutions. The non-geometric ISA evaluators found 8 and 12 cluster solutions to be optimal, while the geometric evaluators found a higher number of clusters (i.e., 17-22) to be optimal. Averaging the scores of all six evaluators, the best solution was 12 clusters, although solutions around twenty clusters were also favored. Classifications with fewer than 8 clusters and more than 30 clusters were found to be particularly poor. Because plant communities across the INL Site tend to occur as assemblages of the same species with differing compositional abundances, we had hypothesized that the geometric evaluators would provide the best cluster solution. However, we compared the 12 and 22 cluster solutions in the event that the solution favored by indicator species analyses was more compatible with the method of defining plant communities as described by the NVCS (FGDC 2008).

Vegetation classes resulting from the 22 cluster classification were actually more readily interpreted within the NVCS framework than classes resulting from the 12 cluster classification. We were able to crosswalk the classes resulting from the 22 cluster classification to classes represented in the NVC, often at the Association level, in a very straightforward manner. All plant communities represented by clusters in the 22 cluster solution were unique, and only a handful of communities that we had anticipated detecting were absent. The 12 cluster classification would require substantial refinement to yield Alliance and/or Association-level classes. Because each of the classes resulting from the 22 cluster classification represented unique vegetation types, we chose to proceed with the 22 cluster classification results.

Plant communities resulting from the 22 cluster solution ranged from being relatively broad and inclusive to being fairly narrow and specific. This range is illustrated nicely by the range in beta diversity values, which vary by nearly an order of magnitude (Appendix B). Several clusters also had substantial overlap in species occurrence, and to some extent in species composition. This is especially true for plant communities defined by dominant species which are common across the INL Site and range widely in abundance depending on the plant communities in which they occur. For example, cluster 12 is characterized by the dominance of Indian ricegrass

(*Achnatherum hymenoides*). Indian ricegrass also occurs at lower cover values, but with high constancy in most of the other plant communities. In one of these other plant communities, represented by cluster 3, needle and thread is the dominant species; however, Indian ricegrass ranges from moderately abundant to nearly co-dominant. Thus, classes represented by clusters 12 and 3 had substantial overlap. Some of the greatest cluster overlap occurred in communities with considerable cover of big sagebrush, green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), and streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*).

We considered statistically refining a few of the 22 clusters to ensure that all unique vegetation classes were identified and represented to the extent possible with the given dataset. Specifically, we selected cluster 4, dominated by green rabbitbrush; cluster 7 dominated by Wyoming big sagebrush; and cluster 11, co-dominated by bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) and characterized by substantial Utah Juniper cover, for further evaluation. Clusters 4, 7, and 11 had three of the four highest beta diversity scores of all identified communities. In addition, cluster 4 was by far the largest group identified (53 plots; Appendix B). The reclassification of these clusters resulted in splitting cluster 4 into two sub-clusters, one with a bluebunch wheatgrass-dominated understory and one with a relatively sparse herbaceous component. Sub-clusters resulting from the reclassification of cluster 7 did not yield unique plant communities with differing co-dominant species, so cluster 7 was not split. The reclassification of cluster 11 yielded three sub-clusters; one which contained most of the plots with junipers, and two which had the same two dominant species with differing mean cover values. Cluster 11 was ultimately split into two vegetation classes; the sub-cluster containing juniper was identified as a unique plant community, while the other two sub-clusters were recombined since they likely represented variation within one plant community co-dominated by bluebunch wheatgrass and Sandberg bluegrass. In our attempt to reclassify cluster 11 we also found that plant communities characterized by dense juniper stands were not represented, so a vegetation class characterized by dense juniper was provisionally added until additional data could be collected the following growing season.

We also identified clusters 16 and 17 as possible candidates for reclassification because they contained species which have often been considered indicative of particular INL Site plant communities. Cluster 16 was generally dominated by Sandberg bluegrass, but some of the plots within the cluster had substantial cover from black sagebrush. Cluster 17 was generally dominated by tall tumbled mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), but a few of the plots within the cluster had at least some cover from shrubs associated with remnant riparian plant communities. Neither of these clusters contained enough plots to support statistical reclassification, so we manually split them based on whether or not they contained black sagebrush in cluster 16 or riparian shrubs in cluster 17.

After the 2008 field data had been collected and the classification completed, it became apparent there had been some issues identifying species of rhizomatous grasses; in particular it was unclear whether streambank wheatgrass and western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*) had been differentiated properly. In fact, the identification of those species, as they were labeled in the INL Site reference herbarium, was called into question about one year after the 2008 sampling effort was completed. It was also noted that slender wheatgrass (*Elymus trachycaulus*) had likely been misidentified (based on herbarium reference specimens) as western wheatgrass in

some areas of the INL Site during this and past data collection efforts. Since the classifications had been completed and revisiting all plots containing rhizomatous grass was impractical, we combined the classes characterized by the dominance of rhizomatous grasses, represented by clusters 1 and 9.

2.3.2 Plant Community Descriptions

The final classification combined with the subsequent iterations of classification refinement resulted in 26 plant communities or vegetation classes for the INL Site. The final class list, with class names assigned according to NVCS (FGDC 2008) conventions, is presented in Table 2-3.

Of the 26 vegetation classes identified for the INL Site, two are wooded or woodland types, seven are shrubland types, four are shrub herbaceous types, five are dwarf shrubland or dwarf-shrub herbaceous types, five are herbaceous types, and three are semi-natural herbaceous types. Semi-natural types are generally defined as being dominated by non-native species. We classified 14 of the 26 classes at a hierarchical level comparable to an Association within the NVC (NatureServe 2010), while the remaining 12 classes were classified at a level comparable to an Alliance. Alliance-level classes were often the result of shrubland or dwarf shrub plant communities with understories which were either sparse, or had species compositions characterized by high species richness and for which cover values for each species varied along a continuum. The continuously varying understory of several shrub- or dwarf-shrub-dominated communities made the identification of sub-clusters arbitrary and statistically indefensible. More information on the crosswalk between the vegetation classes described here and those presented in the NVC (NatureServe 2010) can be found in the comprehensive community descriptions contained in Appendix D.

Utah juniper was the dominant tree species in the wooded and woodland classes. Many of the shrubland and shrub herbaceous classes were dominated by big sagebrush and/or green rabbitbrush. Three-tip sagebrush (*Artemisia tripartita*) and spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*) each dominated a shrubland class, but the sample sizes were relatively small for each of the clusters representing those classes, indicating that they were likely somewhat restricted in size and spatial extent. The dwarf shrubland classes were dominated by little sagebrush species (*Artemisia arbuscula*, *Artemisia nova*), salt desert shrub species (*Atriplex* spp.), or by dwarf goldenbush (*Ericameria nana*). Dominant species characterizing the herbaceous plant communities included; needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), bluebunch wheatgrass, Indian ricegrass, Great Basin wildrye (*Leymus cinereus*), and Sandberg bluegrass. Crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*), cheatgrass, and introduced mustard species (*Sisymbrium altissimum*, *Descurainia sophia*) dominated the three semi-natural vegetation types.

Big sagebrush plant communities are represented by three vegetation classes. One class is characterized by the dominance of Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *Wyomingensis*), another is characterized by the dominance of basin big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata*), and the third class is characterized by the dominance of a combination of both big sagebrush subspecies. Cluster 2 was generally defined by an abundance of big sagebrush which could not be readily identified to one specific subspecies in the field. West et al. (1978) discuss the difficulties in identifying subspecies based on morphological characteristics alone; they concluded that phenotypic variability is so great that even the most

experienced range scientists would not be able to identify specimens correctly to the subspecies level for nearly two thirds of specimens they encountered. The authors also argue that hybridization occurs between several combinations of *Artemisia* species and subspecies resulting in morphological intermediates, which further complicates correct subspecies identifications. Others have actually described the occurrence of Wyoming and basin big sagebrush hybrids on the INL Site (Colket 2003). Although the debate is ongoing as to the correct approach for taxonomic classification of the sagebrush subspecies, there are distinct and intermediate morphological characteristics associated with the “hybrid” as it is encountered at the INL Site.

Table 2-3. Twenty-six plant communities, or vegetation classes, identified for the Idaho National Laboratory Site using cluster analyses and subsequent cluster refinement. Classes are based on cover data from 314 plots sampled in 2008 and five plots sampled in 2009.

Cluster #	Scientific Class Name	Colloquial Class Name	# of Plots
1/9	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> / <i>Elymus lanceolatus</i> (<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	27
2	<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> Shrubland	Big Sagebrush Shrubland	9
3	<i>Hesperostipa comata</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	26
4a	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> Shrubland	Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	34
4b	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> / <i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i> Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	19
5	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> – <i>Krascheninnikovia lanata</i> Shrubland	Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	22
6	<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> ssp. <i>tridentata</i> Shrubland	Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland	10
7	<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> ssp. <i>wyomingensis</i> Shrubland	Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland	30
8	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> / <i>Alyssum desertorum</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	16
10	<i>Agropyron cristatum</i> (<i>Agropyron desertorum</i>) Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	13
11ab	<i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i> – <i>Poa secunda</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	18
11c	<i>Juniperus osteosperma</i> Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	3
11d	<i>Juniperus osteosperma</i> Woodland	Utah Juniper Woodland	5
12	<i>Achnatherum hymenoides</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	16
13	<i>Bromus tectorum</i> Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	11
14	<i>Leymus cinereus</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	7
15	<i>Atriplex falcata</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	7
16a	<i>Poa secunda</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	6
16b	<i>Artemisia noval</i> / <i>Poa secunda</i> Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	8

Table 2-3. Continued

Cluster #	Scientific Class Name	Colloquial Class Name	# of Plots
17a	<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> – <i>Bromus tectorum</i> Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	7
17b	Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3
18	<i>Artemisia tripartita</i> Shrubland	Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	5
19	<i>Artemisia arbuscula</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland	7
20	<i>Grayia spinosa</i> Shrubland	Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	3
21	<i>Ericameria nana</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland	4
22	<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	3

Regardless of whether these morphological characteristic are a consequence of true genotypic hybridization or of phenotypic expressions of one subspecies or the other in response to different edaphic factors, the individuals exhibiting intermediate morphological characteristics often form stands which are unique in structure when compared to stands of either of the typical subspecies.

In addition to stands typified by big sagebrush individuals expressing intermediate morphological characteristics, we also encountered stands in the field and in our plot data that contained relatively even mixtures of both big sagebrush subspecies. Plots dominated by these mixtures often classified into cluster 2. Shumar and Anderson (1986) described large expanses of the INL Site, which contain stands of both subspecies mixed at a very fine spatial scale. The vertical structure of these stands is also intermediate between stands dominated by one subspecies or the other. Therefore, cluster 2 was ultimately described as a plant community, or vegetation class, characterized by the dominance of big sagebrush for which the subspecies were mixed and/or hybridized. Thorough descriptions of the big sagebrush plant communities and each of the other 23 plant communities can be found in Appendix D.

Overall, the results of this classification are not highly disparate from those reported for previous classifications. In fact, the most abundant plant communities are very similar when evaluated against comparable classes described by either McBride et al. (1978) or Anderson (1991). The most notable deviations are in the current treatment of the big sagebrush classes as McBride et al. (1978) did not differentiate between subspecies and Anderson (1991) did not address mixes or hybridizations between the subspecies. The current classification also describes a greater variety of green rabbitbrush-dominated shrublands and native grasslands than were described in either of the previous classifications. This result is not unexpected as wildland fire has removed sagebrush from nearly 25% of INL Site area in the time since the previous classifications were completed. Loss of sagebrush due to wildland fire on the INL Site often results in grassland communities and/or communities with a substantial green rabbitbrush component.

A few of the less common plant communities described in previous classifications such as the spiny horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*) community described by McBride et al. (1978) and the summer cypress (*Iva axillaris*) community described by Anderson (1991) were not identified in the current classification effort. Those communities likely still exist in distributions somewhat similar to those reported by previous authors; however, we were unable to locate and sample

enough distinct and independent stands to be able to classify and adequately characterize them as part of this classification effort. During the field sampling campaign, we also encountered several additional unique and spatially limited plant communities that were not previously described nor were they sampled in conjunction with this classification. We did not characterize these communities because they were often spatially insignificant when compared to the communities which were classified. The uncharacterized communities were dominated by species like gray rabbitbrush, bud sagebrush, greasewood, and antelope bitterbrush.

Finally, crested wheatgrass-dominated plant communities were the only consequential non-native communities described in both previous classifications (McBride et al. 1978, Anderson 1991). The current classification resulted in several additional communities either dominated or co-dominated by non-natives. The additional non-native communities may have been a result of an increased focus on properly classifying non-native communities, and non-native distributions have also likely increased in since the previous classifications were completed. Many of the deviations between this classification and previous classifications, in both native and non-native plant communities, resulted from specific goals related to using the final classification and map to support the CMP.

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

3.0 Vegetation Class Mapping

3.1 Introduction

Remote sensing technology has played an integral role mapping the environment, specifically land cover, across various spatial and temporal scales (Townshend 1992). Results from early vegetation mapping studies were visually attractive and generally assumed to be correct because the maps depicted reasonable patterns and distribution of land cover classes (Dicks and Lo 1990). Even though map classification accuracy was only qualitatively evaluated; the ability to map large extents without the logistical constraints of sending field crews to collect data and map regions of comparable area was quickly embraced by many scientists and land managers.

As mapping accuracy assessments shifted from qualitative assessments to quantitative methods it became apparent that most land cover maps did not achieve the mapping accuracies expected, and in many cases were below acceptable levels for management applications (Foody 2002). Even as technology continued to progress and sensors began collecting more spectral bands (i.e., hyperspectral imagery), it was recognized that certain vegetation types or land cover classes can be difficult to map accurately because of spectral similarities (Okin et al. 2001). Image classification of vegetation classes can be challenging in many environments, but arid and semi-arid regions are particularly difficult and pose additional mapping problems (Huete 1988).

Vegetation communities in arid environments tend to have low absolute vegetative cover values, commonly less than 50 percent. Because the area of exposed bare ground can exceed the total vegetative cover, the sensor actually records more spectral information from the ground rather than the plants growing on the surface. In these environments, the image data more likely depict patterns of surface characteristics and soil types rather than vegetation communities. Low vegetative cover values questions the suitability of automated classification algorithms to accurately map vegetation communities distributed across similar soil types.

Automated classification and mapping has become the standard for most image analysis projects and this approach has a number of advantages over traditional photointerpretation techniques. Automated classifications are unbiased and not as significantly influenced by the experience of the image analyst. Automated image classifications are repeatable given similar types of imagery, and do not depend on the same analyst to conducting repeat mapping for temporal comparisons. Automated classifications can also be applied to very large image datasets, whereas comparable manual delineations would be time consuming and correspondingly expensive. One of the underlying assumptions behind automated classification algorithms is each intended map class is spectrally determinate, meaning it has a unique reflectance pattern that does not match or substantially overlap other classes. This assumption is generally not realistic for most environments and particularly sagebrush steppe semi-arid landscapes where different species can appear spectrally similar (Okin et al. 2001).

The potential shortcomings of automated classification algorithms in a sagebrush steppe environment suggested an alternative approach was needed to produce accurate vegetation class boundaries. Long before digital image datasets were available and automated classification algorithms were developed, image analysts relied on traditional aerial photograph interpretation

to map the environment. An image analyst intuitively considers a number of variables other than pixel value including; location, size, shape, shadow, tone/color, texture, and pattern (Jensen 2000). More recent advances in automated classification algorithms are now focused on object-oriented classifications that intend to utilize these spatial and contextual variables in an automated strategy. Nonetheless, computer software cannot currently reproduce complex human reasoning and the intuitive interpretation process an analyst utilizes when delineating features in an image.

Long before sophisticated image classifications were developed, landscapes were mapped using manual photointerpretation of aerial photography. The traditional photointerpretation mapping process required multiple production steps prior to creating a digital map product. A photo interpreter generally hand drew line boundaries on translucent Mylar overlays fastened to hard-copy photograph prints. Interpretation was aided by the use of a stereoscope and stereo-pair images to view the landscape from a three-dimensional perspective. Stereoscopic interpretation can be extremely valuable across landscapes where communities are distributed along topographic gradients, but does not significantly influence the interpretation of vegetation communities in a relatively flat landscape. Once the delineations were completed, the Mylar sheets were scanned into a digital format, converted from raster to vector format, and georeferenced using control points. Lastly, the vector lines were edited to remove errors (e.g., dangles), edge-matched to adjacent delineations, and the polygon attributes were entered into the database. Current Geographic Information System (GIS) technology provides an avenue to streamline the traditional mapping process by eliminating the interim processing steps described above, and allowing for map production to take place within a georeferenced digital environment.

We understood the possible limitations of automated classification methods and conducted manual photointerpretation of the digital imagery directly within a GIS framework. This approach provides numerous advantages over traditional methods, such as the capability to overlay additional image datasets and ancillary GIS data layers to help identify vegetation class boundaries, and map delineations are automatically georeferenced to a coordinate system while digitizing boundaries. A GIS provides a suite of vector editing tools that allow for quick spatial adjustments to delineations, and we can implement polygon topology rule sets to perform Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) of the delineations to ensure spatial accuracy.

3.2 Methods

3.2.1 Digital Imagery

We contracted Horizons, Inc. (now Fugro-Horizons) of Rapid City, SD, to collect high resolution digital imagery across the Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site. Initial plans for the aerial image collection were postponed due to an extremely dry spring and very little vegetation growth or 'green-up.' Following a week of substantial precipitation, we visited the field to investigate the conditions of a variety of vegetation communities. The vegetation responded with some new growth and we anticipated there was enough differential green up among species in various community types that the types would be distinguishable with high resolution aerial imagery. The data collection was immediately rescheduled and imagery was successfully collected on June 15, 2007.

Horizons, Inc. collected digital imagery from an airborne platform operated at a flight altitude of 8839 m (29,000 ft) above the mean terrain elevation producing a ground sample distance (i.e., pixel size) of 1 m. The imagery was collected using a Leica ADS40/SH52 pushbroom sensor. The Leica ADS40 collects four spectral bands in the visible and near-infrared wavelengths with each spectral band precisely coregistered to eliminate color separation (Table 3-1). The image data were delivered in 16-bit format georeferenced to the North American Datum 1983 and Universal Transverse Mercator Zone 12N.

Table 3-1. The spectral band wavelength ranges for the Leica ADS40 pushbroom sensor used to collect digital imagery across the Idaho National Laboratory Site.

Spectral Band	Wavelength (nm)
Blue	430-490
Green	535-585
Red	610-660
Near Infrared	835-885

A total of 88 individual images were collected corresponding to U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5 minute series quarter-quadrangle boundaries with 30% sidelap and endlap between adjacent image tiles (Figure 3-1). The imagery was orthorectified using existing 10 m USGS National Elevation Dataset (NED) grid data that were modified through the proprietary ISTAR autocorrelation process of point densification to produce a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) with 5 m spatial resolution. The data vendor processed a radiometrically ‘corrected’ mosaic dataset that attempted to smooth the abrupt illumination differences evident between flightlines across the image mosaic. A raw, calibrated radiance mosaic dataset was also produced (Figure 3-2).

There were a few regions of cloud cover and cloud shadows present in the imagery, which prevented the identification of appropriate vegetation class boundaries in these areas. The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) sponsors the National Agricultural Imaging Program (NAIP) which strives to collect high resolution digital imagery across each state on a 3-5 year return interval. These datasets are made publically available and can be downloaded for free as orthorectified compressed county mosaics or as uncompressed quadrangles. In 2004, Idaho NAIP imagery was acquired at 1 m spatial resolution as color imagery without a near-infrared spectral band. A second NAIP image dataset was collected across the State of Idaho in 2009 at 1 m spatial resolution and included a near-infrared band in addition to the three visible bands. We utilized each of these datasets to define class boundaries in the areas where clouds and cloud shadows obscured the ground. The 2009 NAIP imagery also provided updated information in the regions that experienced wildfires after the 2007 project-specific imagery was collected. Some fires do not completely burn the entire area within the perimeter, and imagery after a fire can be used to identify unburned or partially burned patches of intact vegetation.



Figure 3-1. The 88 digital image tile boundaries collected at the Idaho National Laboratory Site on June 15, 2007.

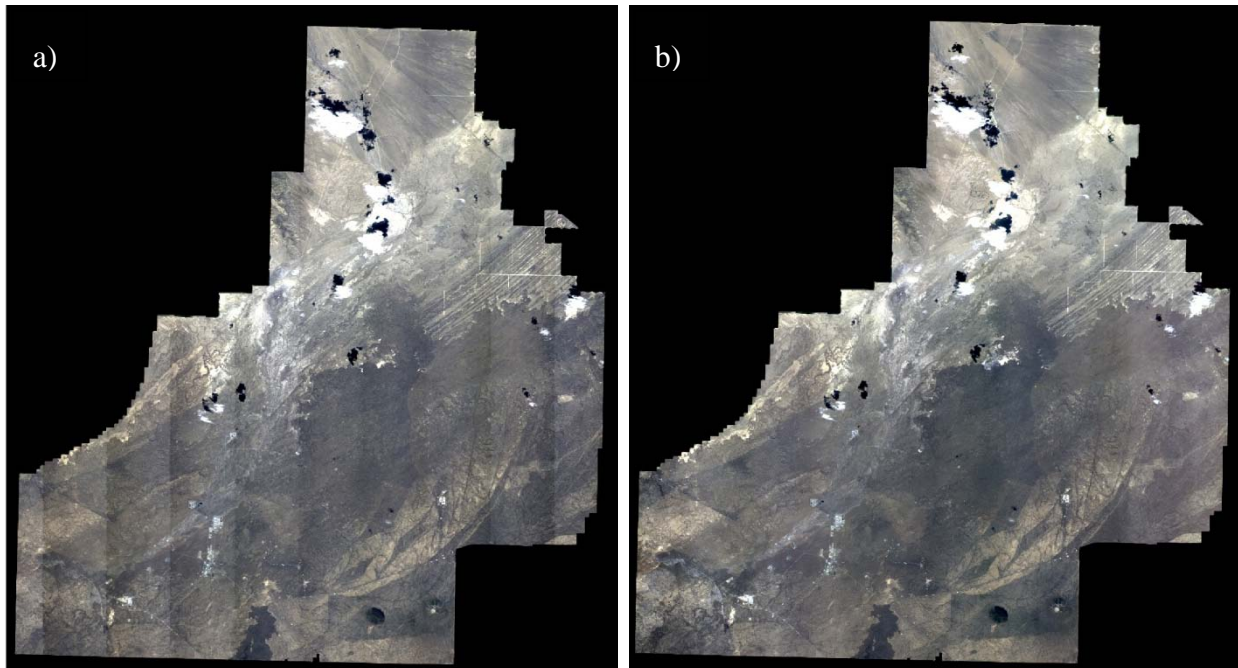


Figure 3-2. a) The original calibrated image mosaic of the Idaho National Laboratory Site collected on June 15, 2007. b) The radiometrically smoothed image mosaic prepared by the data vendor.

3.2.2 Image-Derived Data Layers

There has been a number of vegetation indices developed for identifying vegetation distributions from remotely sensed data (Jensen 2000). We calculated two common vegetation indices to help highlight and interpret vegetation class boundaries in the imagery. The most common vegetation index used today is probably the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) (Rouse et al. 1974). A second commonly used vegetation index is the Soil-adjusted Vegetation Index (SAVI) (Huete 1988). The SAVI is designed to improve NDVI results in regions with large proportions of exposed bare ground, and attempts to remove soil-plant interactions by including a soil calibration factor. The suggested soil adjustment factor of 0.5 was used for this calculation (Heute and Lui 1994).

We also used the raw imagery to calculate spatial texture data layers in Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS®. The texture layers were calculated using a square moving window, and initially we evaluated a number of different statistical measures and window sizes. We compared test results from the Mean, Range, and Standard Deviation block statistics, and also compared 3x3, 5x5, and 7x7 pixel window sizes (Figure 3-3). The Mean statistic was sensitive to the changes in illumination between flightlines present in the raw imagery. The Standard Deviation statistic created results very similar to the Range statistic. As the moving window sizes were increased, abrupt edges became larger and larger. Although this helps highlight edges in the imagery, it blurred the more distinct boundaries created with the 3x3 pixel window. Following our initial review, the 3x3 Range statistic highlighted features of interest that were less evident in the raw imagery, while minimizing the influence from illumination changes across the image. Brighter pixel values represent higher statistic values and can be interpreted as greater pixel heterogeneity. Darker pixel values represent lower statistic values and can be interpreted as more homogenous areas. Figures 3-3b and c both show a dark triangular patch in the bottom center of the screen that is a seeded crested wheatgrass monoculture; the patch is not distinctly visible in the Mean statistic calculation (Figure 3-3a) or the raw imagery. This example is illustrative of how the statistical texture layer helped with the delineation process by accentuating edges that were otherwise more obscure.

3.2.3 Ancillary GIS Data Layers

We used available INL Site GIS data layers during the image delineation process, but many of these datasets are outdated and/or the accuracy and was unknown or questionable. These data layers were referenced by toggling overlapping layers on and off within a GIS to help identify vegetation class boundaries across the imagery or when assigning class attributes to polygons. But when discrepancies were evident between GIS data layers (e.g., a wildfire polygon edges is shifted from the burn edge evident in the imagery), the imagery was considered the most accurate spatial dataset.

Vegetation patterns across a landscape tend to follow the distribution of appropriate soils types. We have a GIS soils data layer for the INL Site, but these data were not specifically produced for the INL based on field studies (refer to Chapter 1 for more details). Consequently, these data layers were of little use helping define vegetation class boundaries.

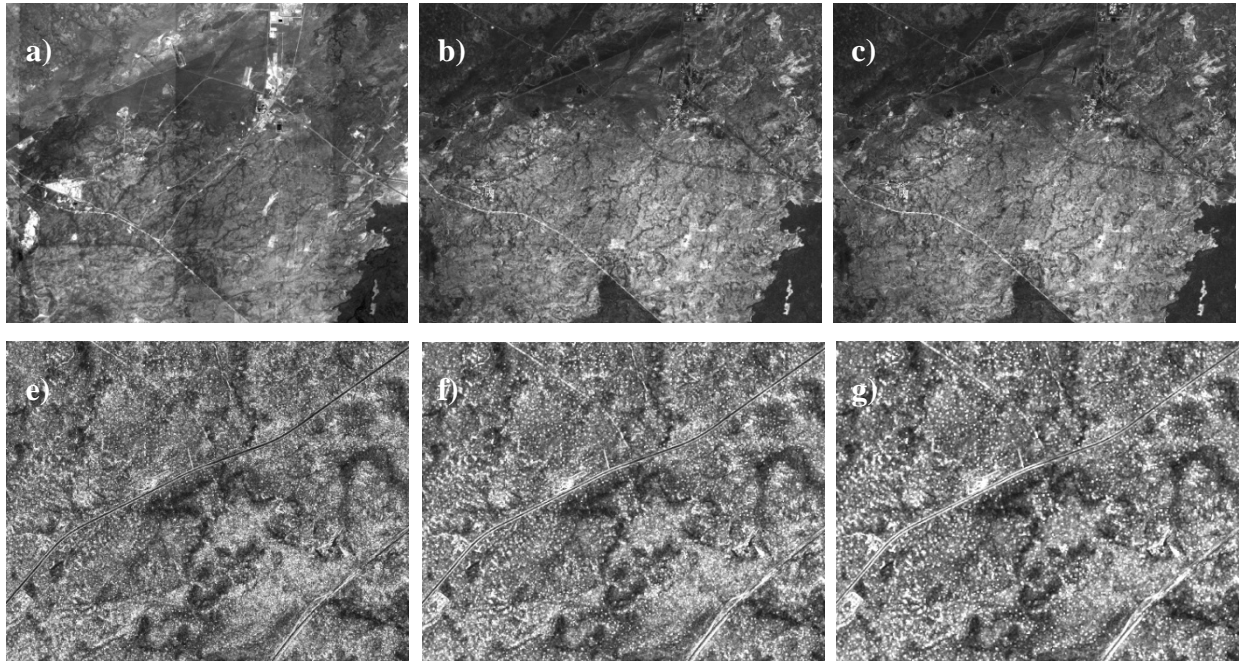


Figure 3-3. Statistical texture results from an image subset of the Idaho National Laboratory Site. a) 3x3 Mean; b) 3x3 Range; and c) 3x3 Standard Deviation. The second row of images represents results from varying the moving window sizes on a different Range texture image subset. e) 3x3 window; f) 5x5 window; and g) 7x7 window.

Topography can also influence patterns of vegetation distribution because aspect affects the amount of incoming solar radiation a community receives and can serve as a surrogate for soil moisture. We mosaicked a 10 m resolution DEM of USGS NED quadrangles for the entire INL Site. We calculated raster layers for Slope, Aspect, and Hillshade (i.e., artificial topographic shading) using the ArcGIS Spatial Analyst[®] extension's topographic modeling tools. The INL Site does not contain very complex topography and consists primarily of rolling relief caused by surface lava flows. There were some instances where broad topographic relief corresponded to vegetation class boundaries, and where possible we used topographic contours as boundaries between similar classes when the image data were too similar to identify the boundary.

Other than the image-derived data layers, the vector GIS data most useful during the digitizing process were the previous McBride vegetation community map (McBride et al. 1978) and wildfire boundaries. Even though the McBride et al. (1978) map accuracy was never quantified and the map has not been updated for recent wildfires and other landscape changes, it still provided a general basis for identifying spatial patterns for potential vegetation communities present across the INL Site. The most obvious landscape changes have been caused by wildfires and the fire boundary data layers provide distinct edges that were used to help define burned community boundaries.

The INL Site experienced five major wildfires during the course of this project. Two wildfires burned in 2007 after the imagery was collected, but before we started classification or delineation work. Another fire burned in 2008, after we had begun the digitizing process.

Boundaries of the 2007 and 2008 fires were mapped by the INL using satellite imagery or through Global Positioning System (GPS) data collected while walking the containment line perimeter. The fire boundary data was provided to us in GIS shapefile format, and we used the boundary to directly map those patches. Two additional fires burned in 2010 after we completed the vegetation map and collected the field validation data. These fires did not impact the mapping process described here, but considerations for updating the vegetation map based on these vegetation changes are discussed at the end of this chapter (refer to Figure 3-6).

3.2.4 Image Delineations

The vegetation class boundaries were initially delineated using the true-color image and false-color composites, and the goal was to roughly identify the boundaries of broad landscape patterns. The initial draft delineations were produced through manual interpretation and digitizing at a 1:12,000 mapping scale. We used this scale to maintain consistency with the National Park Service (NPS) Vegetation Inventory Program under which the nearby Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve (CRMO) was being mapped. One goal was to produce a vegetation map similar to that being produced at CRMO, so classes can be compared and cross-walked within the Eastern Snake River Plain (ESRP) region.

The manual interpretation process resembles traditional photointerpretation mapping methods, but we digitized polygon boundaries directly within a GIS. Working in a GIS eliminates unnecessary mapping steps and enables vector polygons to be managed within a topological environment. We created all vegetation class polygons using tools from the ArcGIS Editor Toolbar. We manually digitized vegetation patch boundaries using the *Sketch Tool* to create new features. When two features shared an adjacent edge, we used the *Trace Tool* with snapping enabled to maintain topology between polygons and then continued to manually draw the remaining outer boundary using the *Sketch Tool*.

We used the digital imagery as the primary data source and many times compared draft boundaries between image data layers (e.g., 2007 INL Site digital imagery and 2004 NAIP imagery) throughout the vegetation mapping process. We initially developed visual associations between known vegetation classes on the ground and their corresponding spectral signatures in the imagery using the 2008 field plot data. Field observations helped verify and refine some draft delineation boundaries. In some areas the distinct class boundary was not obvious and we manually adjusted the display stretch in local regions to accentuate edges. Occasionally, we adjusted the GIS display zoom to coarser scales (e.g., 1:24,000) where broad landscape patterns were more evident. We also considered DEM topographic contours which sometimes helped delineate class boundaries. Once we digitized coarser boundaries, we zoomed back to the original 1:12,000 mapping scale to refine polygon edges where appropriate.

The (21) Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland class was the only class statistically defined but not mapped. Originally, this class was identified using a smaller 3 m x 3 m plot rather than the standard 20 m x 20 m field plot sampled in 2008. This class occurs at spatial scales well below our mapping capabilities, and exposed basalt where this class occurs is black or very dark in the imagery making it nearly impossible to detect vegetation on the surface. Although it was not mapped, the Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland class can commonly be found in small patches (i.e., less than 10 m x 10m) on exposed basalt outcrops throughout much of the INL Site.

There was one special feature we wanted to map with finer detail because the features are obvious in the imagery but the 1:12,000 mapping scale was too coarse to depict the edges accurately. We find basin big sagebrush growing in ephemeral or intermittent stream channels across the INL Site. Basin big sagebrush communities are declining range-wide and are limited in distribution on the INL Site. We have also found pygmy rabbit burrows within these drainage features, and we suspect rabbits may utilize these pathways for movements or migration corridors. A petition to protect pygmy rabbits under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) was recently found to be unwarranted, but they remain a management concern on the INL Site. Mapping this feature will improve the development of predictive habitat models for pygmy rabbits and may assist with the management of this species on the INL Site.

There are five non-vegetation classes and one agricultural class we digitized at a 1:2,000 scale and included in the final map. Anthropogenic features (e.g., paved roads and facilities) and disturbances characterized by little vegetative cover (e.g., gravel and borrow pits) are widespread throughout the INL Site, and although these features encompass a small total area, they bisect vegetation classes and can contribute to habitat fragmentation. The vegetation map data will contribute to a number of ongoing and future studies on the INL Site, and we wanted to make sure anthropogenic features are not included in the actual vegetation polygons where they could negatively impact other studies (e.g., site selection). Here is a summary of the special feature classes which were mapped but not identified as part of the classification effort:

Agriculture - The INL Site is bordered by agricultural fields near the northeast edge of the Site and also along the west-central boundary. In a number of locations it appears adjacent agricultural field have expanded and now overlap the INL Site boundary slightly. Even though the *Agriculture* class is actually vegetation, it does not represent a natural community present on the INL Site and is denoted with a special feature class code.

Industrial Facility - This map class represents the major active Site facilities that contain large buildings, warehouses, cooling towers, etc. Examples of *Industrial Facilities* are the Materials and Fuels Complex (MFC) and the Central Facilities Area (CFA).

Other Facility - This map class includes other facilities that are not considered Industrial Facilities and may have been decommissioned. These features tend to lack a large number of buildings and structures compared to the *Industrial Facility* class. Examples of *Other Facilities* include the EBR-1 historical site and the CFA main gun range.

Borrow/Gravel Pits - This map class represents the INL Site active and inactive borrow pits and gravel pits. We identified these locations from the most recent GIS data layer. The location boundaries were digitized and edited using the imagery to define the actual extent. There are a number of smaller borrow sources roadside along the State and Federal Highways that are visible in the imagery but are not included in this map class.

Big Lost River Channel - The Big Lost River (BLR) enters the INL Site from the southwest and flows north past CFA and Idaho Nuclear Technology & Engineering Center (INTEC) ending at an ephemeral wetland known as the BLR Sinks. The BLR channel is small in width (approximately 10-20 m wide) and proved difficult to delineate at a 1:12,000 scale. The BLR

channel is an important feature on the INL Site, and although it doesn't contain water annually, it contains some small patches of remnant riparian vegetation.

Paved Roads - This map class represents all of the major paved roads across the INL Site. These include paved roads within the secure area of the INL Site as well as State and Federal Highway system that crosses the INL Site. This map layer does not include any gravel or two-track T-roads present throughout the INL Site.

3.2.5 Assigning Mapped Polygons to Vegetation Communities

After we completed the draft delineations for the entire INL Site, we made numerous visits to the field to investigate the classes present on the ground. Typically ground data are used to help train automated algorithms or assist with assigning vegetation classes to mapped polygons. The field data collected to support the statistical community classification were limited because the goal was to collect fine scale quantitative cover data and not to provide widespread training data to assist with the mapping portion of the project. Our field observations were made mostly from roads and were independent of the accuracy assessment plot locations. In most cases hundreds of meters separated the closest accuracy plot from our observation points. We had to generalize our field observations to the entire extent of the polygon even though we were limited in the amount of area we could see from the ground.

The first important observation we made in the field was the initial draft delineations captured too much detail and many times the same vegetation community extended across multiple map polygons that appeared different in the imagery (Figure 3-4). Based on field observations, we were able to better understand how the subtle changes in imagery corresponded to changes in patterns of vegetation communities on the ground. We reviewed all delineations and combined adjacent polygons using the information we observed on the ground to guide the decision making process.

Another important observation we made was that the majority of mapped polygons contained multiple vegetation communities present on the ground forming multi-class complexes. We defined the community classes based on analysis of data collected from 20 m x 20 m plots which was substantially smaller area than the minimum mapping unit. The mapped polygons were generally at least an order of magnitude larger and it was common to find polygons that would include more than one vegetation community within the boundary. We generally found mapped polygon boundaries matched observable boundaries in the field and multi-class complexes either intermixed evenly or formed a patchwork mosaic within the mapped polygon area. In some cases, primarily in wildfire burn scars, there were nearly even mixtures of more than two vegetation community classes. We limited map polygons to only two-class complexes in an attempt to minimize the number of unique map classes. We identified the two most common communities as we drove through individual large polygons, and assigned those to the map polygon although additional communities were occasionally observed on the ground.

Even though assigning map polygons to two-class complexes complicated the accuracy assessment, we wanted to provide potential map users with as much information as possible. In areas where mapped polygons were assigned to a two-class complex, both classes could be observed on the ground and these mixed classes are visibly different than either single vegetation

class. The two-class complexes provide some insight to map users about the possible vegetation species and composition variability expected in map polygons.

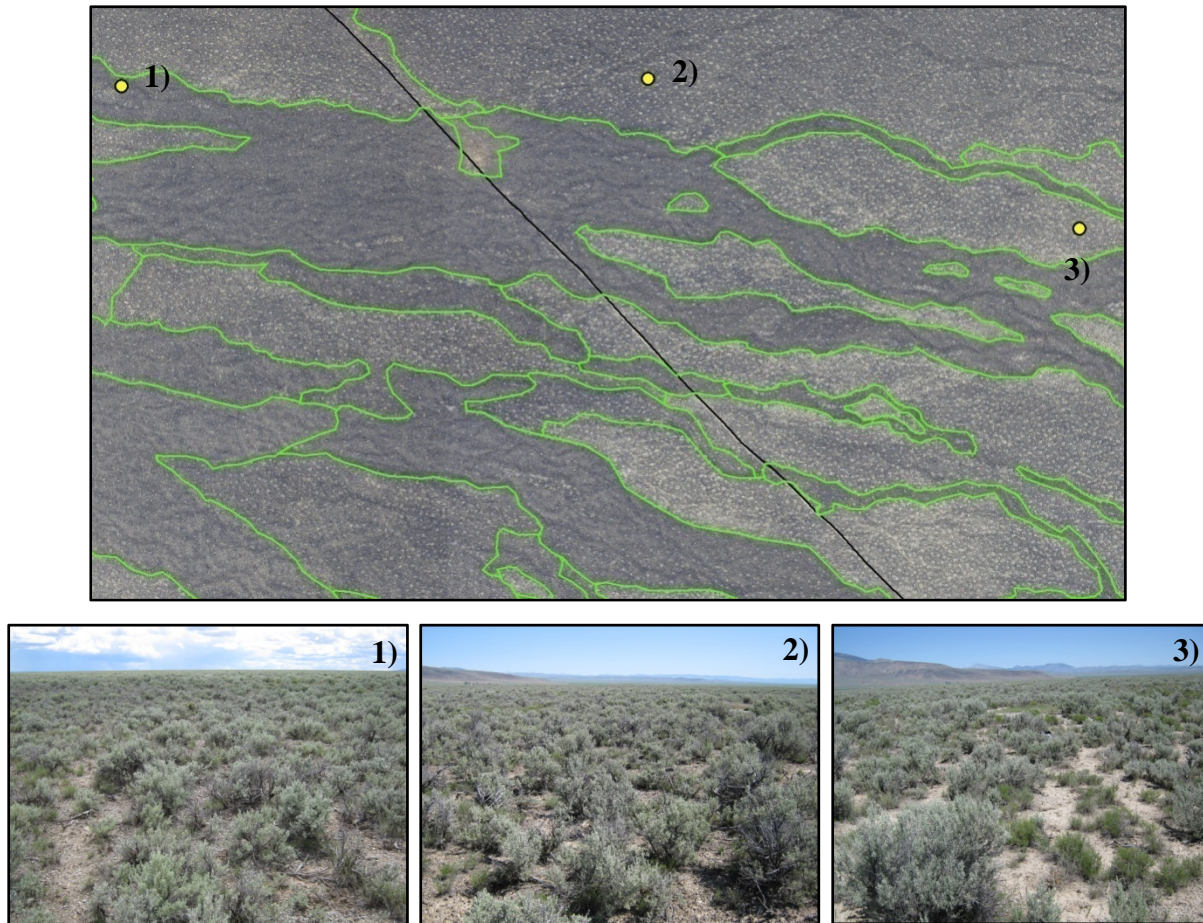


Figure 3-4. Draft image delineations (green polygons) on the Idaho National Laboratory Site plotted on a true-color image composite. The locations labeled 1-3 represent field investigation sites where we took representative photographs. The photographs that correspond to each of the field locations are numbered below the imagery. Although the three locations appear to have different tones and texture in the imagery, and were initially delineated as separate communities, each site was the same (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class on the ground. All polygons shown in the first image were consequently collapsed into a single large polygon for this region.

3.2.6 Final Map Polygons

Once we completed the final edits and revisions to the draft polygons, we implemented topology to perform the final QA/QC of the map polygons. GIS topology refers to a set of rules that defines the spatial relationships among and between point, line, and polygon geometry. The ESRI File Geodatabase offers a suite of topology rules that can be selected to validate the spatial accuracy of GIS data. We selected two topology rules, *Must Not Have Gaps* and *Must Not Overlap*, and ran topology validation on the final map polygons. These topology rules test

whether polygons erroneously overlap one another or have small gaps between adjacent polygons that should share a common edge. The validation report is summarized in a database table that allows each individual error to be viewed and corrected. We manually edited all vector errors using the ArcGIS Editor Toolbar, and topology validation was rerun to verify all geometric errors were fixed.

During the imagery flight planning process in 2007, we buffered the INL Site GIS boundary by 100 m to ensure we confidently imaged the entire site. Map polygons were originally delineated across the entire image mosaic extent which included the additional area around the boundary. We clipped the final polygons to the INL Site GIS boundary at the end of the mapping process.

3.3 Results and Discussion

The final vegetation map contains a total of 2038 polygons, of which 1964 (96.4%) represent vegetation communities (Appendix E & F). The remaining 74 polygons (3.6%) represent non-vegetation or agriculture classes we included in the map. The non-vegetation map classes represented a total area of 21.9 km² (5405 acres) with the Paved Roads and Industrial Facilities being the most common non-vegetation map class. We generally maintained a minimum mapping unit of 0.0020 km² (0.5 acres), but we ended up with some small polygons right near the INL Site boundary and also smaller patches of vegetation that were the basin big sagebrush special features digitized at a 1:2,000 scale. The smallest mapped polygon, not part of a special feature or the edge of the INL Site, is 0.0021 km² (0.52 acres). The largest polygon we mapped is 236.3 km² (58,399.6 acres) located in the undisturbed interior portion of the INL Site. The mean area for all vegetation map polygons is 1.1 km² (286.8 acres).

A total of 127 vegetation map classes were produced when including all two-class community complexes (Table 3-2). Of the 127 total map classes, 30 classes (23.6 %) contain only a single polygon and these classes encompass 87.6 km² (21,637 acres) or 3.8% of the map area. Seventy-six map classes (59.8%) contain five or fewer polygons representing 261.7 km² (64,661 acres) or 11.4% of the map area. Even though there were a large number of vegetation classes and complexes mapped, the majority of those classes are limited in frequency and distribution. The remaining 51 map classes contain the majority of mapped area on the INL Site (about 85%) (Appendix E & F).

Twenty-two map classes were stand-alone communities as originally defined through statistical analysis and were not mapped in a complex with another class. The stand-alone map classes represented 45.7% of the INL Site area comprised of 1135 polygons (55.8% of the total). Nearly half the INL Site area was mapped as single community classes and the most common stand-alone community was the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class.

Table 3-2. Vegetation map class summary for the Idaho National Laboratory Site.

Map Class	Total Area (acres)	Total Area (km ²)	# of Polygons	Mean Polygon Area (acres)
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3672	20.8	16	229
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7682	31.1	7	1097
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	13	0.1	3	4
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	1836	7.4	7	262
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	894	3.6	4	224
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	46	0.2	1	46
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	1374	5.6	4	343
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	56	0.2	1	56
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	3165	12.8	9	352
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	117365	475.0	297	395
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub	6981	28.3	63	111
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1591	6.4	13	122
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	13129	53.1	12	1094
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	26721	108.1	9	2969
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	2223	9.0	14	159
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	764	3.1	4	191
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6685	27.1	26	257
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	411	1.7	3	137
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	2567	10.4	10	257
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	3735	15.1	5	747
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	727	2.9	5	145
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	959	3.9	7	137
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1833	7.4	5	367
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	7390	29.9	11	672
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	47	0.2	1	47
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	28	0.1	1	28
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1130	4.6	4	283
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	59	0.2	4	15
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	413	1.7	2	206
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	10401	42.1	26	400
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	10394	42.1	24	433

Table 3-2. Continued.

Map Class	Total Area (acres)	Total Area (km ²)	# of Polygons	Mean Polygon Area (acres)
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7076	28.6	23	308
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	11138	45.1	5	2228
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	309	1.3	2	155
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	4422	17.9	16	276
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1077	4.4	3	359
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	370	1.5	1	370
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	14366	58.1	9	1596
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	9	0.0	2	4
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	64	0.3	2	32
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1550	6.3	4	387
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	1114	4.5	5	223
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	2939	11.9	18	163
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3589	14.5	5	718
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	241	1.0	1	241
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	17345	70.2	11	1577
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	1727	7.0	30	58
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	4756	19.2	22	216
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	727	2.9	1	727
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	5892	23.8	10	589
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	3488	14.1	36	97
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	141	0.6	1	141
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	1916	7.8	10	192
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland	7782	31.5	262	30
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	1362	5.5	2	681
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1079	4.4	1	1079
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	232	0.9	1	232
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	301	1.2	1	301
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	277	1.1	3	92
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17b) Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	29	0.1	1	29
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland	91564	370.5	223	411
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	9147	37.0	34	269
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	911	3.7	4	228

Table 3-2. Continued.

Map Class	Total Area (acres)	Total Area (km ²)	# of Polygons	Mean Polygon Area (acres)
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	10990	44.5	34	323
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	408	1.7	1	408
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	20812	84.2	59	353
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	177	0.7	3	59
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6073	24.6	49	124
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	964	3.9	16	60
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	560	2.3	1	560
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	57	0.2	1	57
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	1590	6.4	10	159
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	901	3.6	6	150
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	398	1.6	4	99
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	13083	52.9	1	13083
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland	981	4.0	2	491
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	1231	5.0	8	154
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	469	1.9	5	94
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	216	0.9	4	54
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	9880	40.0	13	760
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7597	30.7	10	760
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1442	5.8	1	1442
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1194	4.8	7	171
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	274	1.1	2	137
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	16382	66.3	107	153
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6	0.0	2	3
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	51	0.2	1	51
(11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	216	0.9	3	72
(11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	438	1.8	1	438
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	1229	5.0	33	37
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	940	3.8	8	118
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	56	0.2	5	11
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3443	13.9	7	492

Table 3-2. Continued.

Map Class	Total Area (acres)	Total Area (km ²)	# of Polygons	Mean Polygon Area (acres)
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	1002	4.1	4	251
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland	909	3.7	48	19
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	82	0.3	1	82
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	28	0.1	1	28
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	681	2.8	1	681
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	942	3.8	4	236
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	159	0.6	4	40
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	17224	69.7	26	662
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	43	0.2	2	22
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	447	1.8	4	112
(13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	397	1.6	28	14
(13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	226	0.9	5	45
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	153	0.6	6	26
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	516	2.1	1	516
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1029	4.2	5	206
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	531	2.1	13	41
(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	257	1.0	9	29
(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	209	0.8	2	104
(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	69	0.3	1	69
(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	84	0.3	1	84
(16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	33	0.1	1	33
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	940	3.8	13	72
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	93	0.4	1	93
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	114	0.5	6	19
(17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	101	0.4	5	20
(18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	212	0.9	2	106
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland	1624	6.6	4	406
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	105	0.4	1	105
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	49	0.2	1	49
(20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	67	0.3	2	33
(20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	140	0.6	2	70
(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	962	3.9	5	192
(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	269	1.1	3	90
(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	563	2.3	1	563

The (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class contains the greatest amount of area on the INL Site with 475 km² representing 20.6% of the map area. The second largest map class is the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland with 370.6 km² mapped representing 16.1 % of the map area. Some other map classes may have a greater number of polygons, but these two stand-alone sagebrush classes are by far the largest on the map and combined represent 36.7% of the total mapped area. The largest map class that does not contain a sagebrush component is the Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation (4b) and Bluebunch Wheatgrass-Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation (11ab) class complex which covers 70.2 km² representing 3% of the map area.

The big sagebrush classes were found to most often complex with other vegetation classes. The (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class had the greatest number of different map complexes with 17, and the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class was a close second with 16 different map complexes. The third and fourth largest map classes contain Class 2 and Class 7 as a complex, respectively. The (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class covers 108.1 km² (4.7%), and the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush-Winterfat Shrubland covers 84.2 km² (3.7%).

Two vegetation classes defined through statistical analyses were only mapped in one polygon and one class was not mapped at all. The (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation class was only mapped one time as a stand-alone class covering 33 acres (0.1 km²). The (17b) Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class was only mapped a single time and was in a complex with the (6) Basin Big Sagebrush class in the vicinity of the Birch Creek historical channel covering 29 acres (0.1 km²). The (17b) Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class also occurs sporadically along the BLR channel, but is rarely large enough to be identified in imagery or form communities that would key to this class in the field. The (21) Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland class was not mapped at all due to the small scale at which patches occur, as discussed above. Several classes that were only represented by one or a few small polygons likely occur as small patches elsewhere, but tend to occur at a scale smaller than was detectable for this project.

3.3.1 INL Site Vegetation Map Comparisons

The new INL Site vegetation community map provides greater detail than previous vegetation mapping efforts (Figure 3-5). The McBride et al. (1978) map contained a total of 103 polygons across the INL Site, and by comparison the new INL Site vegetation map now contains 2038 polygons. The McBride map included 21 classes, while some classes did not actually represent vegetation communities (e.g., lake and dunes). The new INL Site map has 22 stand-alone map classes, but the contribution from two-class complexes resulted in a total of 127 vegetation map classes. The majority of two-class complexes are limited in size and distribution; however, they provide the map user with more information than if we had forced each map polygon into a single map class. Both of these maps are comprised of polygons that cover contiguous patches across the landscape, however, the McBride map polygons were very broad and encompass large diverse expanses of the INL Site that are generalized to a single map class.

A more recent INL Site vegetation map was produced through automated classifications of Landsat satellite imagery with 30 m pixel sizes (Kramber et al. 1992). The Landsat-based map contained 23 classes and a number of these were not vegetation classes (e.g., mountains, old lava, new lava, shadow, unknown, etc.). Pixel-based classifications tend to result in a ‘salt-and-pepper’ appearance where pixel level variability results in map classes that do not form contiguous areas. Manual delineations can ignore fine scale variability and accept that specific locations within polygons may differ slightly than the defined polygon class.

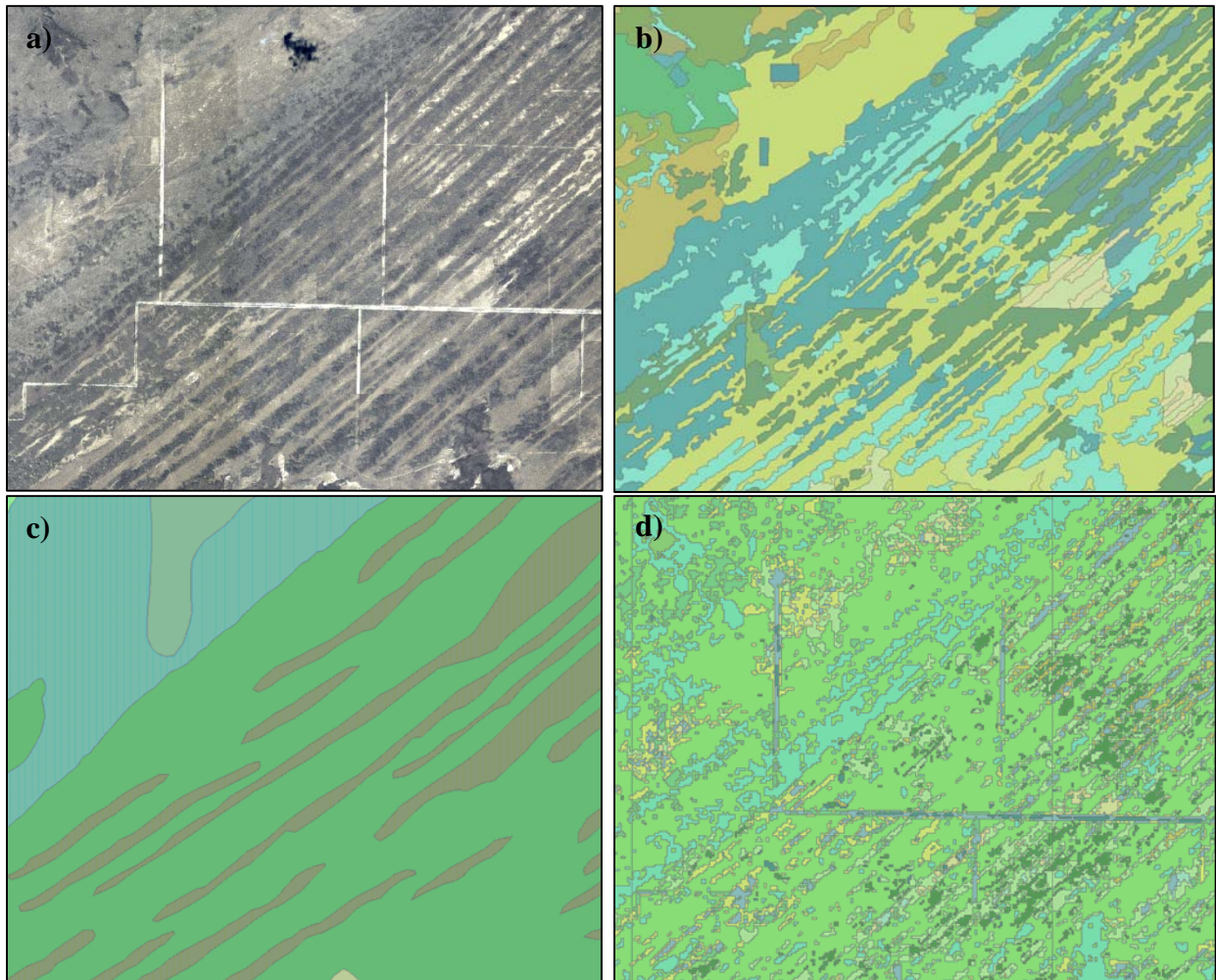


Figure 3-5. An example map subset of an area of the Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site where there is a lot of spatial variability in vegetation communities. Each map example represents the same scale and extent. a) The raw true-color display of the subset area from the 2007 digital imagery. b) The new 2010 INL Site vegetation map. c) The McBride et al. (1978) vegetation map. d) The Landsat-based INL Site vegetation map described in Kramber et al. (1992). Note: the colors displayed in each tile are default colors assigned in the Geographic Information System, and differences between class colors are not intended to be interpreted as different communities between maps.

3.3.2 Pending Updates to the Vegetation Map

The vegetation class map should be considered a dynamic dataset that requires consistent updating when changes occur across the INL Site. Anthropogenic disturbances and development in addition to natural disturbances can cause significant changes to the landscape and vegetation communities. The INL Site vegetation map was finished, the field validation data were collected, and map accuracy statistics were calculated when the Jefferson Fire burned about 326.7 km² (80,729 acres) of the INL Site on July 13, 2010. About a month later on August 28, 2010, the Middle Butte Fire burned approximately 56 km² (14,058 acres) across the southern region of the INL Site. Satellite image analysis has not been completed for the Middle Butte fire, but the general perimeter was mapped with a helicopter collecting GPS perimeter data. The Jefferson Fire intersected some portion of 147 map polygons and we estimate the Middle Butte Fire intersected 67 map polygons (Figure 3-6). Because of the fires, the vegetation information associated with those polygons is now outdated. We suggest waiting until the first growing season post-fire before assigning any vegetation classes to new mapped boundaries.

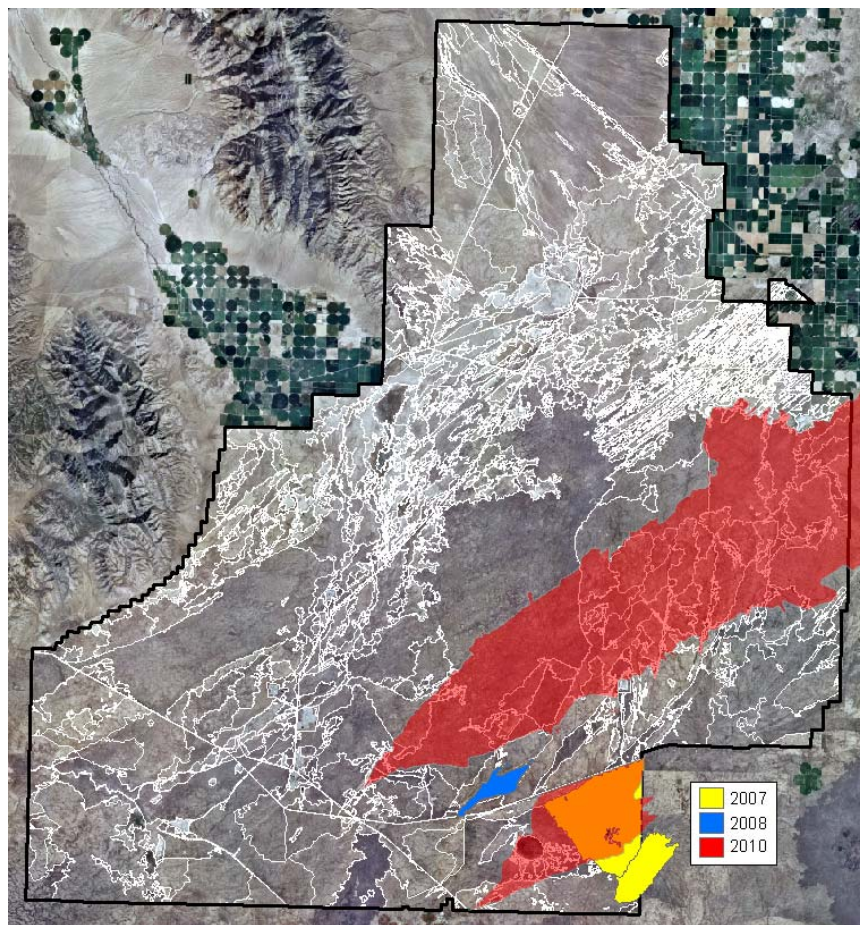


Figure 3-6. Major wildland fire boundaries that occurred on the Idaho National Laboratory Site during the vegetation mapping project. The vegetation classes are delineated in white. The 2010 fires burned after the map was completed and those areas are now outdated.

4.0 Map Accuracy Assessment

4.1 Introduction

Early remote sensing applications produced visually attractive map products, but quantitative accuracy assessment of the mapping results was typically an afterthought (Jensen 1996). Classifying or mapping imagery can be challenging, however the collection of quality ground validation data and the corresponding accuracy assessment may be the most difficult step in the image classification process (Congalton and Green 1999). The goal of any accuracy assessment is to provide the map user with all of the information needed to interpret map errors and assess what implication those errors may have on intended applications. It is important that the appropriate measures of accuracy are selected, as some metrics may have insignificant bearing on project goals (Stehman 1997). We provide a brief discussion of accuracy assessment topics below, including a general overview of the error matrix and conceptual examples of accuracy metrics, fuzzy set theory, and statistical considerations for designing accuracy assessment surveys.

4.1.1 The Error Matrix

One of the fundamental elements of a mapping project is an independent accuracy assessment which adds validity to the project and provides a basis for evaluating the utility of the map for potential applications. There have been a number of proposed statistical methods for validating image classification accuracy, but the error matrix remains the most commonly used method to calculate map accuracies and serves as the basis for most descriptive and analytical statistics (Congalton 1991, Congalton and Green 1999). The error matrix, also known as a confusion matrix or contingency table, is a square array organized in rows and columns where predicted data is compared to measured data through cross-tabulation. The columns in an error matrix represent the reference data collected on the ground, and the rows in an error matrix represent the classified (or map) data.

The error matrix supports the calculation of numerous measures of map and class accuracy. The most commonly reported measures of classification accuracy are the user's accuracy, producer's accuracy, and overall accuracy. User's accuracy represents the probability that a classified image pixel or map polygon is actually that category on the ground (Story and Congalton 1986). The complement of user's accuracy represents a measure of the commission error rate. For example, if the user's accuracy for the (19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland is 80%, the commission error rate for this class is 20%. Producer's accuracy represents the probability that a true positive location on the ground is correctly classified (Congalton and Green 1999). The complement of producer's accuracy can be interpreted as an omission error rate. Conceptually, we can consider a scenario where the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush map class has a calculated user's accuracy of 60% and a producer's accuracy of 85%. This means a person using the map would only find the Wyoming Big Sagebrush community to be present 60% of the time map polygons are visited in the field. From the map producer's perspective, 85% of the time Wyoming Big Sagebrush is present, it is mapped correctly. In other words, 85% of the Wyoming Big Sagebrush communities on the ground have been correctly mapped as Wyoming Big Sagebrush, but only 60% of polygons mapped as Wyoming Big Sagebrush are actually Wyoming Big Sagebrush. Overall accuracy provides a measure of the agreement among all map classes and reference data

and serves as a single metric that collectively represents the entire classified map (Congalton and Green 1999). One critique of the overall accuracy metric is that it does not account for agreement between map and reference data that can occur by chance alone.

Cohen (1960) introduced a discrete multivariate technique called the Kappa coefficient as a novel method to evaluate overall map accuracy which allows for compensation due to chance agreement. Calculation of the Kappa coefficient results in a KHAT statistic which measures the agreement between predicted and reference data with values ranging from -1 to +1. KHAT values are generally expected to be positive since a positive correlation between the map and reference data is assumed. Landis and Koch (1977) described three general ranges for KHAT: a value greater than 0.80 indicates strong agreement; a value between 0.40 and 0.80 indicates moderate agreement; and a value below 0.40 represents poor agreement. The Kappa coefficient can also be used to test for statistical significance and comparisons between different classifications and corresponding matrices (Rosenfield and Fitzpatrick-Lins 1986).

4.1.2 Fuzzy Set Theory

Thematic maps typically consist of “hard” classifications where every image pixel or map polygon is assigned to a single class. Hard classification refers to the idea that each image pixel or map polygon is assigned to a single map class regardless of the variability present within the pixel. The downfall of this approach is the majority of image pixels are actually mixed pixels of multiple surface features (e.g., vegetation communities), and rarely does a pixel represent a perfect match to the class it is assigned to. Thematic maps generally fail to capture the inherent fine-scale mixtures within a pixel, and fuzzy sets enable these mixtures to be embraced and maintained in the map.

Zadeh (1965) first introduced the original fuzzy set concept for mathematical sets that allow degrees of memberships rather than traditional binary membership (belongs or does not belong). Gopal and Woodcock (1994) introduced the concept of using fuzzy set theory as an improvement for evaluating thematic map accuracy. As an alternative to hard classification of single-class membership for each pixel or polygon, fuzzy set theory has been used to allow multi-class membership when there are degrees of ‘correctness’ rather than strict right or wrong comparison between map and validation data.

Gopal and Woodcock (1994) compared and analyzed the qualitative responses from numerous experts during map accuracy assessments, and recognized that not only were “absolutely right” and “absolutely wrong” consistently distinguished, but three intermediate descriptive categories were identified as well. This resulted in the development of a five-point linguistic scale to encompass the range of qualitative categories that map accuracy experts collectively consider:

- 1) **Absolutely Wrong:** This answer is absolutely unacceptable. Very wrong.
- 2) **Understandable but Wrong:** Not a good answer. There is something about the site that makes the answer understandable but there is clearly a better answer. This answer would pose a problem for the users of the map. Not Right.
- 3) **Reasonable or Acceptable Answer:** Maybe not the best possible answer but it is acceptable. This answer does not pose a problem to the user if it is seen on the map. Right.
- 4) **Good Answer:** Would be happy to find this answer given on the map. Very right.
- 5) **Absolutely Right:** No doubt about the match. Perfect.

Fuzzy set theory contributes to more meaningful accuracy assessments by providing a method to adjust error matrix calculations and account for map errors that are less significant or “less wrong”. For example, the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class and (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class overlap considerably in community composition and cover values, and Class 7 can be locally present in Class 2. So, if a map polygon is labeled Big Sagebrush Shrubland, but the ground validation data identified the plot as Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland, technically that is a map error. However, this is not necessarily wrong because Class 7 can be a component of Class 2 as a mixed big sagebrush community. Fuzzy assessment allows the acceptance of this type of mapping error in accuracy calculations because it has potentially important implications for the map user.

4.1.3 Accuracy Assessment Surveys

The use of an error matrix requires the consideration of underlying statistical assumptions when designing an accuracy assessment study. Specific considerations include: selecting the appropriate sampling scheme, collecting adequate sample size, maintaining sample independence, and accounting for spatial autocorrelation issues (Congalton 1991, Stehman and Czaplewski 1998, Foody 2002).

There are various options for the sampling scheme such as simple random sampling, stratified random sampling, and systematic sampling. Each sampling method has inherent advantages and disadvantages and many times the selection of a sampling scheme is driven by project funding and the logistics of accessing remote locations and/or sampling across the range of variability. Random sampling is an attractive method because it conforms to underlying statistical assumptions. More commonly, stratified random sampling is generally undertaken where some practical limits are placed upon the truly random site selection (e.g., proportionally allocated sample sizes among predicted classes).

Collecting adequate sample sizes of reference data is important and requires thoughtful consideration so the resulting accuracy assessment is meaningful and representative of the entire map area from which the sample was drawn (Hay 1979). The goal is similar to traditional field surveys where the intent is to collect cost-effective, representative, and statistically rigorous data across the entire study area, however, in practice compromises may be needed. General sample size guidelines have been proposed which suggest a minimum of 50 samples per land cover class, and if the study area is large (i.e., more than a million acres) the minimum number of samples should be increased to 75-100 samples per class (Congalton 1991). This guideline is a theoretical construct based on early mapping studies, however, these guidelines can be considered quite ambitious when the logistical and financial considerations of collecting large amount of reference data are factored into a study design. This strict standardized sample size requirement may not be realistic when there may be rare or unique classes limited in distribution within a study area, and forcing more samples into these map classes begins to compromise the sampling independence of reference data.

Sample independence is a concern when all field data for both image classification and validation are collected at the same time. It is important that any field data used during the classification mapping effort is kept separate from the data used to validate the final map. A related sampling independence principle is that of spatial autocorrelation among reference data

points. Spatial autocorrelation is a concept statistic which describes the relationship of a variable according to the spatial arrangement of data values where the strength of correlation depends on the distance and direction separating the locations. The underlying premise is that data values in close proximity to one another are more likely to be similar. If two plots are sampled in close proximity they may violate the sample independence consideration because they effectively represent the same location.

Validation or reference data are commonly referred to as ground-truth data and any disagreement between the map and ground data is assumed to be a map error. However, the ground data are also subject to errors and in some cases, especially where qualitative visual estimates are made by an observer, the reference data may contain more errors than the map (Congalton and Green 1999, Lunetta et al. 2001). Reference data errors may arise from a number of scenarios including assigning the wrong thematic class labels in the field or misregistration of field plots and classified data. These problems and others have been recognized by researchers and the use of the term ground “truth” to describe validation data is now discouraged (Khorram 1999).

4.2 Methods

4.2.1 Field Validation Site Selection

Ideally, the mapping process is completed prior to initiating the accuracy assessment phase of a mapping project. Knowing where rare communities have been mapped in advance, ensures adequate sampling locations can be allocated to maintain minimum sample size requirements. Another advantage of selecting validation sites after the delineations are complete is that it allows the polygon boundaries to be buffered to avoid selecting locations where a plot will overlap map class boundaries. We were in the process of completing the delineations while the validation field sampling campaign began, which precluded us from stratifying the sample design and buffering boundaries.

Instead, we used the filtered landscape sampling area described in Chapter 2 site selection methods and randomly selected the initial 500 plot locations. Each randomly selected plot was reviewed to determine whether the location overlapped existing polygon boundaries (where mapping was completed), fell on distinct edges that were not yet mapped (e.g., wildfire boundaries), or was located in areas that were inaccessible for field crews (e.g., restricted access sites). If the plot was near an obvious edge but fell within a fairly homogenous area, the point was manually shifted further into the patch away from the edge. Some of the randomly selected locations were omitted for the reasons listed above, which resulted in 482 randomly selected plot locations.

We selected 20 locations from the remote areas of the Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site outside of the filtered sampling area to ensure remote areas were represented. During the field season we kept tallies of vegetation class sample sizes, and added plots in under sampled and/or rare classes by selecting additional locations based on knowledge and familiarity with the INL Site. Some of the initial 482 randomly selected points were dropped later in the field season to focus efforts on rare classes and remote plot locations.

4.2.2 Field Sampling Protocol

The ground validation data were collected in 2009 using a sampling plot array design where five subplots collectively represented a single accuracy assessment location (Appendix G). The rationale for multiple subplots was an attempt to capture community variability across an extent that bridged the gap between the 1:12,000 mapping scale and the original vegetation classification 20 m x 20 m plot scale.

The sampling plot array consisted of five circular plots with an 8 m radius ($\sim 200 \text{ m}^2$) spaced 50 m apart in the four cardinal directions (Figure 4-1). Field crews navigated to plot location waypoints using a Trimble GeoXH Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver. Once the field crew located the sampling plot array location, the center focal plot was established by hammering a rebar stake into the center and attaching an 8 m length of rope. One crew member pulled the rope taut and walked the outer edge of the plot, while the second crew member created a comprehensive vegetation species list. Both crew members reviewed the list and cooperatively assigned each species a categorical abundance ranking. The categorical abundance rankings are described further in Chapter 2. Lastly, the crew used the dichotomous key developed from the 2008 field data to assign the subplot to an appropriate vegetation class. After the data were collected at the focal subplot, the crew navigated to the north subplot, repeated the data collection, and then proceeded to the east, south, and west peripheral subplots until the entire plot array was sampled. We recorded all field data digitally using data dictionaries and Excel data templates uploaded to the Trimble GeoXH GPS receivers.

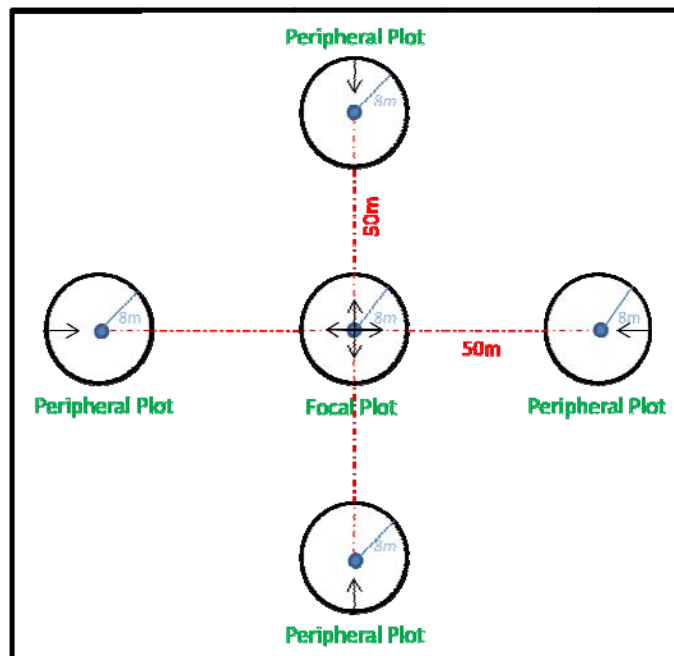
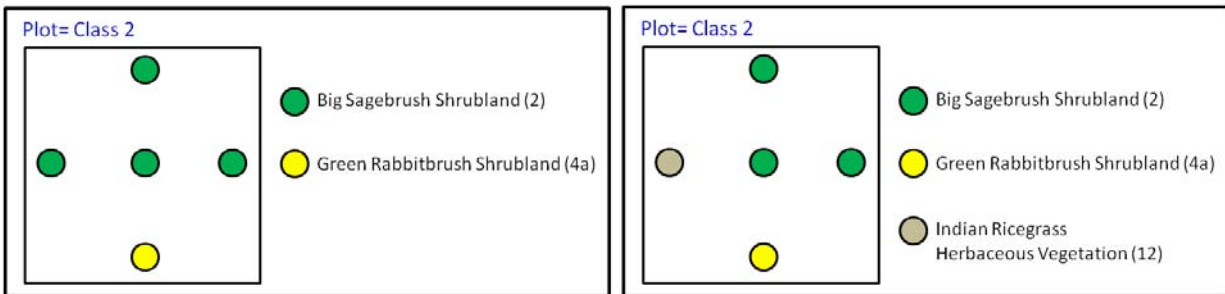


Figure 4-1. The validation sampling plot array design used to collect vegetation class field data in 2009 on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. The area of each subplot was approximately 200 m^2 and subplots were spaced 50 m away in the four cardinal directions around the focal plot. The black arrows denote the direction of the eight field photos (four from the focal plot and one from each subplot) collected at each plot array.

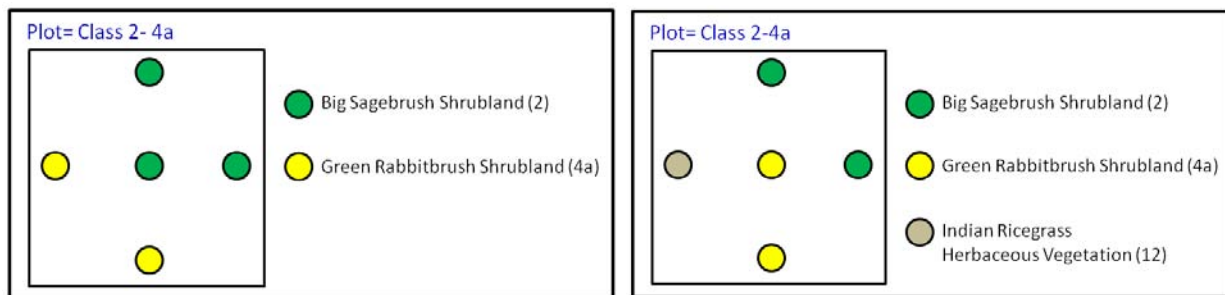
At the focal plot, we took field photographs from the plot center looking towards the outer peripheral subplots in the four cardinal directions. We took a single photograph from the outer edge of each peripheral subplot facing back towards the interior focal plot. The intent was to image as much of the landscape area the plot array encompassed as possible.

4.2.3 Assigning Validation Plots to Community Classes

Each validation plot array was treated as a single validation point, but because we implemented a multiple subplot design, assigning validation plots to a vegetation class required the development of a rule set. The recorded vegetation class variability within a plot presented a number of different scenarios that needed to be considered prior to designating the plot to a final class or in many cases to a two-class complex. The rule sets described below include example plot schematics to illustrate how we assigned validation plots to a single class or two-class complex, and also how we determined which plots were assigned to the mixed (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class.

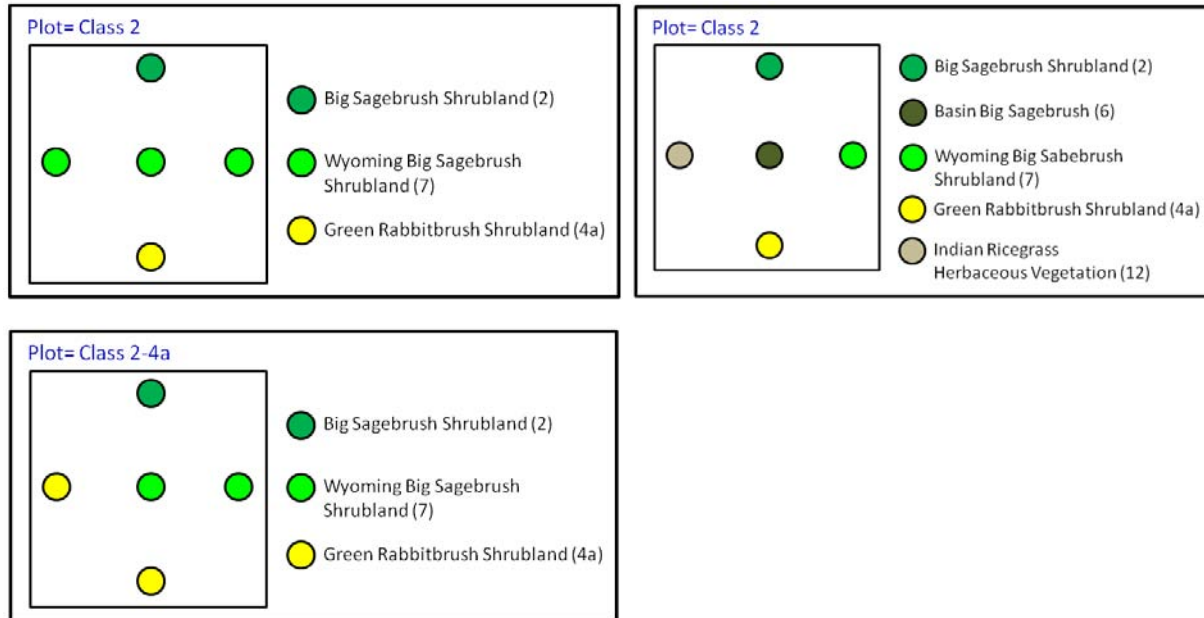


Majority Rule: In the simplest scenario, where all five subplots keyed to same vegetation class, we assigned the validation plot array to that vegetation class. A more common scenario was to have some variability among the subplots where only three or four subplots keyed to the same vegetation class. When there was more than one vegetation class present among the subplots, the class with the majority among subplots was assigned to the entire plot. A minimum of three subplots was needed to form a majority (i.e., two subplots cannot form a majority even if the other three subplots are each a different class). When only three subplots form the majority, the communities present in the remaining two subplots do not contribute to the plot class unless they are the same and are described in the two-class complex rule below.



Two-Class Complex Rule: When there was a single class majority and the remaining two subplots were both the same class, the validation plot was assigned to a two-class complex. For

example, if three of the subplots keyed to the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class and the remaining two subplots keyed to the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class, then the validation plot would be assigned as Class 2-4a complex. Another scenario where we assigned a two-class complex was when two of the subplots were the same class, and two other subplots were a different class. The resulting plot became a two-class complex even if the last subplot was different from the two classes in the complex.



Big Sagebrush Rule: The (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class encompasses a range of variability in sagebrush communities. This class includes communities where the hybridized big sagebrush subspecies is dominant, as well as communities where both the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class and the (6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland class were mixed across the landscape. We incorporated these considerations into the process of assigning validation plots to the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. Any time Classes 2, 6, or 7 occurred together within the same plot array, we assigned the plot to the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class because this scenario fits the Class 2 description. Our rationale is if there is a mixture of big sagebrush classes occurring on the spatial scale of our validation plot, it is likely mixed across the extent of the larger map polygon and Class 2 is the most appropriate designation.

4.2.3.1 Split Plots

Map polygons are normally buffered by a fixed distance prior to the validation site selection process to avoid plot overlap with polygon boundaries. Buffering also eliminates issues with ecotones in transitions between vegetation communities which can be problematic for field crews to key properly. Once the field data were plotted over the final map polygons, we had some plots that did overlap polygon boundaries. Some of the overlap plots were informative, as they provided some confirmation of the spatial accuracy of the mapped vegetation class boundaries (i.e., subplots that fell in the adjacent polygon differed from the other subplots but matched the map polygon vegetation class assignment). We wanted to preserve all of the field data possible

for the accuracy assessment, so we developed a rule set for split plots to determine if they could be used or should be removed from the dataset.

The focal plot location in each plot array determined which map polygon the validation plot would be compared against. We developed additional rules to assign split plots to a vegetation class or two-class complex. Figure 4-2 shows some examples from our validation data and the rules applied to each scenario are discussed below.

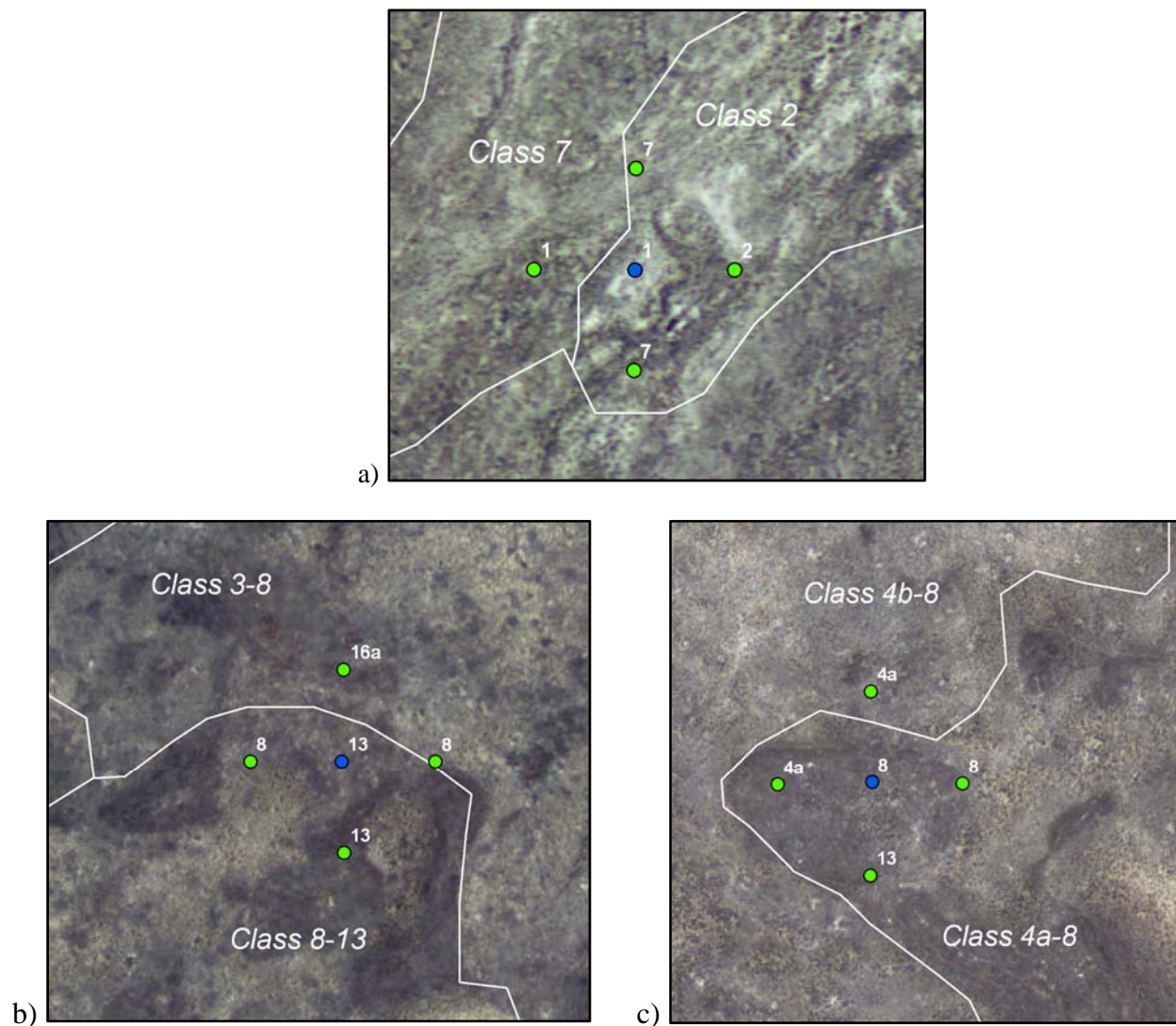


Figure 4-2. Examples of validation plots split between two map polygons. The polygon map class labels are displayed in large white letters and each green subplot (focal plot is blue) within the plot array is labeled as the class it keyed to during the field sampling.

The focal plot (blue point) in Figure 4-2a fell within a map polygon assigned to the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. Without the map polygons splitting the plot, we would have originally assigned this plot as a two-class complex (2-1) using the rules previously described. In this example, we considered all the subplots that fell within the focal map polygon (a total of

four) and adjusted the validation plot class designation to omit the western subplot that was located in the adjacent map polygon. Now that we were only considering four subplots, the same rule sets described above concerning majority and Big Sagebrush Shrubland apply. We assigned this validation plot as a stand-alone Class 2, which matches the map polygon. Note that if the adjacent map polygon would have included Class 1 in a two-class complex, then a different rule would have been applied and is described for Figure 4-2b.

We employed different rules when polygon boundaries split plots resulting in scenarios where the subplots did not form a majority or majorities could only be assigned if subplots across the boundary were considered. Figure 4-2b shows an example validation plot where the focal plot and two other subplots all fall within a map polygon assigned to Class 8-13. Considering these three subplots, there is no majority (a minimum of three plots for majority) or two-class complex even though all three plots agree with the map polygon. We allowed the inclusion of subplots if they fell in the adjacent polygon and the class assigned to that subplot was common to both map polygons. In this example, both map polygons are in a complex with Class 8 and the east subplot also keyed to Class 8. By considering the east subplot, this validation plot becomes a two-class complex (Class 8-13).

Figure 4-2c shows a similar scenario where the subplots contained within the map polygon do not form a majority even though three subplots match the map complex exactly. If we included the north subplot, we could assign the validation plot to a two-class complex (Class 4a-8). But because Class 4a is not part of the adjacent map polygon complex (Class 4b-8), we did not consider this subplot. Consequently, this plot was omitted from the accuracy assessment because it did not meet the criteria we developed to assign it to a vegetation class even though three of the subplots matched the map polygon.

4.2.4 Error Matrix Calculations

Typically, error matrices are populated using a binary coding where a single map class is being compared directly to a single class reference point. For each comparison a “0” or “1” is populated into the appropriate cell to denote the agreement between the validation data and the mapped class. We needed to modify the standard approach to account for class complexes that commonly occurred during this mapping project. The vegetation classes were statistically defined from plot data collected at a finer scale than the 1:12,000 mapping scale. We discovered that in the field, vegetation classes commonly mixed or formed complexes across the large areas map polygons encompassed. This scenario presents a situation where making direct class-to-class comparisons is impossible because sometimes the map polygons are assigned to two-class complexes and other times validation plot data are assigned to two-class complexes.

Given that we had to accommodate two-class complexes in both the map polygons and the validation plot data, we devised alternative methods for populating the error matrix. We took two different approaches for entering data into the error matrix. The first method was a direct comparison where if a single map class within a complex matched the ground data it was marked correct. In other words, if the map polygon is assigned a two-class complex or the validation plot data are comprised of a two-class complex, only one class needs to match to mark that validation plot correct. This evaluation approach assumes that multi-class map labels represent mosaics across the landscape where either class may be locally abundant and both classes tend to

intermix patchily across the mapped polygon. The second method requires both classes in a two-class complex from the map to be present in the validation plot data. This evaluation approach assumes that multi-class map labels represent continuous mixtures of the two vegetation classes across the landscape where both classes are expected to be uniformly present across the mapped polygon.

We wanted to avoid including all two-class complexes as unique classes in the matrix, because with that many map classes (127) samples size becomes limiting and would require thousands of validation plots to adequately assess the map. We created the error matrix with the original classes and developed a tally method to account for the two-class complexes. Our strategy was intended to account for all class complex comparisons by allowing fractional (0.5) tallies in the error matrix to reflect partial right and wrong answers (i.e., both the polygon and validation data share only one common class in a complex).

Error Matrix Method 1: When a single class is being compared to a two-class complex and there is at least one class correct, the correct tally goes into the corresponding correct class. For example, if the validation data report Class 18 and the map data predict Class 7-18 complex, the correct tally (1) will go under the Class 18 matrix cell. If the validation data and map both predict the same two-class complex, then a fractional correct tally (0.5) was entered into each class' corresponding cell. For example, if the validation data report a Class 7-18 complex and the map polygon is labeled as Class 7-18, then a fractional tally (0.5) is entered into both the Class 7 and Class 18 matrix cells.

Errors are tallied normally in the matrix for single class comparisons. When an error occurs between a single class and a two-class complex, fractional tallies (0.5) are entered into the appropriate matrix cell. For example, if the validation data report a Class 7-18 complex and the map polygon is labeled as Class 2, then fractional tallies (0.5) are entered into Class7/Class2 (class column/class row, respectively) and Class 18/Class2 matrix cells. If both ground validation data and the map polygon data are different two-class complexes with no shared classes, fractional tallies (0.5) were entered into the appropriate matrix cell.

When there is no agreement between two-class complexes, we attempted to populate the error matrix with meaningful groupings of errors by selecting classes that share dominant species or physiognomic structure. For example, if the ground validation data report a Class 4a-12 complex and the map polygon was labeled as a Class 8-3 complex, we developed criteria to decide which two sets of class errors would be grouped. In this situation, we would group classes 4a and 8 together because they are both types of green rabbitbrush shrublands, and classes 12 and 3 together because they are both herbaceous classes. The fractional error tallies are then entered using standard error matrix methods.

Error Matrix Method 2: When a single class is being compared to a two-class complex, the fractional tally (0.5) is placed in the correct corresponding matrix cell, and if there are errors, the remaining error fraction (0.5) is placed in the appropriate error cell. This approach differs from Method 1 by penalizing for any discrepancy between the map and validation data regardless if one class was mapped correct. For example, if the validation plot data report a Class 7-18 complex and the map polygon is labeled as Class 7, then the correct fractional tally (0.5) is entered into the Class 7 matrix cell, but an error fraction (0.5) is entered into the Class 18/7

matrix cell (class column/class row, respectively). Using Method 1, this scenario would have resulted in a full tally (1) placed in the Class 7 matrix cell. If the validation plot and map data both correctly predict a two-class complex, then a fractional correct tally (0.5) is entered into each class' corresponding cell. If the validation plot two-class complex and map polygon two-class complex differ, then fractional tallies (0.5) are entered into the corresponding cells for partially right or partially wrong comparisons using the grouping strategy discussed in Method 1.

Once the error matrix was fully populated, we calculated the most common map accuracy metrics, and those reported by the National Park Service (NPS) Vegetation Inventory Program (Lea and Curtis 2010). Specifically, we calculated the user's and producer's accuracy, overall accuracy, and the kappa coefficient. Following the equations for the accuracy metrics, we provide a sample error matrix showing example calculations from generic data (Table 4-1).

User's accuracy is calculated as:

$$\frac{n_{ii}}{n_{i+}}$$

where i is the vegetation class, n_{ii} is the number of matches between the map and reference data (major diagonal), and n_{i+} is the total number of samples of i in the map data (row total). User's accuracy is calculated by dividing the number of true positive (correct) samples by the total samples in the error matrix row.

Producer's accuracy is calculated as:

$$\frac{n_{ii}}{n_{+i}}$$

where n_{+i} is the total number of samples of i in the reference data (column total). Producer's accuracy is calculated by dividing the number of true positive (correct) samples by the total samples in the error matrix column.

Overall accuracy is calculated as:

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^k n_{ii}}{n}$$

where k is the number of vegetation classes and n is the total number of validation plots. Conceptually this metric is calculated by dividing the sum of all class true positives (correct) by the total samples in the error matrix.

Estimates of map accuracy are produced through sampling inference drawn from map sites, and it has been suggested that map accuracy estimates should be accompanied by confidence intervals (Thomas and Allcock 1984). We calculated the 90% confidence interval for each map class as:

$$\hat{p} \left\{ z_{\alpha} \sqrt{\frac{\hat{p}(1 - \hat{p})}{n} + \frac{1}{2n}} \right\}$$

where \hat{p} is the sample (class) accuracy probability, z_{α} is the z-score (1.645) for the two-tailed significance level (Zar 1996), and n is the number of sites sampled. We chose the 90% confidence interval to match the NPS Vegetation Inventory Program and make our results comparable.

The **Kappa coefficient** is calculated as:

$$\hat{K} = \frac{N \sum_{i=1}^r x_{ii} - \sum_{i=1}^r (x_{i+} \cdot x_{+i})}{N^2 - \sum_{i=1}^r (x_{i+} \cdot x_{+i})}$$

where N is the total number of validation plots (samples in the error matrix), r is the number of rows in the error matrix, x_{ij} is the number of correct observations of row i and column j (major diagonal), x_{i+} is the total observations in row i , and x_{+i} is the total number of observations in column i .

Table 4-1. A sample error matrix depicting four generic map classes and the corresponding accuracy metric calculations. The yellow diagonal cells represent true positive class agreement, while all off-diagonal errors inform the map user about class-to-class mapping errors.

		Reference (Validation) Data							
		Class 1	Class 2	Class 3	Class 4	Row Σ			
Classified (Map) Data	Class 1	16	1	3	1	21			
	Class 2	0	18	0	1	19	Producer's Accuracy	User's Accuracy	
	Class 3	1	1	19	0	21	Class 1	16/17 = 94.1%	16/21 = 76.2%
	Class 4	0	1	2	21	24	Class 2	18/21 = 85.7%	18/19 = 94.7%
	Column Σ	17	21	24	23	85	Class 3	19/24 = 79.2%	19/21 = 90.5%
						Class 4	21/23 = 91.3%	21/24 = 87.5%	

Overall Accuracy = (16+18+19+21)/85 = **87.1%**

4.2.5 Fuzzy Accuracy Assessment

Vegetation communities can gradually transition and intermix across the INL Site landscape, and species composition and abundance fluctuate spatially, especially in ecotones near community boundaries. Our observations from the field support the notion that many locations on the ground can resemble more than one vegetation class. Fuzzy set theory provides an avenue to embrace multiple class membership at a single location and allows for more meaningful interpretations of the map accuracies and errors. Conducting fuzzy assessments is meaningful when several map classes are very similar. For this project, we report classes that overlap and can be locally present in other classes (e.g., [17a] Tall Tumblemustard- Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation class and the [13] Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation class).

Most studies rely on expert opinion to assign the level of fuzzy similarity between pair-wise community comparisons. We wanted to minimize the subjective decision making process where expert opinion alone is responsible for the designation of fuzzy membership. Townsend (2000) introduced a quantitative fuzzy assessment approach that follows established methods used by plant ecologists where a fuzzy similarity index is developed from community similarity indices of species lists and cover values.

In 2008, we collected vegetation cover data using both point sighting frames and visual estimates of categorical ranks of species abundance. In an effort to expedite the validation data collection process in 2009, and because the dichotomous class key did not depend on quantitative cover values, we did not collect point sighting frame data and only recorded categorical abundance ranks. We tested the strength of linear and monotonic associations between the 2008 absolute cover and rank cover data. If a strong predictive relationship was found, we could be confident that the abundance rank data collected in 2009 could be used as a quantitative surrogate to proceed with the fuzzy methods proposed by Townsend (2000).

We transformed the rank abundance data using:

$$\eta_i = \text{abs}(v_i - 4),$$

where v_i is the rank of the i th observation. This allowed the ranks to increase with increasing cover, and vice versa, on the original scale. We calculated the correlation between the quantitative cover data and the categorical rank abundance data. The analysis resulted in low Pearson correlation coefficients among classes ranging from 0.160 to 0.729 with a mean of 0.566, and a Kendall tau rank coefficient mean of 0.573.

We then made a log base 2 transformation to the rank abundance data using:

$$\alpha_i = \log_2(\eta_i + 1)$$

This assumes an abundance rank represents a doubling of cover from the rank immediately below it and it better represents species abundance patterns within plant communities (Anderson 1991). We found that the log base 2 transformation did not improve the linear or even monotonic correlation (measured by Kendall's tau).

Once we learned that we could not pursue the quantitative methods proposed by Townsend (2000), we decided to use an alternative method to more objectively assign classes to fuzzy memberships based on community similarity. We chose to use the complement of the Bray-Curtis measure of dissimilarity as our similarity metric (Bray and Curtis 1957). The Bray-Curtis metric calculates similarity by comparing absolute cover values on a species by species basis for comparisons between each pair of communities and returns a proportional value between 0 and 1. A value of 0 indicates that the two communities have no species in common and a value of 1 indicates that the two communities are identical, containing the same species at the same absolute cover values for each species. It is important to note that the Bray-Curtis measure is particularly sensitive to fluctuations in absolute cover values which results in low expected maximum similarity values (Krebs 1999). For example, two plots having similar species compositions with similar relative cover values may receive a low similarity score if total vegetation cover between the two plots varies in response to local stochastic factors. Consequently, the range of similarity values represented for all pair-wise combinations will often be concentrated toward the middle- to lower-end of the 0 to 1 similarity scale, even when several pair-wise combinations of communities are similar in terms of proportional species composition.

The Gopal and Woodcock (1994) linguistic scale defines five levels of fuzzy membership. Fuzzy Level 5 (Absolutely Right) is a direct class-to-class comparison and is essentially redundant with the original error matrix calculations where no fuzzy memberships are assigned. We determined that we would only consider Fuzzy Level 4 (Good Answer) during the fuzzy assessment, rather than accepting correct alternative classes assigned to Fuzzy Level 3 (Reasonable or Acceptable Answer). Fuzzy Level 3 has been used on previous NPS mapping projects in an effort to achieve programmatic accuracy goals (Hansen et al. 2004a, b, c, Salas et al. 2005). Limiting our assessment to Fuzzy Level 4 also prevents the need to select additional Bray-Curtis thresholds to define the split between Fuzzy Levels 3 and 4.

The Bray-Curtis similarity index resulted in a range of continuous values, and we needed to select a threshold value to divide the classes considered for fuzzy level designation and those not considered. We chose a Bray-Curtis similarity index threshold of 0.35 to group classes expected or known to be similar (e.g., [4a] Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class and [4b] Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation class) (Table 4-2). Once all pair-wise classes above the selected threshold were selected, we compared the groupings and recognized some classes within each grouping were inherently more similar than others.

To be conservative in the number of pair-wise classes assigned to Fuzzy Level 4, we limited the number of classes above the selected threshold by excluding those without similar physiognomic structure or dominant species (Table 4-2). For example, when considering all pair-wise comparisons for the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class, five other classes fell above the 0.35 threshold, but we only included the three classes that contained a green rabbitbrush component and excluded the two big sagebrush classes (Table 4-2). If the focal comparison class was shrub dominated and a purely herbaceous class fell above the 0.35 threshold, we did not assign the herbaceous class to Fuzzy Level 4 for the pair-wise comparison and vice versa. If we accepted all classes above the 0.35 threshold, we could have further improved reported map accuracy, but the goal was not just to increase map accuracy but to produce a more realistic map

Table 4-2. Bray-Curtis community similarity matrix for the Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation classes. The yellow highlighted cells represent all similarity scores greater than the 0.35 threshold. The highlighted cells outlined in green represent the classes that were assigned to Fuzzy Level 4 for the accuracy assessment. Vegetation class codes are listed below in Table 4-7.

	1/9	2	3	4a	4b	5	6	7	8	10	11ab	11c	11d	12	13	14	15	16a	16b	17a	17b	18	19	20	21	22
1/9	-	0.24	0.37	0.34	0.28	0.43	0.34	0.32	0.39	0.16	0.15	0.14	0.07	0.35	0.26	0.18	0.20	0.32	0.19	0.35	0.14	0.10	0.16	0.18	0.19	0.08
2		-	0.17	0.38	0.33	0.27	0.39	0.38	0.32	0.22	0.24	0.16	0.15	0.20	0.24	0.15	0.06	0.16	0.21	0.13	0.04	0.20	0.23	0.18	0.14	0.08
3			-	0.27	0.21	0.32	0.32	0.21	0.36	0.12	0.12	0.20	0.05	0.48	0.22	0.15	0.16	0.36	0.20	0.26	0.07	0.10	0.15	0.18	0.18	0.10
4a				-	0.58	0.47	0.47	0.48	0.47	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.13	0.29	0.31	0.16	0.14	0.26	0.25	0.18	0.05	0.17	0.27	0.26	0.25	0.11
4b					-	0.40	0.35	0.37	0.39	0.15	0.53	0.33	0.21	0.23	0.21	0.12	0.07	0.20	0.22	0.13	0.04	0.30	0.18	0.14	0.16	0.07
5						-	0.41	0.37	0.40	0.20	0.21	0.17	0.06	0.39	0.23	0.13	0.22	0.33	0.32	0.19	0.06	0.16	0.32	0.20	0.25	0.15
6							-	0.45	0.45	0.17	0.25	0.23	0.16	0.32	0.36	0.21	0.12	0.31	0.32	0.18	0.06	0.21	0.29	0.25	0.30	0.15
7								-	0.34	0.15	0.26	0.20	0.16	0.24	0.29	0.14	0.11	0.25	0.27	0.15	0.05	0.29	0.28	0.21	0.22	0.10
8									-	0.19	0.19	0.24	0.11	0.37	0.31	0.23	0.09	0.37	0.21	0.24	0.16	0.14	0.17	0.22	0.27	0.08
10										-	0.13	0.07	0.04	0.13	0.11	0.12	0.14	0.12	0.12	0.09	0.02	0.09	0.12	0.12	0.08	0.07
11ab											-	0.37	0.24	0.13	0.21	0.09	0.04	0.35	0.36	0.10	0.02	0.34	0.17	0.12	0.12	0.03
11c												-	0.47	0.23	0.16	0.09	0.08	0.27	0.15	0.13	0.03	0.20	0.15	0.19	0.23	0.06
11d													-	0.08	0.14	0.06	0.03	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.04	0.15	0.11	0.08	0.11	0.03
12														-	0.26	0.14	0.16	0.43	0.21	0.27	0.10	0.10	0.17	0.16	0.22	0.10
13															-	0.22	0.08	0.30	0.23	0.31	0.24	0.15	0.16	0.17	0.25	0.05
14																-	0.07	0.14	0.06	0.15	0.12	0.05	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.05
15																	-	0.17	0.16	0.16	0.02	0.03	0.21	0.16	0.08	0.13
16a																		-	0.34	0.29	0.13	0.15	0.24	0.18	0.24	0.10
16b																			-	0.13	0.01	0.25	0.36	0.18	0.25	0.18
17a																				-	0.43	0.06	0.11	0.14	0.20	0.05
17b																					-	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.08	0.01
18																						-	0.17	0.13	0.14	0.02
19																							-	0.15	0.22	0.28
20																								-	0.17	0.05
21																									-	0.08
22																										-

assessment. Once we selected the pair-wise classes to be included in the Fuzzy Level 4 assessment, we repopulated the error matrix using both Method 1 and 2 described above in the Error Matrix Calculation section.

4.3 Results and Discussion

4.3.1 Validation Plot Data

We collected field validation data at 535 plot arrays distributed throughout the INL Site in 2009. Some plots were omitted from the accuracy assessment because they were bisected by a polygon boundary and did not meet the split plot criteria for inclusion. We removed six split plots from the accuracy assessment which was minimal considering the site selection process relied solely on a constrained random selection. There were a greater number of validation plots that had no majority within the plot and four or five classes were present within a single plot array. We removed 26 plots that had no class majority within the plot array, and 21 (80.8%) of these plots were distributed within recent wildfire boundaries (Figure 4-3). This is not unexpected as we observed increased community variability on the ground in recently burned areas. There were times in the field when it was difficult to determine which two classes were the most prevalent

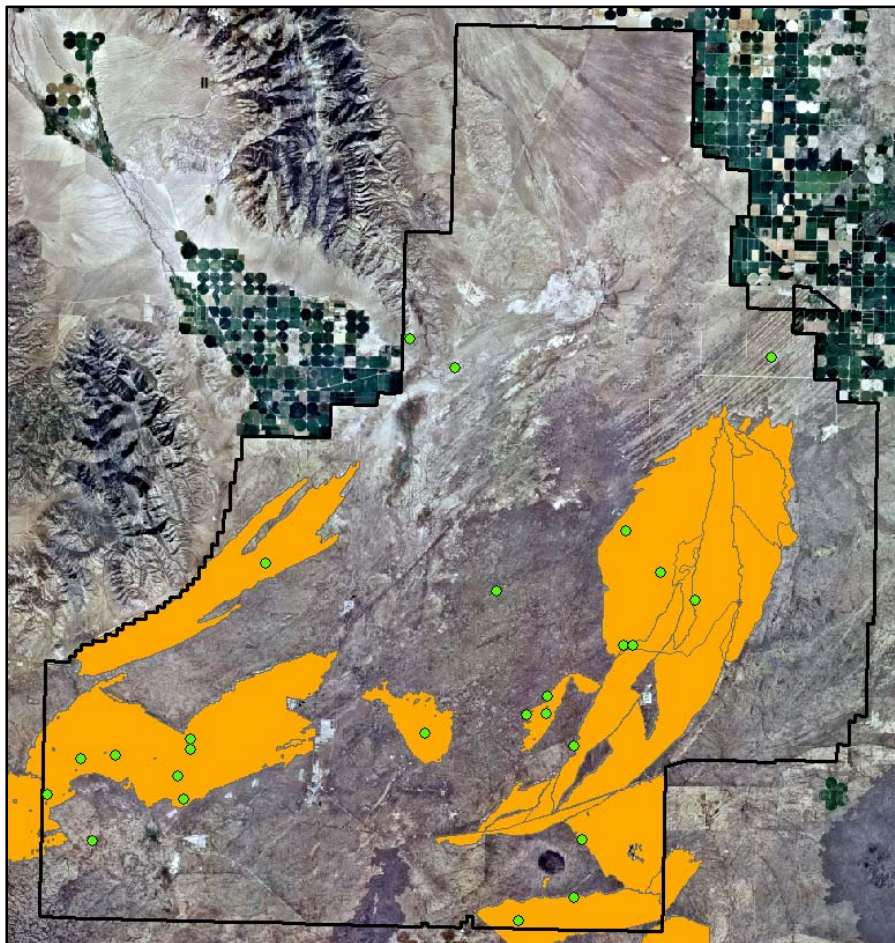


Figure 4-3. The 26 validation plot arrays omitted because within plot class variability did not form a class majority. The plot locations are overlaid on the major wildland fire areas from 1994-2009. Note: two large wildfires burned in 2010 but the validation data were collected prior to these fires and did not impact the accuracy assessment.

across a heterogeneous landscape where three or four vegetation classes commonly occurred. We removed one additional plot that was unintentionally sampled twice by different field crews, which resulted in a total of 502 validation plots (Figure 4-4).

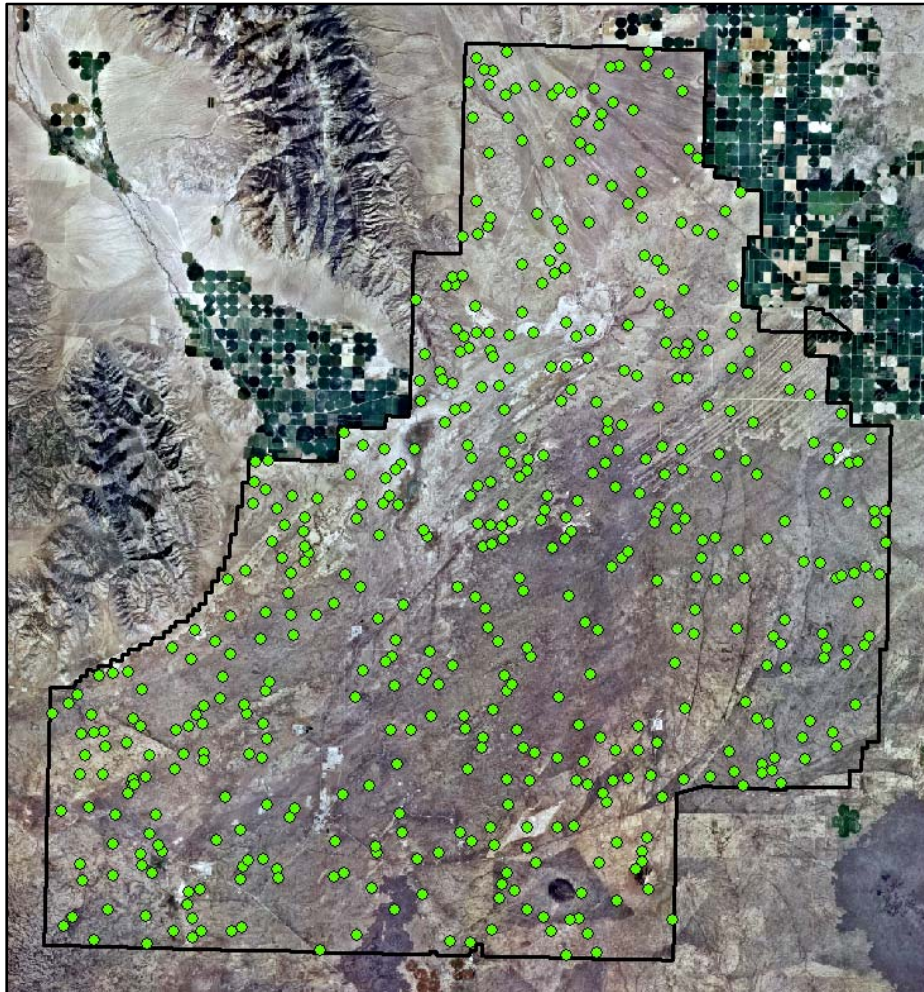


Figure 4-4. The distribution of 502 validation plot arrays collected in 2009 and used to conduct the accuracy assessment of the Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map.

Of the 502 validation plots, 186 plots (37.1%) had all five subplots key to the same vegetation class. The majority of plots that had homogenous subplot classes consisted of the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class and the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. There were 226 plots (45%) that were assigned to a single class with at least three of the subplots keying to the same vegetation class. Ninety plots (17.9%) were assigned as two-class complexes.

Random sampling would expectedly result in sample sizes that correspond with the proportional area mapped for each class (i.e., classes with greater mapped area had more validation plots). The downfall of this approach is that the most common classes will have larger sample sizes while rarer classes will have small sample sizes or maybe no samples at all. Although we monitored validation plot samples sizes throughout the 2009 field season, and directed crews to regions of the INL Site to search for rarer communities, many times they were not found or existed as patches too small for our plot arrays to capture.

Validation plot sample sizes varied widely among map classes. We had very large sample sizes for the big sagebrush classes (i.e., Classes 2, 6, and 7) because they cover the largest amount of map area. With low sample sizes, the 90% confidence intervals show a larger range reflecting a greater amount of uncertainty in those class accuracy results. The (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass class had no validation plots, but only had one stand-alone polygon and five other polygons where it was in a complex with another class. The (17b) Remnant Riparian class also had no validation plots, but because it was only mapped one time as a complex with the (6) Basin Big Sagebrush class, it is not unexpected we did not have any validation plots in this class.

One option to increase the validation data sample sizes would be to consider each subplot within a plot array as an independent reference point. This would inflate the 502 plot arrays collected to a total of 2510 individual reference plots. Without understanding the spatial autocorrelation of each community, it is difficult to estimate a reasonable distance for independent sampling. The NPS Vegetation Inventory Program allows reference plots to be spaced at distances 50 m (Bell et al. 2009). Given the class variability evident in the validation plot arrays it seems as though considering the entire array as a sampling unit helps bridge the change in scales that exist between the original 2008 field sampling scale and the mapping scale.

The original NPS Vegetation Inventory Program guidelines recommended estimating sample sizes through proportional allocation based on map class abundance and frequency (Environmental Systems Research Institute et al. 1994). They suggested 30 samples (for abundant and fragmented classes), 20 samples (for abundant, but less fragmented, or less abundant, but more fragmented classes), or five samples or fewer (for rare or very rare classes) per class (Environmental Systems Research Institute et al. 1994). The recently updated guidelines were revised to address the concern that meaningful accuracy estimates were difficult to make for rare map classes (Lea and Curtis 2010). The new guidelines suggest 30 samples for classes that are abundant (more than 50 hectares), 0.6 samples/hectare (for classes that cover at least 8.33 hectares but no more than 50 hectares), and five samples (for rare classes that cover less than 8.33 hectare) (Lea and Curtis 2010).

Aside from the fact that mapping was not complete prior to the validation plot site selection process, area based sample allocation would be difficult to implement for this project. A map class could be in a complex with another map class, but may only be present in localized areas within the larger polygon. We include it in the complex because it can be found commonly throughout the polygon, but not necessarily an equally abundant class which is evenly mixed across the entire polygon area. Consequently, the mapped area overlaps among classes, and final polygon area for each class is not mutually exclusive and tends to overestimate some vegetation class areas. For example, the (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation class was commonly in a complex with other classes when weedy areas were

observed or suspected within a polygon. However, Class 17a does not typically dominate large patches and is included in the polygon complex because it informs the map user that weedy patches are present within the polygon, not because it is equally present. If the polygon that includes Class 17a as a complex was large, area based sample allocation would erroneously consider assigning more plots to this class even though it may have a very limited extent across the INL Site.

4.3.2 Accuracy Assessment

We calculated four separate error matrices using two different methods to populate the matrix, and then a fuzzy assessment of each. All four matrix tables are presented below, and we encourage map user's to consider which accuracy assessment holds the greatest implications for their project. Table 4-7 provides a convenient summary of individual class accuracies across all error matrix results.

Although the approach we took to populate the error matrix is not the standard method due to the two-class complexes, the fundamental information in the error matrix remains the same. One underlying assumption for using the error matrix is that each ground location can be assigned to a single class. We did violate this assumption, however, most studies also violate this assumption because the majority of pixels in digital imagery are mixtures of surface features and rarely can all map or validation sites be unequivocally designated to a single class. In the field, we commonly found multiple vegetation classes present in mapped polygons, and assigning two-class complexes was a way to capture the class mixtures we commonly observed and provides the map user with additional information to consider.

Using Method 1 to populate the error matrix resulted in an overall map accuracy of 70.7%, a Kappa of 0.65, and individual vegetation class accuracies varied greatly (Table 4-3). As expected, error matrix Method 2 resulted in a substantially lower overall map accuracy of 52.4%, a lower Kappa of 0.44, and lower individual vegetation class accuracies (Table 4-4). Method 2 employed a stringent rule-set that required both classes in a complex to always be present in the validation plot data. Our field observations suggest that class complexes on the INL Site more often form patchwork mosaics, and the accuracy assessment using Method 1 may be the most meaningful. The lowest (0%) and highest (100%) individual class accuracies generally occurred with vegetation classes that had low validation plot sample sizes making it difficult to adequately assess these map classes, and additional validation plots would help refine our accuracy estimates.

The NPS Vegetation Inventory Program allows for multiple calls per plot, meaning multiple vegetation classes can be recorded at a single plot. Sometimes the multiple calls would be incorporated into fuzzy sets during the accuracy assessment (Salas et al. 2005). The NPS Thematic Accuracy Assessment Procedures no longer supports the use of fuzzy set theory because there is not a nationally consistent fuzzy set standard, and each project developed their own criteria for assigning classes to fuzzy levels making it difficult to compare results among park units (Lea and Curtis 2010). Although fuzzy set theory is no longer officially supported in NPS protocols, multiple calls per plot can still be considered in the accuracy assessment (Bell et al. 2009). Considering multiple calls per plot is similar to allowing two-class complexes assigned

to validation plots, however we did not have to choose which class would be evaluated and included both.

Our fuzzy assessment resulted in substantial improvements to overall map accuracy and also individual class accuracies. Using Method 1, overall map accuracy increased to 94.2% and Kappa increased to 0.93 (Table 4-5). Many individual vegetation class accuracies showed large increases in accuracy with the fuzzy assessment. Correspondingly, Method 2 also showed a large improvement with an overall map accuracy of 70.1% and a Kappa of 0.65 (Table 4-6). It is important to note that a few individual vegetation class accuracies did not improve with the Method 2 fuzzy assessment, and those that did improve generally exhibited a smaller increase in accuracy compared to the Method 1 fuzzy assessment results.

The NPS Vegetation Inventory Program originally set a mapping accuracy goal of 80% for all parks mapped under this program (Environmental Systems Research Institute et al. 1994). The 80% level of accuracy refers to both overall map accuracy and individual class accuracies. This level of accuracy can be difficult to achieve with a large number of map classes. Across many NPS park units these map accuracy goals were rarely achieved (Lea and Curtis 2010). Hierarchical grouping of NVC Associations into Alliances is one method that has been used to increase map accuracy by distilling the complexity present with vegetation Associations and generalize those classes to more encompassing broad map classes. Even though our fuzzy assessment resulted in an overall map accuracy of 94.2%, we still had some individual classes that did not meet the 80% accuracy standard (Table 4-7). Although we did not achieve 80% accuracy for all map classes on the INL Site, the majority of classes (especially those with large sample sizes) and overall map accuracy clearly exceeded this standard.

While the Table 4-4 and 4-6 error matrices provides valuable information for interpreting map accuracy, the assumption that both classes in each two-class complex must be present in ground plots does not support the majority of our observations from the field, and these estimates of map accuracy may be unrealistic. When large increases in user's and producer's accuracy are shown between Table 4-4 and 4-6, this suggests the mapping errors occurred between similar vegetation classes assigned to Fuzzy Level 4. When class accuracies increase very little between Table 4-4 and 4-6, there can be two possible explanations. The mapping errors either occurred between dissimilar vegetation classes not assigned to Fuzzy Level 4, or the map and validation plot comparison was conducted between single classes and two-class complexes. Mapping errors will always be tabulated when a map polygon was assigned to a single class but was compared to a two-class complex in the validation data or vice versa because there will always be a fractional error tally under this scenario. This serves to lower the calculated class accuracy and is also the reason the average class accuracies are consistently lower using Method 2.

We are not able to compare our new vegetation mapping results with any previous vegetation maps of the INL Site because there has never been a quantitative evaluation of any other map product. Qualitative comparisons to previous vegetation maps suggest that map class accuracies were generally lower than the results we present here. The INL Site vegetation map should be considered a dynamic data product that can and should be updated following large disturbances (e.g., wildland fire) or when additional field data are available to contribute to a more robust accuracy assessment for classes with small sample sizes.

Table 4-3. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Method 1. The map class code descriptions are listed in Table 4-7.

		Validation (Ground Reference) Data																						Totals	User's Accuracy	90% Confidence Interval					
Map Class	Predicted (Map) Data	1/9	2	3	4a	4b	5	6	7	8	10	11ab	11c	11d	12	13	14	15	16a	16b	17a	18	19			20	22				
1/9		23.5	0.5	1.5	2.0	1.0	0.5		1.0	0.5					0.5	1.0	0.5	0.5									33	71.2%	56.7%	85.7%	
2		0.5	99.0		2.5	0.5	0.5	3.5	44.0	1.0	3.5				1.0	1.0						0.5					157.5	62.9%	56.2%	69.5%	
3		1.0	0.5	12.5	2.0			0.5							1.0				0.5								18	69.4%	48.8%	90.1%	
4a		1.5	1.0	1.0	28.0	1.5			0.5	0.5	1.5						1.0										36.5	76.7%	63.8%	89.6%	
4b		0.5			0.5	13.0			6.0	0.5	1.0					0.5	0.5				1.0						23.5	55.3%	36.3%	74.3%	
5		0.5			1.5	0.5	14.5											1.0									18	80.6%	62.4%	98.7%	
6			4.0						4.0																		8	50.0%	14.7%	85.3%	
7		0.5	19.0		1.5		0.5			88.5											1.5			0.5			112	79.0%	72.2%	85.8%	
8		0.5	0.5	0.5	2.5					7.5								1.0									12.5	60.0%	33.2%	86.8%	
10			0.5		0.5				1.5		14.5																	17	85.3%	68.2%	100.0%
11ab		0.5								0.5		5.0										1.5						7.5	66.7%	31.7%	100.0%
11c													6.0	1.5														7.5	80.0%	49.3%	100.0%
11d														4.0														4	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%
12		1.0		1.5	0.5	0.5			0.5	0.5					8.0						0.5							13	61.5%	35.5%	87.6%
13			1.0						0.5							1.5												3	50.0%	0.0%	100.0%
14																	4.0											4	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%
15																		2.0										2	100.0%	75.0%	100.0%
16a																			0.0									0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
16b																					5.0			0.5				5.5	90.9%	61.7%	100.0%
17a		0.5													0.5							0.0						1	0.0%	0.0%	50.0%
18			1.5						1.5					0.5									7.0					10.5	66.7%	38.0%	95.4%
19																					0.5			3.0				3.5	85.7%	40.7%	100.0%
20																									1.0			1	100.0%	50.0%	100.0%
22																										3.5		3.5	100.0%	85.7%	100.0%
Totals		30.5	127.5	17	41.5	17	16	8	144	10.5	21	5	6	6	10	3.5	6	5	1	8	2.5	7.5	4	1	3.5						
Producer's Accuracy		77.0%	77.6%	73.5%	67.5%	76.5%	90.6%	50.0%	61.5%	71.4%	69.0%	100.0%	100.0%	66.7%	80.0%	42.9%	66.7%	40.0%	0.0%	62.5%	0.0%	93.3%	75.0%	100.0%	100.0%	502 Total Plots (355 Correct)					
90% Confidence		62.9%	71.2%	53.0%	54.3%	56.6%	75.5%	14.7%	54.4%	43.7%	50.1%	90.0%	91.7%	26.7%	54.2%	0.0%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	28.1%	0.0%	71.7%	26.9%	50.0%	85.7%	Overall Accuracy = 70.7%					
Interval		91.2%	84.1%	94.1%	80.6%	96.3%	100.0%	85.3%	68.5%	99.1%	88.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	86.0%	50.0%	96.9%	20.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	Kappa Coefficient = 0.65					

Table 4-4. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Method 2. The map class code descriptions are listed in Table 4-7.

		Validation (Ground Reference) Data																						Totals	User's Accuracy	90% Confidence Interval				
Map Class	Predicted (Map) Data	1/9	2	3	4a	4b	5	6	7	8	10	11ab	11c	11d	12	13	14	15	16a	16b	17a	18	19			20	22			
1/9		14.5	1.5	3.5	3.5	1.5	1.5		2.5	0.5	0.5				1		0.5	1.5	0.5	0.5					0.5		34	42.6%	27.2%	58.1%
2		2.5	83.5	1	2.5	0.5	0.5	3.5	45	1	4.5				1	1				0.5			2			149	56.0%	49.0%	63.1%	
3		1.5	1.5	6.5	4		0.5			1.5					1		0.5		0.5							17.5	37.1%	15.3%	59.0%	
4a		2	3.5	1	16.5	2	1		2	2	1.5				2.5		1									35	47.1%	31.8%	62.5%	
4b		1.5	5		5	7			6	1	1	1.5				0.5	0.5					1				30	23.3%	9.0%	37.7%	
5		1.5	0.5		1	0.5	9		2						0.5			1.5							0.5	17	52.9%	30.1%	75.8%	
6			4.5	0.5				2.5																		7.5	33.3%	0.0%	68.3%	
7		6.5	19.5	1	2.5		2.5		72.5		0.5				0.5			0.5		2		1	0.5			109.5	66.2%	58.3%	74.1%	
8		1.5	0.5	1.5	5	0.5				4						0.5		1								14.5	27.6%	4.8%	50.3%	
10			0.5		0.5				3		11.5				0.5												16	71.9%	50.3%	93.5%
11ab		0.5			0.5	2				0.5		3							0.5		1.5					8.5	35.3%	2.4%	68.1%	
11c					0.5								4	1.5						0.5						6.5	61.5%	22.5%	100.0%	
11d													4								0.5					4	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%	
12		2	0.5	3.5	0.5	0.5			1	0.5					4.5					1	0.5					14.5	31.0%	7.6%	54.5%	
13			1						0.5							1.5	0.5									3.5	42.9%	0.0%	100.0%	
14								0.5									2.5									3	83.3%	31.3%	100.0%	
15							0.5		0.5									1								2	50.0%	0.0%	100.0%	
16a																			0							0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
16b												0.5	0.5								3.5		0.5			5	70.0%	26.3%	100.0%	
17a		0.5	0.5			0.5									0.5	0.5	1					0				3.5	0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	
18		0.5	3.5		1				2.5					0.5									4.5			12.5	36.0%	9.7%	62.3%	
19											0.5									0.5				3		4	75.0%	26.9%	100.0%	
20									1																1	2	50.0%	0.0%	100.0%	
22																										3	3	100.0%	83.3%	100.0%
Totals		35	126	18.5	43	15	15	7	138.5	11	20	4.5	4.5	6.5	12	4	6.5	5.5	1.5	8.5	3	7.5	4	1.5	3.5					
Producer's Accuracy		41.4%	66.3%	35.1%	38.4%	46.7%	60.0%	35.7%	52.3%	36.4%	57.5%	66.7%	88.9%	61.5%	37.5%	37.5%	38.5%	18.2%	0.0%	41.2%	0.0%	60.0%	75.0%	66.7%	85.7%	502 Total Plots (263 Correct)				
90% Confidence Interval		26.3%	58.9%	14.2%	25.0%	22.1%	35.9%	0.0%	45.0%	8.0%	36.8%	19.0%	53.4%	22.5%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	0.0%	23.9%	26.9%	0.0%	40.7%	Overall Accuracy = 52.4%				
Interval		56.6%	73.6%	56.1%	51.7%	71.2%	84.1%	72.6%	59.7%	64.8%	78.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	64.7%	89.8%	77.5%	54.3%	33.3%	74.8%	16.7%	96.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	Kappa Coefficient = 0.44				

Table 4-5. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Fuzzy Level 4 Method 1. The map class code descriptions are listed in Table 4-7.

		Validation (Ground Reference) Data																						Totals	User's Accuracy	90% Confidence Interval			
Map Class	Predicted (Map) Data	1/9	2	3	4a	4b	5	6	7	8	10	11ab	11c	11d	12	13	14	15	16b	17a	18	19	20			22			
1/9		24.5	0.5	1.5	0.5					1		0.5					0.5	1.5	0.5							31	79.0%	65.4%	92.7%
2			162		1.5					0.5	3				0.5	1										168.5	96.1%	93.4%	98.9%
3			0.5	15																						15.5	96.8%	86.2%	100.0%
4a		0.5		0.5	34						1.5						1									37.5	90.7%	81.5%	99.8%
4b		0.5				14.5					1				0.5	0.5				1						18	80.6%	62.4%	98.7%
5							19											1								20	95.0%	84.5%	100.0%
6								9.5																		9.5	100.0%	94.7%	100.0%
7		0.5			1				111.5										1							114	97.8%	95.1%	100.0%
8			0.5	0.5						13.5								0.5								15	90.0%	73.9%	100.0%
10											14.5															14.5	100.0%	96.6%	100.0%
11ab		0.5										4.5									1.5					6.5	69.2%	31.8%	100.0%
11c													8													8	100.0%	93.8%	100.0%
11d														4												4	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%
12									0.5						10.5				0.5							11.5	91.3%	73.3%	100.0%
13																1.5										1.5	100.0%	66.7%	100.0%
14																	4									4	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%
15																		2								2	100.0%	75.0%	100.0%
16b																			6							6	100.0%	91.7%	100.0%
17a															0.5					0						0.5	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%
18																					6					6	100.0%	91.7%	100.0%
19																						4				4	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%
20																							1			1	100.0%	50.0%	100.0%
22																								3.5		3.5	100.0%	85.7%	100.0%
Totals		26.5	163.5	17.5	37	14.5	19	9.5	112.5	14.5	20.5	4.5	8	4	11	3.5	6	5	8	2.5	6	4	1	3.5	3.5	31	79.0%	65.4%	92.7%
Producer's Accuracy		92.5%	99.1%	85.7%	91.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	99.1%	93.1%	70.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.5%	42.9%	66.7%	40.0%	75.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	502 Total Plots (473 Correct)			
90% Confidence Interval		82.1%	97.6%	69.1%	83.2%	96.6%	97.4%	94.7%	97.2%	78.7%	51.8%	88.9%	93.8%	87.5%	80.6%	0.0%	26.7%	0.0%	43.6%	0.0%	91.7%	87.5%	50.0%	85.7%	Overall Accuracy = 94.2%				
Interval		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	89.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	86.0%	100.0%	20.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	Kappa Coefficient = 0.93				

Table 4-6. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map error matrix produced using Fuzzy Level 4 Method 2. The map class code descriptions are listed in Table 4-7.

Map Class		Validation (Ground Reference) Data																						Totals	User's Accuracy	90% Confidence Interval			
		1/9	2	3	4a	4b	5	6	7	8	10	11ab	11c	11d	12	13	14	15	16a	16b	17a	18	19					20	22
Predicted (Map) Data	1/9	15	1.5	4	3.5	0.5	1.5		2.5	1	0.5				1	0.5	1.5		0.5				0.5		34	44.1%	28.6%	59.6%	
	2	2.5	132	1	2.5	0.5	0.5			1	4.5				1	1			0.5		2				149	88.6%	84.0%	93.2%	
	3	1	2	8	2.5					3.5							0.5								17.5	45.7%	23.3%	68.2%	
	4a	2	3	0.5	20	0.5			2.5	1	1.5				3		1								35	57.1%	42.0%	72.3%	
	4b	1.5	11		4	8.5				0.5	1	1.5				0.5	0.5				1				30	28.3%	13.1%	43.5%	
	5	0.5	0.5				11.5		2						0.5			1.5						0.5	17	67.6%	46.0%	89.3%	
	6			0.5				7																	7.5	93.3%	71.7%	100.0%	
	7	7		1	2.5		2		92		0.5				0.5			0.5		2		1	0.5		109.5	84.0%	77.8%	90.2%	
	8	1	0.5	1.5	2.5	0.5				7						0.5		1							7	48.3%	23.2%	73.3%	
	10		1.5						2	0.5	11.5				0.5										16	71.9%	50.3%	93.5%	
	11ab	0.5			0.5	2.5						3							0.5		1.5				8.5	35.3%	2.4%	68.1%	
	11c				0.5								5.5							0.5					6.5	84.6%	53.6%	100.0%	
	11d													4											4	100.0%	87.5%	100.0%	
	12	2	1	2			1		0.5	0.5					6					1	0.5				14.5	41.4%	16.7%	66.1%	
	13		0.5					1								1.5	0.5								3.5	42.9%	0.0%	100.0%	
	14							0.5									2.5								3	83.3%	31.3%	100.0%	
	15						0.5		0.5								1								2	50.0%	0.0%	100.0%	
	16a																	0							0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
	16b												0.5	0.5						4					5	80.0%	40.6%	100.0%	
	17a	0.5	0.5			0.5									0.5	0.5	1				0				3.5	0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	
	18	0.5	3.5		1				2.5				0.5									4.5			12.5	36.0%	9.7%	62.3%	
	19										0.5												3.5		4	87.5%	47.8%	100.0%	
20									1														1	2	50.0%	0.0%	100.0%		
22																							3	3	100.0%	83.3%	100.0%		
Totals		34	157.5	18.5	39.5	13.5	17	8.5	105.5	15	20	4.5	6.5	4.5	13	4	6.5	5.5	0.5	8.5	3	7.5	4	1.5	3.5				
Producer's Accuracy		44.1%	83.8%	43.2%	50.6%	63.0%	67.6%	82.4%	87.2%	46.7%	57.5%	66.7%	84.6%	88.9%	46.2%	37.5%	38.5%	18.2%	0.0%	47.1%	0.0%	60.0%	87.5%	66.7%	85.7%	502 Total Plots (352 Correct)			
90% Confidence Interval		28.6%	78.7%	21.6%	36.3%	37.6%	46.0%	55.0%	81.4%	22.1%	36.8%	19.0%	53.6%	53.4%	19.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	0.0%	23.9%	47.8%	0.0%	40.7%	Overall Accuracy = 70.1%			
Interval		59.6%	89.0%	64.9%	65.0%	88.3%	89.3%	100.0%	93.0%	71.2%	78.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	72.7%	89.8%	77.5%	54.3%	100.0%	81.1%	16.7%	96.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	Kappa Coefficient = 0.65			

Table 4-7. Idaho National Laboratory Site vegetation map class accuracy assessment summary.

Class Code	Community Class Name	Method 1		Method 2		Fuzzy 1		Fuzzy 2	
		User's Accuracy	Producer's Accuracy	User's Accuracy	Producer's Accuracy	User's Accuracy	Producer's Accuracy	User's Accuracy	Producer's Accuracy
1/9	Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	71.2%	77.0%	42.6%	41.4%	79.0%	92.5%	44.1%	44.1%
2	Big Sagebrush Shrubland	62.9%	77.6%	56.0%	66.3%	96.1%	99.1%	88.6%	83.8%
3	Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	69.4%	73.5%	37.1%	35.1%	96.8%	85.7%	45.7%	43.2%
4a	Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	76.7%	67.5%	47.1%	38.4%	90.7%	91.9%	57.1%	50.6%
4b	Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	55.3%	76.5%	23.3%	46.7%	80.6%	100.0%	28.3%	63.0%
5	Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	80.6%	90.6%	52.9%	60.0%	95.0%	100.0%	67.6%	67.6%
6	Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland	50.0%	50.0%	33.3%	35.7%	100.0%	100.0%	93.3%	82.4%
7	Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland	79.0%	61.5%	66.2%	52.3%	97.8%	99.1%	84.0%	87.2%
8	Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	60.0%	71.4%	27.6%	36.4%	90.0%	93.1%	48.3%	46.7%
10	Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	85.3%	69.0%	71.9%	57.5%	100.0%	70.7%	71.9%	57.5%
11ab	Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	66.7%	100.0%	35.3%	66.7%	69.2%	100.0%	35.3%	66.7%
11c	Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	80.0%	100.0%	61.5%	88.9%	100.0%	100.0%	84.6%	84.6%
11d	Utah Juniper Woodland	100.0%	66.7%	100.0%	61.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	88.9%
12	Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	61.5%	80.0%	31.0%	37.5%	91.3%	95.5%	41.4%	46.2%
13	Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	50.0%	42.9%	42.9%	37.5%	100.0%	42.9%	42.9%	37.5%
14	Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	100.0%	66.7%	83.3%	38.5%	100.0%	66.7%	83.3%	38.5%
15	Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	100.0%	40.0%	50.0%	18.2%	100.0%	40.0%	50.0%	18.2%
16a	Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	N/A	N/A	0.0%	0.0%
16b	Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	90.9%	62.5%	70.0%	41.2%	100.0%	75.0%	80.0%	47.1%
17a	Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
18	Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	66.7%	93.3%	36.0%	60.0%	100.0%	100.0%	36.0%	60.0%
19	Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland	85.7%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	100.0%	100.0%	87.5%	87.5%
20	Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	100.0%	100.0%	50.0%	66.7%	100.0%	100.0%	50.0%	66.7%
22	Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	85.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	85.7%
		Overall Accuracy							
		70.7%		52.4%		94.2%		70.1%	
		Kappa Statistic							
		0.65		0.44		0.93		0.65	

4.3.3 Vegetation Class Summary

To simplify the interpretation of map class accuracy, our discussion will be primarily focused on the first error matrix (Method 1; Table 4-3), and the first fuzzy error matrix results (Fuzzy 1; Table 4-5).

Table 4-7 provides a convenient summary of individual class accuracies across all error matrix results. To assist with interpretation of the error matrix results, we provide brief summary interpretations for each map class below.

Class 1/9 - Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class was most commonly complexed with other classes, including both shrubland and herbaceous classes. The original (1) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class covered a broad spectrum of compositional variability from communities dominated by green rabbitbrush shrubs to communities almost entirely dominated by herbaceous streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*). After Class 9 (Western Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation) was combined with this class, the variability further increased which makes identifying this class in the imagery difficult because the spectral response overlaps with a number of other similar vegetation classes.

This class had mapping errors across a broad range of classes with a user's and producer's accuracy of 71.2% and 77.0%, respectively (Table 4-3). There was some improvement in class accuracy with the fuzzy assessment and user's accuracy improved to 79.0% while producer's accuracy showed a greater improvement to 92.5% (Table 4-5). This class has a greater number of commission errors, suggesting it is over-mapped and included in more map polygons than it was found in validation plots.

This class tends to dominate localized areas and is patchily distributed across the landscape in vegetation complexes. The patchy nature of this class may have been responsible for the greater number of errors present, because depending on where the validation plot falls on the landscape, this class would not likely be equally abundant across large regions. The user's and producer's accuracy showed little improvement between the initial error matrix and the fuzzy error matrix (Table 4-7), suggesting it was regularly a component of two-class complexes but was often not included in the validation plot data.

Class 2 - Big Sagebrush Shrubland

This map class was the most widespread and abundant vegetation class mapped on the INL Site. Class 2 was complexed with both shrubland and herbaceous vegetation classes, although the greatest amount of mapped area was as a stand-alone class.

In the imagery, the big sagebrush vegetation classes appear very similar, and discriminating between those classes can be difficult and likely contributed to some of the mapping errors. Big sagebrush has a characteristic rough, darker texture created by the shrub canopy. As shrubs become larger and structurally more complex, they look darker, which is likely due to scattering of light in the shrub crown. Class 2 generally appears darker than stand-alone Class 7, but not as dark as Class 6.

Class 2 had numerous initial mapping errors, however the vast majority of those errors occurred between the similar (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class (Table 4-3). These errors were expected and understandable because Class 2 can actually contain areas locally dominated by Class 7, and Class 2 represents the mixed big sagebrush and/or hybridized big sagebrush communities. We observed numerous locations on the ground where large sagebrush communities contained patches of both stand-alone Class 7 and other areas (typically on subtle slopes of basalt outcrops or regions of greater moisture accumulation) where this class was mixed with the (6) Basin Big Sagebrush class.

Both Class 7 and Class 6 were assigned to Fuzzy Level 4 due to the inherent similarity between these vegetation classes. The fuzzy assessment showed a marked improvement in class accuracy with user's and producer's accuracy increasing to 96.1% and 99.1%, respectively (Table 4-5). These results show that nearly all mapping errors in Class 2 occurred between the other two big sagebrush classes.

Class 3 - Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class was most commonly complexed with other herbaceous classes, particularly the (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation class. This class was most prevalent in regions of the INL Site that have burned recently, and in these areas Class 3 and Class 12 regularly mix at fine spatial scales and are difficult to distinguish in the imagery.

The majority of mapping errors occurred between this class and other vegetation classes which are also common in recently burned areas. The fuzzy assessment shows a marked improvement with a user's accuracy of 96.8% and producer's accuracy of 85.7%. We observed substantial vegetation class variability across wildland fire scars where multiple classes can be found in localized areas.

Class 4a - Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland

This map class was commonly complexed with both shrub and herbaceous communities, but was also occasionally mapped as a stand-alone class. Mapping errors were found among both shrub and herbaceous dominated classes. The significantly lower class accuracies reported using Method 2 (Tables 4-4 and 4-6) suggests this class was included in numerous complexes where it was not recorded in the validation plot data.

The fuzzy assessment showed improvement with a user's and producer's accuracy of 90.7% and 91.9%, respectively. The errors remaining after the fuzzy assessment were predominantly due to confusion with the big sagebrush communities (Classes 2, 6, and 7). These errors are understandable because green rabbitbrush can be an abundant or even co-dominant species within big sagebrush communities. It is important to note that the three big sagebrush classes, when compared with this class, were all above the Bray-Curtis similarity threshold we selected. However, we eliminated these combinations from consideration when we decided to limit the number of classes assigned to Fuzzy Level 4. However, we could have further increased the reported class accuracy by including the big sagebrush classes. The dichotomous key used during field validation data collection was weighted toward the big sagebrush classes even when green rabbitbrush was abundant in the plot. This scenario likely contributed to some of the mapping errors between these classes when green rabbitbrush was identified in the imagery, and was

possibly co-dominant in the field, but the field crews keyed the validation plot to one of the big sagebrush classes.

Class 4b - Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class was most commonly complexed with other classes including both shrubland and herbaceous classes. Mapping errors error occurred across a wide variety of Class 4b vegetation class complexes.

This class initially had a below average user's accuracy of 55.3%, while the producer's accuracy was notably better at 76.5%. The fuzzy assessment showed a large improvement in class accuracy with a producer's accuracy of 100%. User's accuracy remained consistently lower in all error matrix accuracy assessments, but especially in the two matrices populated using Method 2 (Tables 4-4 and 4-6). Low user's accuracy indicates the commission error rate (overpredictions) is high and this class was included in complexes more often than it was recorded in the validation plot data.

Some of the overpredictions of this class can be explained by one large map polygon. A single map polygon 81.8 km² (20,232.2 acres) on the western side of the INL Site north of State Highway 20/26 was mapped as a (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class complex. Field observations and plots sampled in 2008 indicate the presence of Class 4b, but the validation plots primarily recorded Class 2. This single polygon contained 20 validation plots due to the area it covers, and because Class 4b was not regularly recorded in the validation plot data, it is responsible for a large number of the mapping errors reported.

Class 5 - Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland

This map class occurred most frequently in class complexes with other shrub or dwarf shrub vegetation classes. Class 5 includes high compositional variability, ranging from communities that closely resemble other green rabbitbrush shrublands when winterfat is present with lower cover, to the opposite end of the spectrum, where winterfat is clearly dominant, almost forming a monotypic stand with little to no green rabbitbrush presence.

When this class is dominated by winterfat it is characterized by low vegetative cover causing brighter image pixels which are distinct from most other classes except for some of the salt desert shrub classes (e.g., [15] Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland). When green rabbitbrush dominates this class, it appears more similar to other rabbitbrush-dominated communities in the imagery, and becomes more difficult to identify.

Class 5 had some of the highest initial class accuracies with a user's and producer's accuracy of 80.6% and 90.6%, respectively. The few errors that occurred with this class were from confusion between other green rabbitbrush-dominated communities (e.g., [1/9] Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and [4a] Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland). The fuzzy assessment accounted for most of these mapping errors, resulting in a user's and producer's accuracy of 95% and 100%, respectively.

Class 6 - Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland

This map class had a much more limited distribution and abundance compared to the other big sagebrush classes. Class 6 was most commonly mapped as a stand-alone class across many small polygons with a mean size of only 30 acres.

This class was commonly confused with the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class which caused low initial class accuracies of 50%. Considering Class 6 can be locally present in Class 2, errors between these classes were expected and are of less concern than other mapping errors. The fuzzy assessment accounted for all map errors and improved both user's and producer's accuracies to 100%. This class does have a smaller validation sample size compared to the other big sagebrush classes, but the distribution is limited and this class is generally rare on the INL Site. This class may be locally present within areas mapped as Class 2, but typically occurs on a small spatial scale within a larger mosaic of big sagebrush communities.

Class 7 - Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

This map class was widespread and has the second largest mapped area on the INL Site. Class 7 was most commonly mapped as a stand-alone class.

In the imagery, this class has the characteristic rough, dark texture associated with the big sagebrush classes. Class 7 generally had slightly lighter texture than either the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland or the (6) Basin Big Sagebrush class, but these classes appear similar and distinct from other shrub-dominated classes on the INL Site.

This class was most often confused with Class 2, and had moderate user's and producers' class accuracies with 79% and 61.5%, respectively. Class 7 can be a component of Class 2, and consequently these errors were expected and not interpreted as significant mapping problems. After the fuzzy assessment, user's and producer's accuracy improved to 97.8% and 99.1%, respectively. This class is likely the most widespread and abundant across the INL Site, because much of the area mapped as Class 2 contains large patches of Class 7. However, we could not always discriminate between the two in the imagery.

Class 8 - Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Herbaceous Vegetation

This class was rarely mapped as a stand-alone class, and was most commonly complexed with other shrub-dominated classes. Class 8 was most commonly confused with the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class.

In the imagery, Class 8 and Class 4a appear very similar and knowledge of past and/or present disturbance regimes can aid in the separation of these classes. Simply, if the map polygon looks like Class 4a in the imagery but has burned recently and/or has been overgrazed by livestock, it is likely Class 8. This was confirmed from ground observations while we were assigning vegetation classes to mapped polygons.

All green rabbitbrush-dominated classes were assigned to Fuzzy Level 4. Correspondingly, there was a significant increase in class accuracy after the fuzzy assessment with a user's and producer's accuracy of 90% and 93.1%, respectively.

Class 10 - Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class is most prevalent along roadsides across the INL Site, and in regions where it has been seeded in the past. Class 10 was mapped as a stand-alone class most often, but also complexes with numerous shrubland and herbaceous vegetation classes.

There were some areas in the imagery where this class was easily identifiable, and other areas where known ground locations were not even partially visible. We suspect that differential senescence (i.e., some plants were already senescent while other were still active) across the INL Site contributed to the visual differences in the imagery making it more difficult to delineate this class in some areas.

The fuzzy assessment showed an improvement in the user's accuracy resulting in a class accuracy of 100%. Producer's accuracy increased by less than 2% after the fuzzy assessment, resulting in a class accuracy of 70.7%. A low producer's accuracy means the omission error rate was high, suggesting we did not map this class in a number of locations where a validation plot recorded Class 10 present. Some of the mapped area for Class 10 occurred along roadsides that were excluded from our validation plot site selection strategy (i.e., 100 m road buffers), although field observations confirm many of these areas even though no validation plots were actually sampled.

Class 11ab - Bluebunch Wheatgrass- Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class was predominantly distributed in regions that have experienced recent wildland fire without additional disturbances. Class 11ab commonly complexed with both shrub and herbaceous vegetation classes, and was only mapped as a stand-alone class three times.

The most common mapping errors occurred with the (17a) Tall Tumblemustard-Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation class. Both Class 11ab and Class 17a tend to be distributed in areas that have experienced recent disturbance. We observed localized patches of Class 17a in old stream channels within large areas dominated by Class 11ab (particularly in the southeast corner of the INL Site), and this was likely the reason for the errors between these classes.

Producer's accuracy was 100% after the initial assessment but user's accuracy was notably lower at 61.5%. The fuzzy assessment only showed a slight increase in users' accuracy to 69.2%, suggesting that this class was over-mapped. It is important to recognize that validation plot sample sizes for this class were lower than expected. Additional validation plots would help refine our accuracy estimates.

Class 11c - Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class forms a distinct patchy distribution across the landscape with characteristic interspaces between trees where shrub and herbaceous classes dominate. This class was commonly complexed with the (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class and we regularly observed Class 16b on slopes particularly near the Lemhi Range.

This map class was one of the easiest to visually identify in the imagery as individual juniper crowns are clearly recognizable. Defining the class boundaries was more difficult because

juniper trees tended to gradually become sparse on lower slopes with interspace gaps increasing and eventually transitioning into the lower elevation vegetation classes.

This class was commonly mistaken for the (11d) Utah Juniper Woodland class because it basically represents the same class but with greater total juniper canopy cover. All of the initial map errors were between Class 11d, and class accuracies increased to 100% after the fuzzy assessment.

Class 11d - Utah Juniper Woodland

This class was most often mapped as a stand-alone class. This map class has the same spatial pattern as the (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation class where there are distinct gaps in the tree canopy and understory vegetation dominates. Class 11d differs from Class 11c in that the juniper canopy cover is greater, and trees are generally distributed more densely.

This map class was easily identified in the imagery as regions where individual juniper tree crowns were more closely spaced contributing to greater canopy cover. The main difficulty delineating this class was deciding where to digitize the polygon boundary, as this class is usually contained within larger stands of Class 11c.

Nearly all of the initial mapping errors occurred with Class 11c, because slope in the terrain can make Class 11c erroneously appear more dense in the imagery. Class accuracies improved to 100% after the fuzzy assessment.

Class 12 - Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

This class was mapped with both shrubland and herbaceous class complexes, and was only mapped as a stand-alone class four times. Class 12 was most frequently complexed with the (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation class.

Both Class 12 and Class 3 are prevalent in regions that have recently burned and tend to form even mixtures at fine spatial scales across the burned area. Class 12 can be difficult to identify in the imagery and appears similar to other herbaceous classes.

Class accuracies increased considerably after the fuzzy assessment with a producer's and user's accuracy of 91.3% and 95.5%, respectively.

Class 13 - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

The distribution of this class was widespread across the INL Site, but cheatgrass is rarely dominant outside of areas that have been greatly disturbed, resulting in small patch sizes. This class is likely present more often in localized patches throughout many of the big sagebrush map classes (e.g., the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class polygon located across the core of the INL Site), but never encompasses enough area to warrant adding this class to a map complex.

This class exhibits a distinct reddish appearance in the imagery, which is likely caused by the early senescence of cheatgrass while native species are still green. The reddish spectral cue can be confused with the (17a) Tall Tumblemustard- Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation class which also contains cheatgrass as a class component.

Initial class accuracies were low with a user's and producer's accuracy of 50% and 42.9%, respectively. The fuzzy assessment resulted in a user's accuracy of 100%, but producer's accuracy showed no improvement and remained low at 42.9%. A low producer's accuracy means there were areas identified on the ground where Class 13 was not assigned to the map polygon. The high user's accuracy means that if Class 13 was mapped present, it was always found there. It is important to note that the validation sample size for this class is limited, and our estimates of map class accuracy could be improved. Additional validation data for this class would better estimate the map accuracy.

Class 14 - Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class is fairly widespread but limited in total acreage. Class 14 was commonly mapped as a stand-alone class when remnant playa features were large enough to be delineated. When the (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation class was complexed, it was generally in areas where numerous small playas could be found distributed across the landscape. Often times this class was included in a two-class complex, however, it generally covers much less total area than the class it's complexed with.

This map class is fairly distinct in the imagery and has a unique appearance compared to other herbaceous classes. Class 14 can be recognized as brighter, yellowish patches with a smooth texture in the imagery.

User's accuracy was 100% after the initial assessment, but producer's accuracy was significantly lower at 66.7%. Class 14 had no other classes assigned to Fuzzy Level 4, therefore the fuzzy assessment did not improve the producer's accuracy. The validation plots were limited for this class, and were generally located in two-class complexes. The stand-alone Class 14 polygons were typically too small for validation plots to randomly fall within their extent.

Class 15 - Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland

This map class was limited in distribution to areas around the historical Big Lost River (BLR) floodplain near the BLR Sinks wetland, and also in the low-lying region of historical Lake Terreton. Class 15 was mapped as a stand-alone class more often than it was complexed.

This map class has a distinct signature in the imagery, characterized by very bright image pixels. The low total vegetative cover associated with Class 15, as well as the other salt-desert shrub classes, creates the distinctive bright pixels and makes it easy to recognize across the INL Site. Discriminating between the salt desert shrub communities can be more difficult as they all appear similar.

After the initial assessment, user's accuracy was 100%, but producer's accuracy was substantially lower at 40.0%. There were no other classes assigned to Fuzzy Level 4, and the fuzzy assessment did not contribute to any improvement in the producer's accuracy. Validation plot sample sizes for this class are low because the map polygon sizes where this community is present are generally small and do not support multiple validation plots within an array.

Class 16a - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class was rarely included in other class complexes and was only mapped as a stand-alone class one time. Although this class can be found as localized small patches in a number of

other map classes, it rarely dominates a large enough area to include as a complex. There was only one validation plot collected where Class 16a represented the plot majority, and only a single validation plot where 16a was complexed with another class.

Map class accuracies are both poor with 0% in both the initial error matrix and fuzzy assessments. This class only has mapping errors present in the initial error matrix with no true positives. Class 16a was removed from the fuzzy error matrix (Table 4-6) because it contained no errors or correct tallies. If we had completed the delineations prior to collecting the validation data, we may have been able to select a plot within mapped polygons to do a better job assessing the accuracy of this class. Addition validation data would help refine the estimates of map class accuracy.

Class 16b - Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class is fairly common across the northern half of the INL Site, especially in and around the Lemhi Mountain Range. Class 16b regularly forms complexes with both juniper classes ([11c] Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and [11d] Utah Juniper Woodland) throughout the Lemhi Mountain Range where it is found on slopes between juniper trees. Class 16b is also found in small patches within a larger mosaic of big sagebrush communities associated with changes in topography.

The initial user's accuracy was high with 90.9% while the producer's accuracy was lower with 62.5%. The (19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland class was the only other class assigned to Fuzzy Level 4. The fuzzy assessment did not account for most errors present in the map and only slightly improved the producer's accuracy to 75%.

Class 17a - Tall Tumblemustard- Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

Class 17a was commonly mapped as a complex with both shrubland and herbaceous classes. This class is predominantly found in areas that have experienced past or ongoing disturbance(s).

This map class has a reddish appearance in the imagery which is very similar to the (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation class. Cheatgrass can be abundant in each of these classes and is likely responsible for the red tones visible in the imagery.

This map class had the lowest accuracies in the accuracy assessment, and mapping errors were evident across a number of other vegetation classes. All accuracy assessments resulted in 0% class accuracy. The most common mapping errors occurred with the (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass-Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation class. Regardless of the negative results calculated from the validation data, there are areas where field observation confirmed the presence of this class in mapped polygons. Additional validation plots are needed to refine the estimates of class accuracy.

Class 17b - Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

This map class is very limited in size, and distribution is limited to a single polygon in the historical Birch Creek drainage near the northern extent of the INL Site. There are numerous small patches along the BLR channel where remnant riparian vegetation still exists, but these patches never become large enough to be identified at the mapping scale used for this project.

The map polygon that includes this class complex was identified through field observation and not from a distinct spectral signature in the imagery.

This class is generally linear in shape with a narrow spatial extent which makes it difficult to fit a validation plot array inside the polygon. Consequently, we did not collect any validation data for this class. Considering there is only one polygon where this class is present, the accuracy assessment process was not hindered by the low validation plot sample sizes.

Class 18 - Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland

This map class was limited in distribution primarily to the southern half of the INL Site and was always complexed with another class. On the southwest and southeast corners of the INL Site, this class was observed in flat and/or low lying areas within a larger matrix dominated by the big sagebrush classes ([2] Big Sagebrush Shrubland and [7] Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland). In the region between Middle Butte and East Butte, this class was mapped in multiple complexes with the (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation class as well as the big sagebrush classes previously mentioned.

This class has the same characteristic texture as the other big sagebrush classes in the imagery and is not easily distinguished from those classes. Field observations were used to confirm this class' presence as image interpretation alone was inadequate.

The initial user's accuracy was 66.7%, and almost all errors were attributed to confusion with Class 2 and Class 7 in map complexes. Producer's accuracy was substantially higher at 93.3%. There were no additional classes assigned to Fuzzy Level 4. Because this class was only mapped as a complex, the fuzzy assessment accounted for the complex errors between the big sagebrush classes. Consequently, the fuzzy assessment resulted in a user's and producer's accuracy of 100%.

Class 19 - Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland

This map class was limited in distribution to the northern extent of the INL Site. There is one large map class that extends both directions from State Highway 22 near Richard's Butte. This class occasionally forms complexes with nearby polygons ranging west toward the historical Birch Creek channel. Due to the limited distribution of this class, it was difficult to collect additional field validation plots that were independent and not in close proximity to previous plots.

Class 19 does not have the same characteristic rough, dark texture that is evident across the big sagebrush classes. This class appears smoother and lighter colored in the imagery, and can almost be confused with herbaceous classes.

Initial class accuracies were high with a user's and producer's accuracy of 85.7% and 75.0%, respectively. The (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation was the only corresponding class assigned to Fuzzy Level 4. The fuzzy assessment improved the user's and producer's accuracies to 100%. Given the small range and area this map class covers, the low validation sample size was acceptable.

Class 20 - Spiny Hopsage Shrubland

This map class is limited in area across the northern half of the INL Site. Class 20 was most commonly mapped as a complex with the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class, but can also occur at fine spatial scales across the INL Site in a number of other map classes.

One validation plot was collected where this class represented the majority, and it was mapped correctly resulting in 100% class accuracies. The validation plot sample size was very low, but considering the limited size and distribution of this class, it would have been difficult to select additional plot locations.

Class 21 - Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland

This class occurs at very small spatial scales well below the mapping scale used in this project. This class is found on exposed basalt outcrops and occurs locally among numerous map classes. The area this class covers would not be effectively sampled using our validation plot array design, and an alternative validation sampling strategy would need to be developed to adequately sample this class in the field.

Class 22 - Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland

This map class was mostly limited in distribution to the northern region of the INL Site, primarily in the area around the historical Birch Creek Playa and Lake Terreton. Class 22 was mapped as a stand-alone class and also included in two-class complexes.

In the imagery, this map class appears characteristically bright and can almost look white because of the low vegetative cover and large reflectance caused by exposed soil. Even though this class has a unique signature in the imagery compared to the majority of vegetation classes on the INL Site, it appears similar to other salt desert shrub classes and can be confused with them.

User's and producer's accuracy were both 100% prior to the fuzzy assessment. The area and distribution of this map class is limited, and although the validation plot sample size is low, it was acceptable for the accuracy assessment.

4.3.4 Mapping Summary

The accuracy assessment methods presented in this Chapter were developed to accommodate the two-class complex scenarios employed throughout this project. This approach is a modification of standard methods, which resulted in accuracy metrics common to most mapping studies and makes interpretation and comparisons to other map products feasible. Until alternative statistical methods are developed to address multiple class comparisons, our approach provides an objective evaluation and foundation for understanding the map accuracy.

The vegetation accuracy assessment found highly accurate results for the overall map and also individual class accuracies for most vegetation classes. Although there has never been a quantitative evaluation of previous INL Site vegetation maps, the new map is the most detailed and likely the most accurate ever produced. The lowest class accuracies were associated with vegetation classes that had small validation sample sizes. In many cases, the small sample sizes were a consequence of a limited distribution and/or small geographic extent. Most classes that had widespread distributions and covered large amount of mapped area, were well represented by validation plots and the resulting class accuracies were high.

Of all the vegetation map classes, the three big sagebrush-dominated classes may be some of the most important vegetation classes on the INL Site. The two most common big sagebrush classes ([2] Big Sagebrush Shrubland and [7] Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland) had the largest validation sample sizes, and were found to be very accurate with the fuzzy assessment ranging from 96%-100% for both user's and producer's accuracy in each class. Big sagebrush communities support sagebrush obligate species (e.g., greater sage-grouse [*Centrocercus urophasianus*]), many of which are declining range-wide. The ability to accurately identify the distribution of sagebrush habitat has important implications for conservation management planning and the development of predictive species models on the INL Site.

5.0 Map Applications and Other Considerations

5.1 Using the INL Site Vegetation Map

Although our approach to this classification and mapping project was based on commonly accepted methodologies, we explored some novel approaches to specific components of the process which may affect the overall interpretation and use of the products. In addition, there are limitations to all classifications and mapping products that should be considered by end users. We encourage all potential users to understand how the classification and map were derived and to consider the strengths and limitations of the products as they apply to various applications.

Each plant community will encompass a range of variability in both vegetative cover and species composition, and overlap among classes is a standard result of classification analyses. Interpreting plant communities into meaningful and mapable units requires designations which result in vegetation classes which are inherently variable. The ambiguity associated with classification results often stems from species distributions which vary continuously across the landscape (Anderson 1991). The same is true of the vegetation classes defined for the Idaho National Laboratory (INL) Site; therefore, users of the INL Site vegetation map are encouraged to consider the range of community variability which is represented by each vegetation class and relationships between vegetation classes when using the class descriptions, dichotomous key, and map.

The vegetation class map contains numerous map polygons that were assigned to two-class complexes. It is important for map users to recognize that when visiting polygons in the field, one should not expect to find both vegetation classes present in all locations within a polygon. Some map classes are inherently patchy and should not be expected to occur evenly across a map polygon. Conversely, there may be times when both vegetation classes assigned to the map polygon are found evenly mixed in a localized area. More often, each class will be found locally abundant but distributed in a larger patchwork mosaic across the landscape. A map user can refer to the vegetation class Fact Sheets (Appendix D) to understand which classes are inherently patchy and which classes can form even mixtures within a complex. By complexing multiple vegetation classes, standard map accuracy calculations are complicated and evaluation methods must be modified.

There are a variety of accuracy metrics that can be produced from an error matrix, and although we report multiple measures of map and class accuracy, there are other metrics (e.g., misclassification rate, false positive rate, etc.) that may be best suited for some studies. For example, depending on the goals of individual research projects, certain errors may be considered more costly than others and associated error weights can be assigned to improve modeling and predictive abilities. We have included each of the raw error matrix tables in Chapter 4 to enable map users to calculate whatever other accuracy metrics are most pertinent for their intended application.

The vegetation classes were mapped at a 1:12,000 scale and may provide too much detail for some projects that are only concerned with major cover type distributions (e.g., shrublands, grasslands, etc.). Map polygons can always be hierarchically collapsed into more general map classes to facilitate comparisons to other data products or simplify the dataset for models that

only require vegetation cover types rather than detailed classes and class complexes. For example, if a project was seeking to predict habitat for sagebrush obligate species, all the classes that contained a sagebrush-dominated community could be selected and exported using a Geographic Information System (GIS) to create a new combined sagebrush class.

5.2 Comparison of Classification and Mapping Results other Projects

Many agencies are currently working towards completing inventories and maps of natural resources, including vegetation. Each program has defined different goals and objectives based on their specific needs. Consequently, there are a variety of products available, and while many products can be reasonably compared, there are notable differences between any two classification and mapping efforts. There are also substantial differences between this product and those previously published for the INL Site. Here, we discuss some of the differences between this map product and others, including some similarities and differences in methodologies and our assessment of those utility of those methods as they applied to this effort.

Classification methodologies can range from observational and qualitative in nature to quantitative and statistically rigorous. Our approach to classifying plant communities required the use of some informed decision making but was primarily quantitative in terms of the data collected and the analytical approach applied. By selecting the multivariate model and appropriate number of vegetation classes using optimality criteria, we arrived at a solution which was less arbitrary and more standardized than methods that had been previously applied to INL Site vegetation data. Though this approach had some limitations, particularly for rare communities, we concluded that it is more reproducible than many of the currently described alternate options.

Our vegetation community classification effort and previous classifications resulted in a similar total number of classes for INL Site vegetation. The most abundant classes from this classification, in terms of total area, were similar to abundant classes which had been described by previous classification efforts. The notable differences between this classification and others were in rare community types and communities dominated by non-native species. These differences were likely a result of our focus on identifying wildlife habitat and non-native communities which could affect the quality of habitat.

Association-level crosswalks between the classes identified by this local classification effort and the National Vegetation Classification (NVC; NatureServe 2010) were not always possible. In some cases, the classes identified through our analyses were not floristically detailed enough to be crosswalked at the Association level due to continuously variable understory compositions in spatially abundant classes or due to the localized nature of rare communities which resulted in sample sizes. In other instances, the NVC did not contain enough information to facilitate a crosswalk to the classes identified for this project. Nonetheless, the NVC was a valuable resource which helped in interpreting INL Site vegetation classes and it provides an important bridge between INL Site vegetation classes and those identified for resource management applications by neighboring agencies.

We initially recognized the possible limitation of automated image classifications (e.g., unsupervised or supervised) in a semi-arid environment where total vegetative cover is low and

the spectral signature of vegetation classes overlap considerably in the imagery. There were numerous classes that were difficult to discriminate relying on image interpretation alone, and only through field observations were we able to identify some classes present on the ground. The manual mapping approach worked well for this project, and even though it may be more time consuming, it is likely the most accurate mapping method available given the image datasets we used for this project.

It is difficult to make comparison between the new vegetation map and previous vegetation maps, because there has never been a quantitative assessment of previous vegetation map products on the INL Site. The new vegetation map contains greater spatial detail as well as a greater number of vegetation classes (including the two-class complexes) than previously mapped on the INL Site. Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve (CRMO) completed a vegetation map in 2009 using the same imagery and similar processing methods (Bell et al. 2009). The map products are very comparable, in terms of the number of vegetation classes identified and the corresponding map class accuracies, however the vegetation class types vary considerably at CRMO.

An important factor to consider is the influence of scale on the mapping project, and this issue was recognized early in the National Park Service (NPS) Vegetation Inventory Program (TNC and ESRI 1994). The sampling scale used to collect vegetation to support the community classification is much finer than the mapping scale used during the image delineations. Vegetation classes defined from data sampled at 400 m² plots may not directly translate to the 1:12,000 mapping scale. This can help explain why the map polygons were often assigned to two-class complexes rather than a single discrete class. Sampling at a fine scale captures the ecological pattern present in that specific locality; however, ecological patterns of plant communities can change as the sampling scale is increased.

The 1:12,000 mapping scale used during this project is larger than most regional vegetation or habitat datasets, such as Idaho GAP Analysis (Scott 1993) and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) SAGEMAP (USGS 2011), which are both intended to be used at a 1:100,000 scale. The INL Site vegetation map classes can be collapsed to more general classes to facilitate the crosswalk with other regional datasets. The INL Site vegetation map can be utilized in broad-scale models intended for use at the 1:100,000 scale; however, the user needs to be cautious when incorporating coarser regional datasets into analyses conducted at scales larger than the intended use.

We anticipated that some of the defined vegetation classes would begin to mix and form mosaics and complexes at a coarser scale, so we designed our field validation sampling to address this. We collected field validation data in a plot array comprised of five subplots, each of which was keyed to one of the vegetation classes. We embraced the class variability within a plot array by developing rules to either assign the plot to a single class or a two-class complex. Although the two-class complexes required us to develop some novel approaches to accuracy assessment, we were pleased with the conceptual idea of the plot array. The plot array served to help bridge the gap between the field sampling scale and the mapping scale.

Fuzzy set theory allows for multiple class memberships when there are mixtures of classes that complicate the process of assigning a single class label to the map polygon. Fuzzy assessments

are especially pertinent when classes overlap and share dominant species composition which was common for a number of vegetation classes defined at the INL Site. This approach allowed for a more meaningful interpretation of map errors and has been implemented previously by the NPS Vegetation Inventory Program (Hansen et al. 2004a, b, c; Salas et al. 2005). If appropriate data were available, a fully quantitative approach like that proposed by Townsend (2000) would be appropriate and informative to this process.

5.3 Recommendations for Vegetation Classification and Mapping Updates

Future plant community classification efforts on the INL Site could be improved by attempting to split relatively inclusive shrubland classes based on dominant understory species. Adequately targeting, sampling, and characterizing locally rare vegetation classes should also be a priority for updating this classification. Additionally, we recommend revisiting the approach to classifying communities dominated by non-native species because plots dominated by locally abundant non-native species with very restricted distributions (e.g., *Halogeton glomeratus* and *Salsola kali*) did not cluster independently from native classes.

Quantitatively sampling and classifying vegetation data at the intended mapping scale would be logistically difficult and resource intensive. However, reconciling the classification and mapping scale is an important consideration when using this mapping approach. In this and other mapping projects, class complexes have been used to address this scale issue. We recommend exploring novel quantitative sampling and experimental designs (like the plot array design we used for the accuracy assessment) to address overcoming scale limitations inherent to the community classification data.

The vegetation map could potentially benefit from additional remotely sensed datasets to update or refine the vegetation map if they become available site-wide. There have been a number of small research projects across the INL Site that have had more advanced sensor acquire imagery, but the data do not cover the entire INL Site. Hyperspectral imagery collects many spectral bands (i.e., tens to hundreds) which may improve the capability to discriminate between vegetation classes that appear the same in four-band color-infrared imagery used to create this vegetation map. Light Detection and Ranging (LIDAR) sensors collect high resolution topographic data models of the landscape. Using processing algorithms, LIDAR data can be analyzed to calculate surface feature heights. If we had information about vegetation heights, it may be possible to further refine two-class complexes where shrubland and herbaceous classes are both included. Herbaceous classes would expectedly have little to no vegetation heights captured with LIDAR data, where shrubland classes would have measurable height values.

The vegetation map should be considered a dynamic dataset that is continually updated through time, especially following disturbances that can alter vegetation classes across the landscape. Following large wildland fires, we suggest waiting until the first growing season post-fire to assign the new polygon(s) to a vegetation class. If digital imagery is collected to map the fire, the same image dataset can be used to modify or delineate new class boundaries. If no new image data are acquired, coarser resolution satellite imagery (e.g., Landsat TM) can be downloaded for free and used to delineate the new burn scar.

Aside from changes caused by large disturbance, the vegetation map should be reviewed and updated periodically to prevent it from becoming outdated. The new vegetation map provides a basemap template from which future revisions and modifications can be made directly to the map rather than starting an entirely new mapping effort. The National Agricultural Imaging Program (NAIP) collects high resolution digital imagery on a three-five year return interval across the entire State of Idaho. The NAIP image datasets are free to the public, have the same or similar specifications to the image datasets used during this mapping project, and are collected on an interval that would be appropriate to update the INL Site vegetation map.

Producing and maintaining high-quality vegetation maps can benefit many agencies, such as the Department of Energy, whose primary function is not land management. Vegetation maps can provide support for project planning and site selection studies, resource protection and rehabilitation, and sensitive and endangered species protection.

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

6.0 References

- Aho, K. 2006a. Multivariate clustering for objective classification of vegetation data *in* Billings Land Reclamation Symposium, June 5-8, 2006. Jointly published by BLRS and ASMR, 3134 Montavista Rd., Lexington, Kentucky, USA, Billings, Montana, USA.
- Aho, K. 2006b. Alpine and cliff ecosystems in the north-central Rocky Mountains. PhD dissertation, Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana, USA.
<http://etd.lib.montana.edu/etd/2006/aho/AhoK1206.pdf>
- Aho, K., D. W. Roberts, and T. Weaver. 2008. Using geometric and non-geometric internal evaluators to compare eight vegetation classification methods. *Journal of Vegetation Science* **19**:549-562.
- Anderson, J. E. 1991. Vegetation studies to support the NPR Environmental Impact Statement. Department of Biological Sciences, Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho, USA.
- Anderson, J. E. 1999. The Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory: an ecological treasure of the Upper Snake River Plain. *Rangelands* **21**:11-17.
- Anderson, J. E. and A. D. Forman. 2002. The Protective Cap/Biobarrier Experiment: a study of alternative evapotranspiration caps for the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory. Stoller-ESER-46, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program Report, Stoller Corporation and Idaho State University.
- Anderson, J. E., K. T. Ruppel, J. E. Glennon, K. E. Holte, and R. C. Rope. 1996. Plant communities, ethnoecology, and flora of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. ESRF-005, Environmental Science and Research Foundation, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Baker, W. L. 2011. Pre-EuroAmerican and recent fire in sagebrush ecosystems *in* S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly, editors. Greater Sage-Grouse: ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. *Studies in Avian Biology Series* (vol. 38). University of California Press, Berkeley, California, USA.
- Bell, J., D. Cogan, J. Erixson, and J. Von Loh. 2009. Vegetation inventory project report, Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve. Natural Resource Technical Report NPS/UCBN/NRTR—2009/277, National Park Service, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA.
- Blew, R. D. and A. D. Forman. 2010. The Tin Cup Fire Ecology Study. Stoller-ESER-143, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Blew, R. D., S. Majors, and A. D. Forman. 2002. A survey of vegetation recovery on wildfire containment lines and an ecological evaluation of pre-suppression firebreak construction on the INEEL. Stoller-ESER-83, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Bonham, C. D. 1989. Measurements for terrestrial vegetation. John Wiley & Sons, New York, New York, USA.

- Braun-Blanquet, J. 1964. *Pflanzensoziologia. Grundzüge der Vegetationskunde* 3. Aufl. Berlin. Wien Springer Verlag, New York, New York, USA.
- Bray, R. J. and J. T. Curtis. 1957. An ordination of upland forest communities of Southern Wisconsin. *Ecological Monographs* **27**:325-349.
- Bright, R. C. and O. K. Davis. 1982. Quaternary paleoecology of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Snake River Plain, Idaho. *American Midland Naturalist* **108(1)**:21-33.
- Brogden, H. E. 1949. A new coefficient: Application to biserial correlation and to estimation of selective efficiency. *Psychometrika* **14**:169-182.
- Buckwalter, S. P. 2002. Postfire vegetation dynamics in sagebrush steppe on the eastern Snake River Plain, Idaho. M.S. Thesis. Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho, USA.
- Canfield, R. H. 1941. Application of the line interception method in sampling range vegetation. *Journal of Forestry* **39**:388-394.
- Cerling, T. E., R. J. Poreda, and S. L. Rathburn. 1994. Cosmogenic³He and ²¹Ne Age of the Big Lost River Flood, Snake River Plain, Idaho. *Geology* **22**:227-230.
- Clawson, K. L., G. E. Start, and N.R. Ricks. 1989. *Climatology of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory*. DOE/ID-12118, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Environmental Research Laboratories, Air Resources Laboratory, Field Research Division, U.S. Department of Energy Idaho Operation Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Cohen, J. 1960. A coefficient of agreement for nominal scales. *Educational and Psychological Measurement* **27**:37-46.
- Colket, E. C. 2003. Long-term vegetation dynamics and post-fire establishment patterns of sagebrush steppe. M.S. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho, USA.
- Colket, E. C. and S. C. Bunting. 2003. Long-term vegetation dynamics and fire effects at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory. Department of Rangeland Ecology and Management, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho, USA.
- Congalton, R. G. 1991. A review of assessing the accuracy of classifications of remotely sensed data. *Remote Sensing of Environment* **37**:35-46.
- Congalton, R. G. and K. Green. 1999. *Assessing the accuracy of remotely sensed data: principles and practices*. CRC Press Inc., Boca Raton, Florida, USA.
- Dale, M. B. 1991. Knowing when to stop: cluster concept=concept cluster. Pages 149-171 in E. Feoli and L. Orloci, editors. *Computer Assisted Vegetation Analysis*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Dicks, S. E. and T. H. C. Lo. 1990. Evaluation of thematic map accuracy in a land-use and land-cover mapping program. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **67**:1247-1252.

- Dufrêne, M. and P. Legendre. 1997. Species assemblages and indicator species: the need for a flexible asymmetric approach. *Ecological Monographs* **67**:345-367.
- Elzinga, C. L., D. W. Salzar, and J. W. Willoughby. 1998. Measuring and monitoring plant populations. Technical Reference BLM/RS/St-98/005+1730, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Denver, Colorado, USA
- Environmental Systems Research Institute, National Center for Geographic Information and Analysis, and The Nature Conservancy. 1994. Accuracy assessment procedures: NBS/NPS Vegetation Mapping Program. Report prepared for the National Biological Survey and National Park Service, Redlands, California, Santa Barbara, California, and Arlington, Virginia, USA.
- FGDC. 1997. Vegetation Classification Standard. FGDC-STD-005, Vegetation Subcommittee, Federal Geographic Data Committee, FGDC Secretariat, U.S. Geological Survey. Reston, Virginia, USA.
- FGDC. 2008. National Vegetation Classification Standard, Version 2. FGDC-STD-005-2008 (Version 2). Vegetation Subcommittee, Federal Geographic Data Committee, U.S. Geological Survey. Reston, Virginia, USA.
- Floyd, D. A. and J. E. Anderson. 1982. A new point interception frame for estimating cover of vegetation. *Vegetatio* **50**:185-186.
- Floyd, D. A. and J. E. Anderson. 1987. A comparison of three methods for estimating plant cover. *Journal of Ecology* **75**:221-228.
- Foody, G. M. 2002. Status and land cover classification accuracy assessment. *Remote Sensing of Environment* **80**:185-201.
- Forman, A. D., R. D. Blew, and J. R. Hafla. 2003. Sagebrush Steppe Ecosystem Reserve plant community classifications. Stoller-ESER-73, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Forman, A. D., R. D. Blew, and J. R. Hafla. 2010. The Idaho National Laboratory Site Long-term Vegetation Transects: A comprehensive review. Stoller-ESER-126, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Forman, A. D. and J. R. Hafla. 2005. Common Plants of the INL. Stoller-ESER-81, Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program Report, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Forman, A. D. and J. R. Hafla. 2010. Big Lost River Trenches Revegetation Demonstration Project progress report and formal revegetation assessment 2009. Stoller-ESER-125, Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program Report, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- Foth, H. D., L. V. Withee, H. S. Jacobs, and S. J. Thien. 1980. Laboratory manual for soil science. Wm. C. Brown Company Publishers, Dubuque, Iowa, USA.

- Gopal, S. and C. Woodcock. 1994. Theory and methods for accuracy assessment of thematic maps using fuzzy sets. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **60(2)**:181-188.
- Greig-Smith, P. 1983. *Quantitative plant ecology*. University of California Press, Berkeley, California, USA.
- Hackett, W. R., J. A. Tullis, R. P. Smith, S. J. Miller, T. V. Dechert, P. A. McDaniel, and A. L. Falen. 1995. Geologic processes in the RWMC Area, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory: implications for long term stability and soil erosion at the Radioactive Waste Management Complex. INEL-95/0519, Lockheed Martin Idaho Technologies Company.
- Halvorson, J. J., H. Bolton, J. L. Smith, and R. E. Rossi. 1994. Geostatistical analysis of resource islands under *Artemisia tridentata* in shrub-steppe. *Great Basin Naturalist* **54**:313-328.
- Hansen, M., J. Coles, K. A. Thomas, D. Cogan, M. Reid, J. Von Loh, and K. Schulz. 2004a. USGS-NPS National Vegetation Mapping Program: Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Arizona, Vegetation Classification and Distribution. U.S. Geological Survey Southwest Biological Science Center.
- Hansen, M., J. Coles, K. A. Thomas, D. Cogan, M. Reid, J. Von Loh, and K. Schulz. 2004b. USGS-NPS National Vegetation Mapping Program: Wupatki National Monument, Arizona, Vegetation Classification and Distribution. U.S. Geological Survey Southwest Biological Science Center.
- Hansen, M., J. Coles, K. A. Thomas, D. Cogan, M. Reid, J. Von Loh, and K. Schulz. 2004c. USGS-NPS National Vegetation Mapping Program: Walnut Canyon National Monument, Arizona, Vegetation Classification and Distribution. U.S. Geological Survey Southwest Biological Science Center.
- Harniss, R. O. 1968. Vegetational changes following livestock exclusion on the National Reactor Testing Station, southeastern Idaho. M.S. Thesis. Utah State University, Logan, Utah, USA.
- Harniss, R. O. and N. E. West. 1973. Vegetation patterns of the National Reactor Testing Station, southeastern Idaho. *Northwest Science* **47**:30-43.
- Hay, A. M. 1979. Sampling designs to test land-use map accuracy. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **45**:529-533.
- Hubert, L. J. and J. R. Levin. 1976. A general framework for assessing categorical clustering in free recall. *Psychological Bulletin* **83**:1072-1080.
- Huete, A. R. 1988. A Soil-adjusted Vegetation Index (SAVI). *Remote Sensing of Environment* **25**:295-309.
- Huete, A. R. and H. Q. Lui. 1994. An error and sensitivity analysis of the atmospheric- and soil-correcting variants of the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index for the MODIS-EOS. *IEEE Transaction on Geoscience and Remote Sensing* **21(4)**:897-905.

- Jensen, J. R. 1996. *Introductory digital image processing, a remote sensing perspective* (2nd ed.). Prentice Hall, Saddle River, New Jersey, USA.
- Jensen, J. R. 2000. *Remote sensing of the environment, an Earth resource perspective*. Prentice Hall, Saddle River, New Jersey, USA.
- Kaufman, L. and P. J. Rousseeuw. 1990. *Finding groups in data, an introduction to cluster analysis*. John Wiley & Sons, New York, New York, USA.
- Khorram, S., editor. 1999. *Accuracy assessment of remote-sensing derived change detection*. American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Bethesda, Maryland, USA.
- Kramber, W. J., R. C. Rope, J. E. Anderson, J. E. Glennon, and A. Morse. 1992. Producing a vegetation map of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory using Landsat thematic mapper data. Pages 217-226 *in* American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing/American Congress on Surveying and Mapping Annual Meeting Technical Papers Vol. 1.
- Krebs, C. J. 1999. *Ecological methodology*, 2nd ed. Addison-Wesley Publishers, Inc., Menlo Park, California, USA.
- Lance, G. N. and W. T. Williams. 1967. A general theory of classification sorting strategies, I. *Hierarchical Systems, Comp. J.* **4**:373-380.
- Landis, J. and G. Koch. 1977. The measurement of observer agreement for categorical data. *Biometrics* **33**:159-174.
- Lea, C. and A. C. Curtis. 2010. *Thematic accuracy assessment procedures: National Park Service Vegetation Inventory, version 2.0*. Natural Resource Report NPS/2010/NRR—2010/204, National Park Service, Fort Collins, Colorado, USA.
- Lunetta, R. S., J. Iames, J. Knight, R. G. Congalton, and T. H. Mace. 2001. An assessment of reference data variability using a “virtual field reference database”. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **63**:707-715.
- MacArthur, R. H. and J. W. MacArthur. 1961. On bird species diversity. *Ecology* **42**:594-598.
- MacQueen, J. 1967. Some methods for classification and analysis of multivariate observations. Pages 281-297 *in* L.M. Le Cam & J. Neyman, editors. *Proceedings of the fifth Berkeley Symposium on Mathematical Statistics and Probability*, Vol. 1. University of California Press, Berkeley, California, USA.
- McBride, R., N. R. French, A. D. Dahl, and J. E. Detmer. 1978. *Vegetation types and surface soils of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Site*. IDO-12084, Environmental Sciences Branch, Radiological and Environmental Sciences Laboratory, Idaho Operations Office, U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Falls, Idaho, USA.
- McCune, B. and J. B. Grace. 2002. *Analysis of ecological communities*. MjM Software Design, Gelenden Beach, Oregon, USA.

- McQuitty, L. L. 1960. Hierarchical linkage analysis for the isolation of types. *Educational and Psychological Measurement* **20**:55-67.
- Morin-Jansen, A. 1987. A study of the principal lineament and associated lineaments, Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M.S. Thesis. Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho, USA.
- Nace, R. L., P. T. Voegely, J. R. Jones, and S. Deutsch. 1975. Generalized geologic framework of the National Reactor Testing Station, Idaho. Professional Paper 725-B, United States Geological Survey.
- NatureServe. 2010. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life (<http://www.natureserve.org> accessed from 2008 through 2010). NatureServe, Arlington, Virginia, USA.
- The Nature Conservancy and Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. [TNC and ESRI]. 1994. NBS/NPS Vegetation Mapping Program: Final Draft, Field Methods for Vegetation Mapping. Prepared for USDI – National Biological Survey and National Park Service, Arlington, Virginia, USA.
- NOAA. 2010. NOAA INL Weather Center – INL Climate. <http://niwc.noaa.inel.gov/climate.htm>. U.S. Department of Commerce – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Web page, visited November 19, 2010.
- Okin, G. S., D. A. Roberts, B. Murray, and W. J. Okin. 2001. Practical limits on hyperspectral vegetation discrimination in arid and semiarid environments. *Remote Sensing of Environment* **77**:212-225.
- Olson, G. L., D. J. Jeppesen, and R. D. Lee. 1995. The status of soil mapping for the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. INEL-95/0051, Lockheed Idaho Technologies Company.
- Pierce, K. L. and W. E. Scott. 1982. Pleistocene episodes of alluvial-gravel deposition, southeastern Idaho *in* B. Bonnicksen and R. M. Breckenridge, editors. *Cenozoic Geology of Idaho*. Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology, Bulletin 26.
- Rathburn, S. L. 1993. Pleistocene cataclysmic flooding along the Big Lost River, east-central Idaho. *Geomorphology* **8**:305-319.
- Ratzlaff, T. D. and J. E. Anderson. 1995. Vegetal recovery following wildfire in seeded and unseeded sagebrush steppe. *Journal of Range Management* **48**:386-391.
- Robel, R. J., J. N. Briggs, A. D. Dayton, and L. C. Hulbert. 1969. Relationships between visual obstruction measurements and weight of grassland vegetation. *Journal of Range Management* **23**:295-297.
- Roberts, D. 2005. Vegetation classification in R, for labdsv ver. 1.1-1, vegetation ecology package. <http://www.cran.r-project.org>.

- Rosenfield, G. H. and K. Fitzpatrick-Lins. 1986. A coefficient of agreement as a measure of thematic classification accuracy. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **52**:223-227.
- Rouse, J. W., R. H. Haas, J. A. Schnell, and D. W. Deering. 1974. Monitoring Vegetation Systems in the Great Plains with ERTS *in* Proceedings, Third Earth Resources Technology Satellite-1 Symposium, Greenbelt: NASA SP-351, 3010-317.
- Rousseuw, P. J. 1987. Silhouettes: A graphical aid to the interpretation and validation of cluster analysis. *Journal of Computational and Applied Mathematics* **20**:53-65.
- Salas, D., J. Stevens, and K. Schulz. 2005. Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado 2001-2005 Vegetation Classification and Mapping. Technical Memorandum 8260-05-0X, Remote Sensing and GIS Group, Technical Service Center, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, Colorado, USA.
- Scott, J. M. 1993. Gap Analysis: a geographic approach to protection of biological diversity. The Wildlife Society, Bethesda, Maryland, USA.
- Shumar, M. L. and J. E. Anderson. 1986. Gradient analysis of vegetation dominated by two subspecies of big sagebrush. *Journal of Range Management* **39**:156-160.
- Simpson, E. H. 1949. Measurement of diversity. *Nature* **163**:688.
- Sneath, P. H. A. 1957. The application of computers to taxonomy. *Journal of General Microbiology* **17**:201-226.
- Sokal, R. R. and C. D. Michener. 1958. A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. *University of Kansas Science Bulletin* **38**:1409-1438.
- Stehman, S. V. 1997. Selecting and interpreting measures of thematic classification accuracy. *Remote Sensing of Environment* **62**:77-89.
- Stehman, S. V. and R. L. Czaplewski. 1998. Design and analysis for thematic map accuracy assessment: fundamental principles. *Remote Sensing of Environment* **64**:331-344.
- Stolgren, T. J. 2007. Measuring plant diversity. Oxford University Press, New York, New York, USA.
- Story, M. and R. Congalton. 1986. Accuracy assessment: A user's perspective. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **52(3)**:397-399.
- Thomas, I. L. and G. M. Allcock. 1984. Determining the confidence level for a classification. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* **50**:1491-1496.
- Townsend, P. A. 2000. A quantitative fuzzy approach to assess mapped vegetation classifications for ecological applications. *Remote Sensing of Environment* **73**:253-267.
- Townshend, J. R. G. 1992. Land cover. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* **13**:1319-1328.

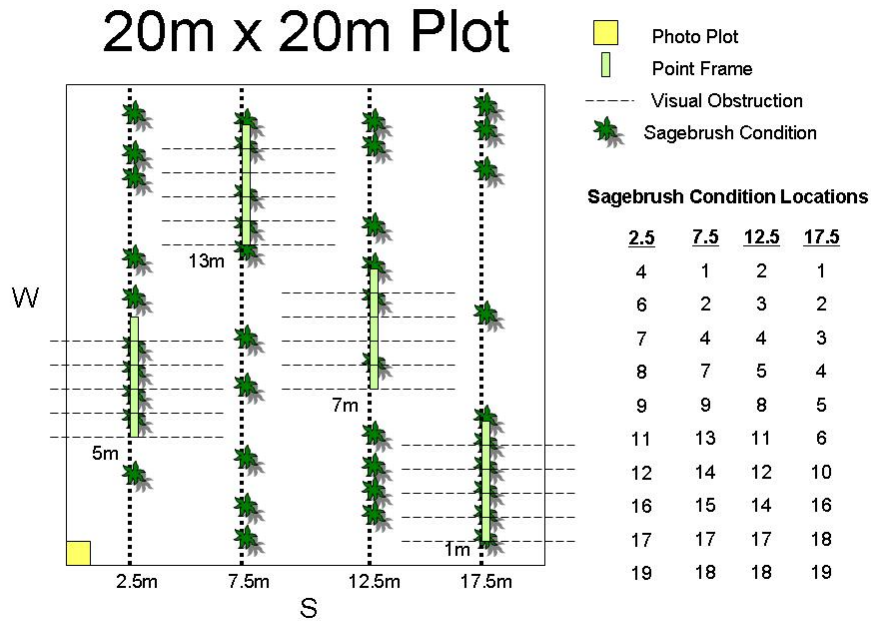
- Tullis, J. A. 1995. Characteristics and origin of earth-mounds on the Eastern Snake River Plain, Idaho. M.S. Thesis. Idaho State University, Pocatello, Idaho, USA.
- USDA, NRCS. 2010. The PLANTS Database (<http://plants.usda.gov>, accessed from 2008 through 2010). National Plant Data Center, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA.
- USDI, NPS. 2009. The vegetation mapping inventory (<http://science.nature.nps.gov/im/inventory/veg/index.cfm>, 31 March 2009). National Park Service Resource Inventories.
- USGS. 2011. SAGEMAP- A GIS database for sage-grouse and shrubsteppe management in the Intermountain West (<http://sagemap.wr.usgs.gov>, accessed January 2011). U.S. Department of the Interior- U.S. Geological Survey.
- Walter, H., E. Harnickell, and D. Mueller-Dombois. 1975. Climate-diagram maps of the individual continents and the ecological climatic regions of the Earth. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
- Ward, J. H., Jr. 1963. Hierarchical grouping to optimize an objective function. *Journal of the American Statistical Association* **58**:236-244.
- West, N. E., R. J. Tausch, K. H. Rea, and P. T. Tueller. 1978. Taxonomic determination, distribution, and ecological indicator values of sagebrush within the pinyon-juniper woodlands of the Great Basin. *Journal of Range Management* **31**:87-92.
- Whittaker, R. H. 1960. Vegetation of the Sisikyou Mountains, Oregon and California. *Ecological Monographs* **30**:279-338.
- Zadeh, L. 1965. Fuzzy sets. *Information and Control* **8**:338-353.
- Zar, J. H. 1996. *Biostatistical analysis*, 3rd ed Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, USA.

Appendix A

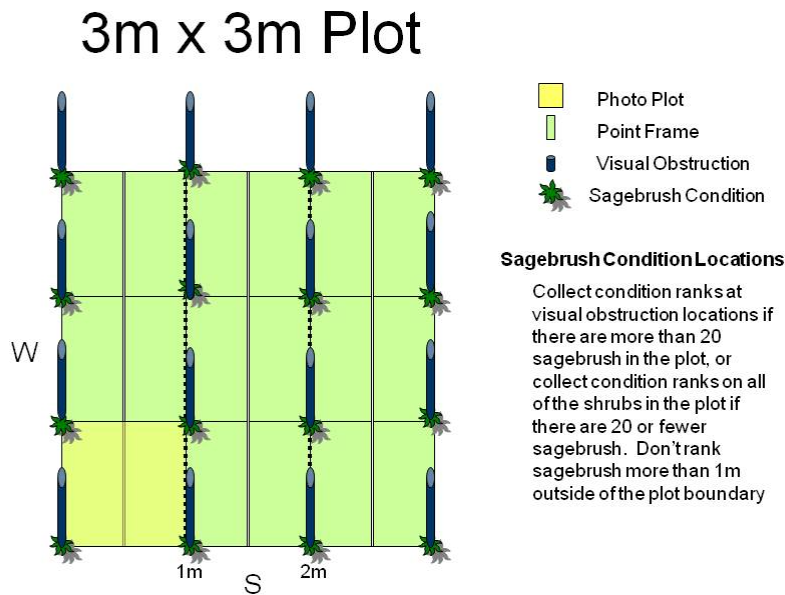
Plot Schematics and Sampling Directions

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

PLOT SCHEMATICS

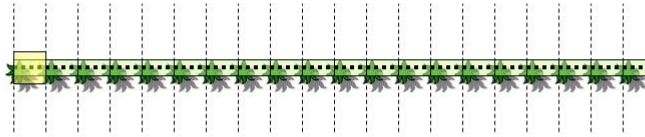






Plot layout for the 20m x 20m sample unit.



Plot layout for the 3m x 3m sample unit

Linear Plot



<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Photo Plot  Point Frame  Visual Obstruction  Sagebrush Condition 	<p>Sagebrush Condition Locations</p> <p>Collect condition ranks at visual obstruction locations if there are more than 20 sagebrush in the plot, or collect condition ranks on all of the shrubs in the plot if there are 20 or fewer sagebrush. Don't rank sagebrush more than 1m away from the transect line.</p>
--	--

Plot layout for the linear sample unit.

SAMPLING DIRECTIONS

Establish Plot

1. Determine the plot size
 - a. The 20m x 20m plot is the preferred plot size and should be used for the majority of the plant communities sampled.
 - b. The 3m x 3m plot should be used for plant communities that don't occupy a relatively homogenous area of at least 400 m² (i.e. lava outcrops and small playas).
 - c. The linear plot should be used for linear features that don't exceed a few meters in width (i.e. remnant riparian corridors)
2. For square plots (20m x 20m or 3m x 3m):
 - a. Locate the plot in a stand that is as homogenous as possible within the context of the surrounding terrain. Make sure the plot doesn't cross abrupt boundaries in soils, vegetation physiognomy, species compositions, etc.
 - b. Select a point for the SW corner of the plot and establish the baseline transect, from west to east, using a compass bearing of 110°, magnetic. Establish a perpendicular plot boundary from south to north using the 3, 4, 5 triangulation method.
3. For linear plots:

- a. Establish a 20m transect down the center of the linear feature. Locate the plot in a stand that is as homogenous as possible within the context of the surrounding terrain. The transect may wind or curve, within reason. Make sure the transect doesn't cross abrupt boundaries in soils, vegetation physiognomy, species compositions, etc. The transect should begin to the south and/or west and end toward the north and/or east.
4. Record the plot type selected in the electronic data sheet.

GPS Location

1. The GPS units will be set up using the following guidelines:
 - a. Datum: NAD 83
 - b. Projection: UTM Zone 12N
 - c. Logging intervals:
 - i. For square plots – every second with static collection for 2 minutes (total of 120 points).
 - ii. For linear plots - every meter
 - d. PDOP: as low as possible (4 to 6 range preferable).
 - e. Elevation mask: 15°.
 - f. SNR: around 40.
2. A GPS position should be collected at each plot.
 - a. A point feature should be collected on the SW and SE corner of square plots.
 - b. A line feature should be collected along the length of linear plots.

Photographs - Using Nikon Coolpix L1

1. The camera will be setup according to the following guidelines:
 - a. Download SD Card.
 - b. Install SD Card.
 - c. Spare batteries in the camera case.
 - d. Mode Selector is set to **Scene**.
 - e. Scene mode is set to **Landscape**.
 - f. Flash is turned **Off**.
 - g. Lens is zoomed out such that the maximum area possible is visible in the frame.
2. Two photos will be taken at each plot, a photo-plot photo and a landscape photo.
 - a. The photo-plot photo will be taken by placing the 1m x 1m photo frame at the appropriate location within the plot (the SW corner of the square plots and centered on the transect at the zero mark on the linear plots).
 - i. The photographer should stand 12" behind the SW corner of the photo frame on the square plots or 12" behind the center of the photo frame on the linear plots.
 - ii. The height of the camera will be determined by using the sighting pole attached to the Robel pole (approximately 1m).
 - iii. Hold the camera at the appropriate height along the sighting pole and rotate the lens downward so that the entire photo frame is within the camera's viewing frame.

- iv. Depress the shutter-release button about half way to auto focus. The letters **AF** and a green circle will appear on the screen when the lens is focused.
 - v. Depress the shutter-release button the rest of the way to release the shutter and take the photo.
 - vi. Review the photo and retake if necessary.
 - b. The landscape photo will be taken with the photographer standing in the same location as was used for the photo frame.
 - i. The camera should be held at the appropriate height along the sighting pole.
 - ii. Rotate the camera lens upward and compose the photo such that as much of the plot as possible and at least some of the sky is visible in the frame.
 1. The NE corner of the plot should be centered in the frame on the square plots.
 2. The transect should be centered in the frame on the linear plots.
 - iii. Depress the shutter-release button about half way to auto focus. The letters **AF** and a green circle will appear on the screen when the lens is focused.
 - iv. Depress the shutter-release button the rest of the way to release the shutter and take the photo.
 - v. Review the photo and retake if necessary.
3. Record the photo file names in the electronic datasheet.

Species List and Ranks

1. Record a complete, but not exhaustive, list of species on the electronic data form.
 - a. For the square plots, restrict the list to individuals occurring within the plot boundary.
 - i. If an individual is on the boundary line, count it as occurring within the plot if more than $\frac{1}{2}$ the biomass of the plant is within the plot.
 - b. For linear plots, restrict the list to within one meter of either side of the transect line.
2. Rank the abundance of each species using the following scale:
 - (1) Dominant or co-dominant.
 - (2) Abundant; comprising a substantial portion of live plant cover, but not dominant.
 - (3) Common; easily found but not contributing a large portion of plant cover.
 - (4) Rare, only a few individuals found within the plot.

Key Plant Community

1. Use the plant community key to assign a vegetation class to the lowest possible level in the key.
 - a. Key to the Association level when possible
 - b. Key to the Alliance level if the plant community cannot be keyed to the Association level, or there is not an appropriate Association class listed.
2. Record the appropriate vegetation class in the electronic data form.
3. If the key doesn't have an appropriate vegetation class, at either the Association or Alliance level, select the "other" category in the electronic data form and make some notes about the closest appropriate class and how the plot in question differs from that class.

Surface Characteristics

1. Select the most appropriate description of the surface of the ground within the plot in the electronic data form.
2. More than one category may be selected, but select only the categories that describe the majority of your immediate visual impression of the ground surface.
3. If none of the categories apply, select "other" and make a note of the surface conditions.

Visual Obstruction – Robel Pole

1. Place the Robel pole at the appropriate location along the transect within the plot.
 - a. For the 20m plot and the linear plot, the Robel pole locations (20) correspond to placement of the point frames.
 - b. For the 3m plot, the Robel locations (16) are arranged on a grid.
2. Pull the cord taught and place the sighting pole such that the cord is perpendicular to the transect.
3. Sight to the Robel pole from the appropriate height along the sighting pole (1m) and record the lowest half-decimeter mark visible above the vegetation.
4. Record the number in the electronic data form.
5. Stretch the cord 180° in the opposite direction and repeat the sighting procedure and data recording procedure.
6. Repeat the procedure at all visual obstruction sampling locations within each plot.
7. Minimize plot trampling to the extent possible.

Plant Cover by Species – Point Frame

1. Position the point frame according to the plot diagram.
2. Make sure that the point frame is level.
3. Read the point frame and record vegetation "hits" at the species level using foliar cover rules.
4. Record data in the electronic data form using standardized INL species codes.
5. Repeat the procedure at all point frame sampling locations within the plot.

Sagebrush Condition Rank

1. Sample sagebrush condition for big sagebrush if more than 10 shrubs are present within the plot.
2. Locate sagebrush condition sampling locations according to the plot diagram.
 - a. Sampling locations were placed randomly along the transects in the 20m plot.
 - i. If fewer than 40 shrubs are present, sample all the big sagebrush in the plot.
 - b. Sampling locations were placed systematically in the 3m and linear plots.
 - i. If fewer than 20 big sagebrush shrubs are present, sample them all (this will most likely be the case on the 3m plots).
3. Find the sagebrush individual closest to the sample location and rank the individual according to the following scale:
 - (1) Shrub is completely dead but still rooted
 - (2) Approximately $\frac{1}{4}$ of the shrub's biomass is alive
 - (3) Approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ of the shrub's biomass is alive
 - (4) Approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ of the shrub's biomass is alive
 - (5) Shrub is completely alive
4. Don't assess shrubs outside the plot boundary
 - a. For 20m plots, the center of the shrub must be located within the plot boundary.
 - b. For 3m plots, the center of the shrub must be located within 1m of the plot boundary.
 - c. For linear plots, the center of the shrub must be located within 1m of the transect.

Soil Texture

1. Collect a small soil sample from the center of the plot.
2. Use the soil texture key to determine the texture of the soil.
3. Record the appropriate category in the electronic data form.

Sensitive Animal Sign

If sign (scat) of sensitive animal species, sage grouse or pigmy rabbits, is present on or around the plot, record it in the appropriate category on the electronic data form. More than one category may be selected.

Appendix B
Final Classification Report

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

CLASSIFICATION OF INL VEGETATION DATA

Ken Aho, Department of Biology,
Idaho State University 83209-8007

March 2009

STEP 1: FINDING THE BEST CLASSIFICATION STRATEGY FOR THE INL DATA

METHODS

In my initial work I have tried to find the best possible classification method given the general cluster structure of the INL data. The data consisted of 314 plots and 111 plant species. Eight classification methods were compared: **(1)** average linkage (Sokal and Michener 1958), **(2)** centroid linkage (Sokal and Michener 1958), **(3)** complete linkage (McQuitty 1960), **(4)** flexible $\beta = -0.25$ (Lance and Williams 1967), **(5)** k-means analysis (MacQueen 1967), **(6)** partitioning around medoids, i.e., PAM (Kauffman and Rousseeuw 1990), **(7)** single linkage (Sneath 1957), and **(8)** variance minimization linkage, i.e., Ward's method (Ward 1963). PAM and k-means analysis are non-hierarchical methods while the other six are hierarchical agglomerative methods. Each k-means classification was the lowest sum of squares solution from 100 randomized starts. Steinhaus/Bray-Curtis dissimilarity (Bray and Curtis 1957) was used to quantify resemblance of sites for all methods except for k-means analysis (where Euclidean distance was used). Bray-Curtis dissimilarity generally outperforms Euclidean distance with typically sparse (few non-zero entries) vegetation datasets which may contain many plots with nothing in common (Beals 1984; McCune and Grace 2002). Over 90% of the cells in the INL data matrix contained zero entries. Within-dendrogram distances for hierarchical classifications were measured with Wishart's objective function (Wishart 1969) which prevents reversals (McCune and Grace 2002). Hierarchical agglomerative classifications were created using PC-ORD (McCune and Mefford 1999). Nonhierarchical classifications were created using the base and cluster (Maechler et al. 2005) libraries in R (R-core development team 2008).

The eight methods were compared using six classification evaluators: **(1)** indicator species analysis (ISA) number of significant indicators (Dufrêne and Legendre 1997; McCune and Grace 2002), **(2)** ISA average p -value (Dufrêne and Legendre 1997; McCune and Grace 2002), **(3)** C-index (Hubert and Levin 1976), **(4)** average silhouette width, i.e., ASW (Rousseeuw 1987), **(5)** point biserial correlation, i.e., PBC (Brogden 1949), and **(6)** partition analysis ratio, i.e., PARTANA (Roberts 2005, Aho et al. 2006a). For further detail on these procedures see Aho et al. (2008). All evaluators were programmed by Aho et al. (2006a) using the R language except for ASW which exists in the R-library cluster (Maechler et al. 2005).

The evaluator scores of the eight classification methods were compared with respect to their 49 simplest clustering solutions (i.e., 2 to 50 clusters) of the INL data. Comparisons of methods were made for each evaluator. Distributions of residuals from ANOVAs which compared methods were highly non-normal necessitating a non-parametric approach. Because classification methods were blocked by number of clusters, Friedman's method for non-parametric repeated measures (blocking without replication) was used (Table 1.1). The tested hypotheses were:

$$H_0: \tau_1 = \tau_2 = \tau_3 = \tau_4 = \tau_5 = \tau_6 = \tau_7 = \tau_8 = 0$$

$$H_A: \text{at least one } \tau_i \neq 0.$$

Where τ_i is the i th treatment effect ($i = 1, 2, \dots, 8$).

Note that the Friedman's test statistic asymptotically approaches a χ^2 distribution with $r - 1$ (8 - 1) degrees of freedom (Table 1.1). Friedman's test was conducted using the library coin in R (Hothorn et al. 2008).

Classification methods were also compared to each other in a non-parametric pairwise fashion adjusted for simultaneous inference (Table 1.1). These comparisons use the Friedman's pooled variances and are based on the method of Kutner et al. (2005, pgs. 1138-1139).

The tested hypotheses were:

$$H_0: \tau_i = \tau_i'$$

$$H_A: \tau_i \neq \tau_i'$$

Where τ_i is the i th treatment effect ($i = 1, 2, \dots, 8$).

RESULTS

Classifications of the eight methods differed significantly from the perspective of all six evaluators ($df = 7$, $131.4 \leq \chi^2 \leq 249.5$, $p < 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$; Table 1.1). Flexible $\beta = -0.25$ created the strongest classifications. It had the highest evaluator score for all six evaluators (Table 1.1). Ward's method classifications were also effective. Ward's had the highest evaluator score for five of the evaluators (Table 1.1). The best non-hierarchical method was PAM which had three highest evaluator scores (Table 1.1). In contrast, single linkage and k -means analysis created the weakest classifications. These methods did not have the highest evaluator score for any of the evaluators, and had the largest number of lowest evaluator scores (Table 1.1). Note that several methods can tie for best (or worst) method if they are statistically indistinguishable (Table 1.1).

DISCUSSION/CONCLUSIONS

In general, methods which created spherical clusters (i.e., average linkage, flexible $\beta = -0.25$, complete linkage, and PAM, Ward) were favored by the evaluators. This was true for both the geometric evaluators (which are predisposed to favoring spherical clusters) and non-geometric evaluators (i.e., the indicator species analysis methods) which are not predisposed to favor a particular type of cluster geometry. As a result, it appears as if a spherical cluster interpretation of the INL data (as opposed to a linear cluster interpretation) is the most valid one. In particular, I recommend using flexible $\beta = -0.25$ as the classification method for the INL data.

Table 1.1. Comparison of the classification efficacy of eight classification methods with respect to six classification evaluators.

In the upper part of the table classification methods are statically compared using Friedman’s non-parametric repeated measures analysis.

In the lower part of the table classification methods are individually compared with respect to each evaluator. In particular, medians, 95% CI for medians, and pairwise test results are summarized. Ninety-five percent confidence intervals for medians were computed using the method of McGill *et al.* (1978, p. 16). Methods designated with the same letter are not significantly different in pairwise comparisons using $\alpha = 0.05$. Methods with the highest evaluator score(s) were assigned A, the next highest were assigned B, and so on. Number of highest scores indicate the number of times a method performs best with respect to the six evaluators (i.e. the number of “A’s” for a particular method). Low scores indicate the number of times a classification method did worst with respect to the six evaluators (i.e. the number of times a method was assigned a letter furthest from A).

	ISA # of sig. inds	ISA avg. p -value	C-Index	ASW	PBC	PARTANA		
Freidman’s Test Summary								
χ^2	249.4732	257.6871	131.3722	211.8815	207.2875	176.7709		
p -value	$< 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$	$< 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$	$< 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$	$< 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$	$< 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$	$< 2.2 \times 10^{-16}$		
df	7	7	7	7	7	7		
Median \pm 95% CI for median, and pairwise test results							Number of Highest Scores	Number of Lowest Scores
Average	33 \pm 2.26 B	0.68 \pm 0.028 B,C	0.89 \pm 0.02 A	0.22 \pm 0.016 A,B	0.55 \pm 0.011 A	3.46 \pm 0.196 A,B	4	0
Centroid	26 \pm 0.68 C,D	0.66 \pm 0.035 C,D	0.83 \pm 0.019 A,B	0.08 \pm 0.029 D,E	0.43 \pm 0.039 C	2.85 \pm 0.176 C	1	3
Complete	33 \pm 3.39 B	0.67 \pm 0.019 B	0.86 \pm 0.024 A,B	0.2 \pm 0.011 B,C	0.53 \pm 0.014 A	3.42 \pm 0.197 B,C,D	2	1
Flexible	40 \pm 0.68 A	0.73 \pm 0.003 A	0.87 \pm 0.027 A	0.22 \pm 0.012 A	0.51 \pm 0.01 A,B,C	3.55 \pm 0.184 A	6	0
K-means	31 \pm 1.58 B,C	0.66 \pm 0.006 B,C	0.71 \pm 0.023 D	0.15 \pm 0.006 C,D	0.37 \pm 0.015 D	2.75 \pm 0.209 D	0	4
PAM	39 \pm 0.68 A	0.73 \pm 0.005 A	0.84 \pm 0.014 B	0.18 \pm 0.005 B	0.46 \pm 0.02 B,C	3.46 \pm 0.125 A,B,C	3	0
Single	12 \pm 1.35 D	0.61 \pm 0.017 D	0.77 \pm 0.025 C	-0.1 \pm 0.017 E	0.25 \pm 0.013 D	1.9 \pm 0.08 E	0	6
Ward	42 \pm 0.9 A	0.75 \pm 0.003 A	0.86 \pm 0.021 A,B	0.21 \pm 0.007 A,B	0.48 \pm 0.015 B	3.52 \pm 0.162 A	5	0

STEP 2: FINDING THE OPTIMAL NUMBER OF CLUSTERS IN THE INL DATA

METHODS

In step one, eight classification methods were compared and flexible $\beta = -0.25$ (Lance and Williams 1967) was found to be the best overall method for the INL data. In step two, I found the optimal numbers of clusters in the flexible $\beta = -0.25$ classification.

The same six evaluators used in step one were used as optimality criteria. The geometric evaluators (ASW, C-index, PARTANA, and PBC) index classification effectiveness based on cluster compactness and distinctness in multivariate space (cf. Dale 1991). The non-geometric evaluators (ISA number of significant indicators, and ISA average p -value) measure classification effectiveness with respect to indicator species. For instance, a clustering solution in which a species occurs predominantly in one cluster while being absent from others indicates a “real” cluster structure from the perspective of that species (Aho et al. 2008).

Forty-nine possible classification solutions were examined (2 to 50 clusters). Evaluator scores were centered and scaled (Eq. 2.1) to allow all evaluators to be displayed in a single figure.

$$E_{jk} = \frac{X_{jk} - \bar{X}_k}{S_k} \quad (2.1)$$

Where E_{jk} is the standardized evaluator score of the j th cluster from the k th evaluator ($j = 2, 3, \dots, 50$), ($k = 1, 2, \dots, 6$); X_{jk} is the raw evaluator score of the j th cluster from the k th evaluator; \bar{X}_k is the k th evaluator sample mean; and S_k is the k th evaluator sample standard deviation.

In addition, because some evaluators always tend to increase/decrease with number of clusters (Aho 2006a), linear models were used to identify and account for this trend (Eq. 2.2). Residuals (Eq. 2.3) from these models (now standardized values with respect to linear trends) were used as indicators of classification efficacy (See Fig. 2.1).

$$\hat{Y}_{jk} = X_{jk} b_1 + b_0 \quad (2.2)$$

Where \hat{Y}_{jk} is the predicted evaluator score of the j th cluster from the k th evaluator ($j = 2, 3, \dots, 50$), ($k = 1, 2, \dots, 6$); X_{jk} is j th cluster number from the k th evaluator; and b_1 and b_0 are least squares estimates for the linear regression slope and Y -intercept.

$$e_{jk} = Y_{jk} - \hat{Y}_{jk} \quad (2.3)$$

Where Y_{jk} are observed values and \hat{Y}_{jk} are fitted values from the linear regression model in Eq. 2.2.

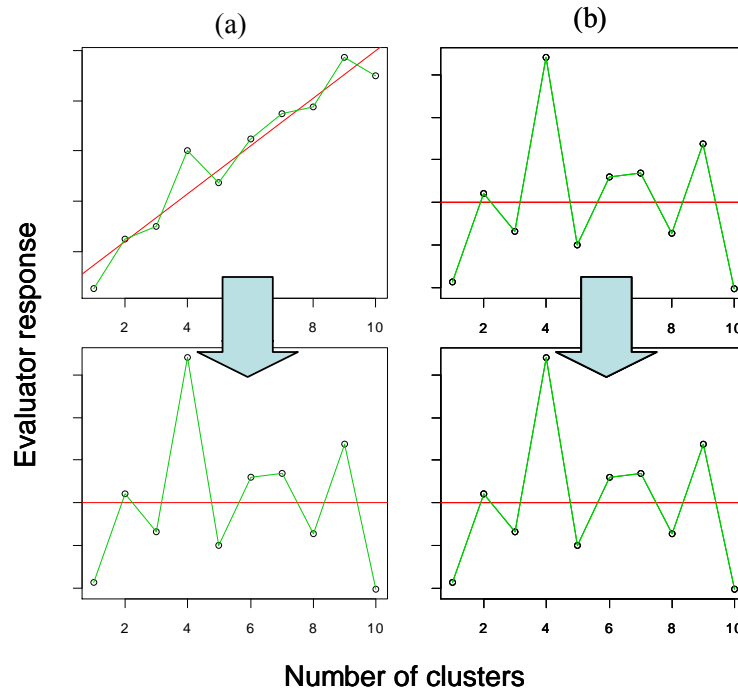


Figure 2.1. Converting evaluator scores (upper figures) to residuals from linear models (lower figures). This is demonstrated for evaluators with possible linear artifact (a), and without linear artifact (b). Note that while predicted optima for the evaluator with linear artifact (a) are radically adjusted, (b) is unchanged (from Aho 2006a).

RESULTS

All six evaluators found solutions with only two or three clusters to be the worst possible solutions (Figure 2.2, Table 2.1). The non-geometric ISA evaluators found 8- and 12-cluster solutions to be optimal while the geometric evaluators found a higher number of clusters 17-22 to be optimal (Table 2.1).

Averaging the scores of all six evaluators, the best solution was 12 clusters, although solutions around twenty clusters were also favored (Figure 2.3). Classifications with fewer than eight clusters and more than 30 clusters were found to be particularly poor (Figure 2.3).

NMDS ordinations (Kruskal and Wish 1978) were used to demonstrate the spread of sites in multivariate species space and the relationship of the clusters to each other (Figures 2.4-2.6).

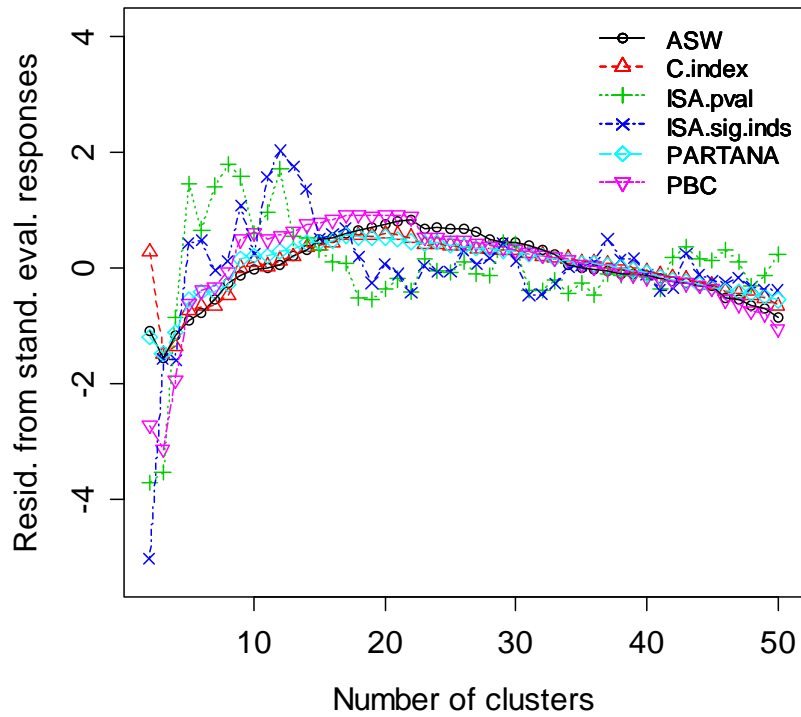


Figure 2.2. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 49 clustering solutions (two to 50 clusters) of the INL vegetation data.

Table 2.1. Tabular summary of Figure 2.2

	best solution	worst solution
ASW	22	3
C-index	20	3
ISA avg. <i>p</i> -value	8	2
ISA # of sig. inds	12	2
PARTANA	17	3
PBC	17	3

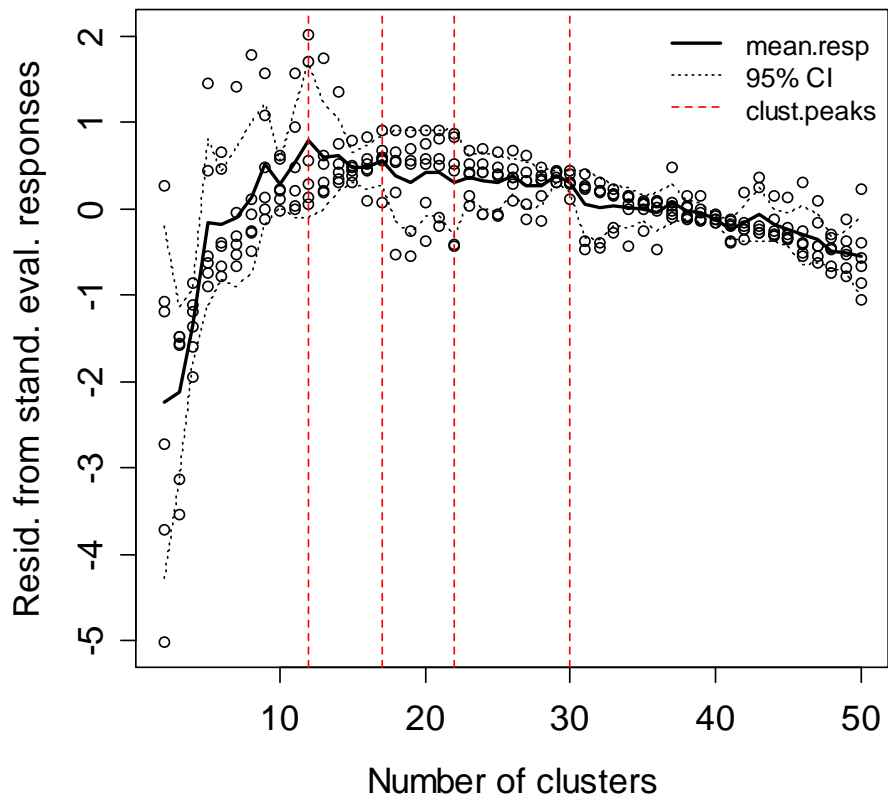


Figure 2.3. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 49 clustering solutions (two to 50 clusters) of the INL vegetation data. Averages shown with a solid black line. Ninety-five percent confidence intervals around the mean shown with black dashed lines. Red dashed lines are at 12, 17, 22, and 30 clusters

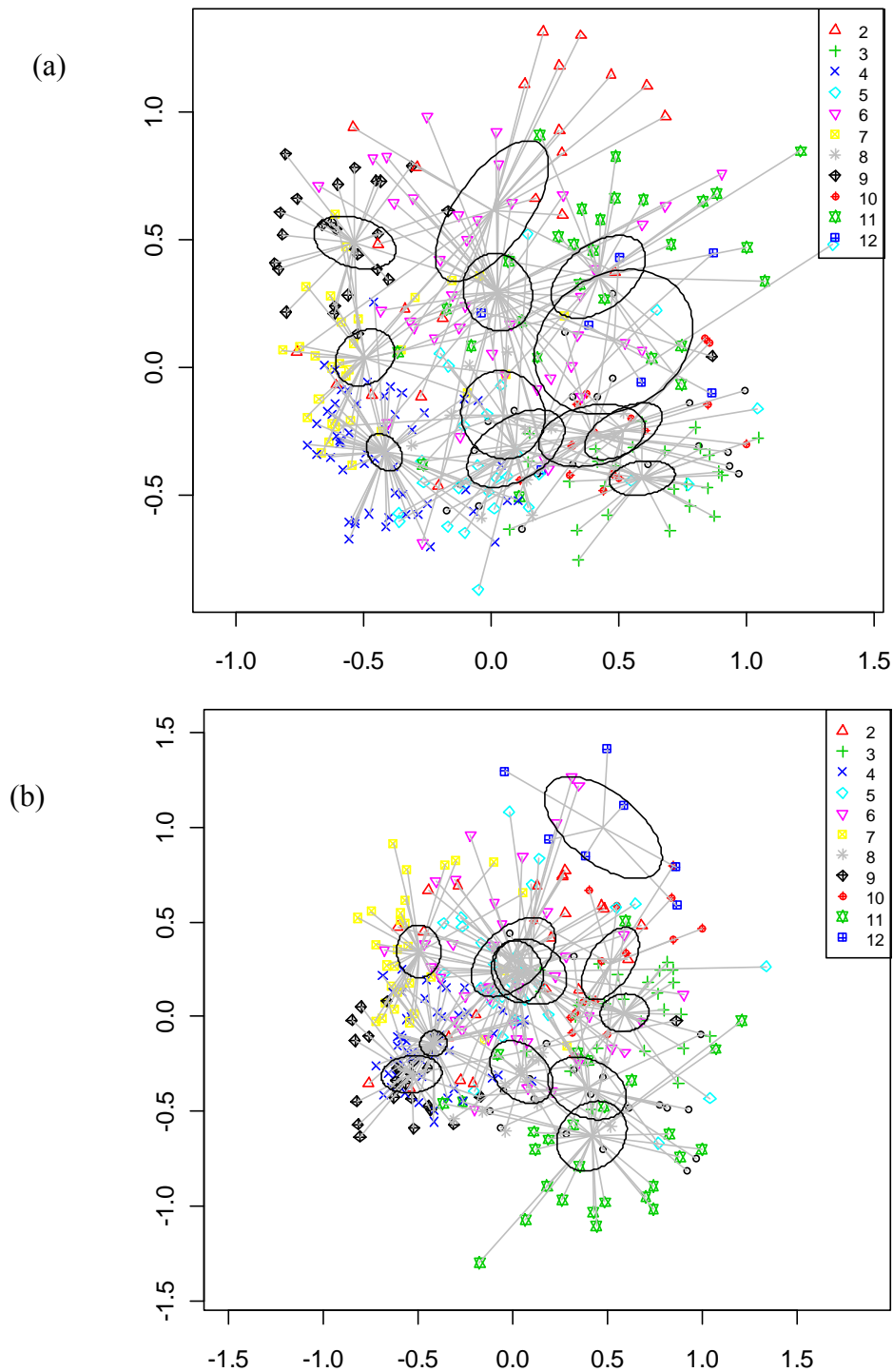


Figure 2.4. NMDS ordination of the INL vegetation data. Twelve cluster solution overlaid. (a) Dimensions 1 and 2; (b) dimensions 1 and 3. Final stress for 3-dimensional solution = 21.5. Steinhaus dissimilarity used to create distance matrix. Ellipses are 95% confidence intervals around cluster centroids.

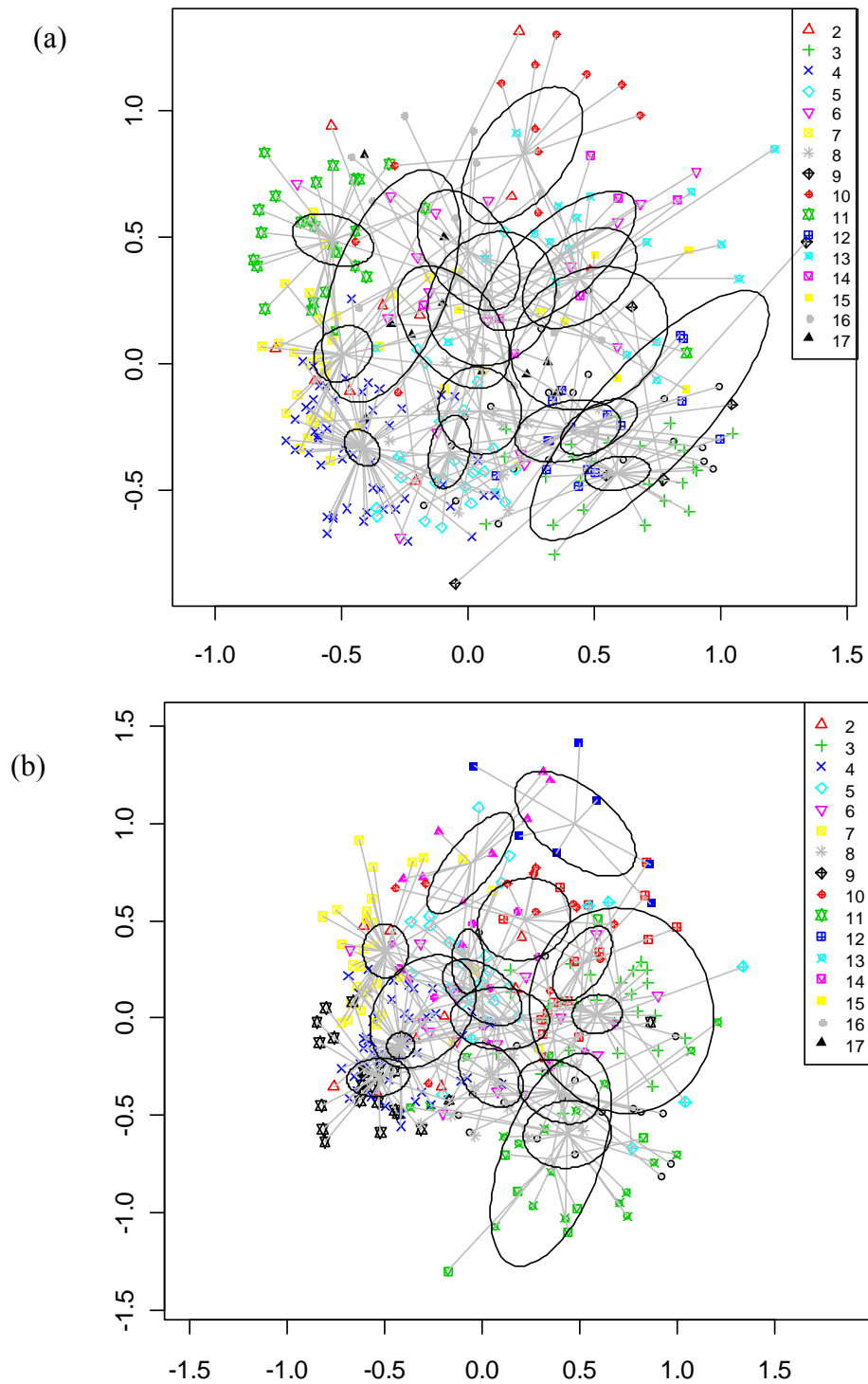


Figure 2.4. NMDS ordination of the INL vegetation data. Seventeen-cluster solution overlaid. (a) Dimensions 1 and 2; (b) dimensions 1 and 3. Final stress for 3-dimensional solution = 21.5. Steinhaus dissimilarity used to create distance matrix. Ellipses are 95% confidence intervals around cluster centroids.

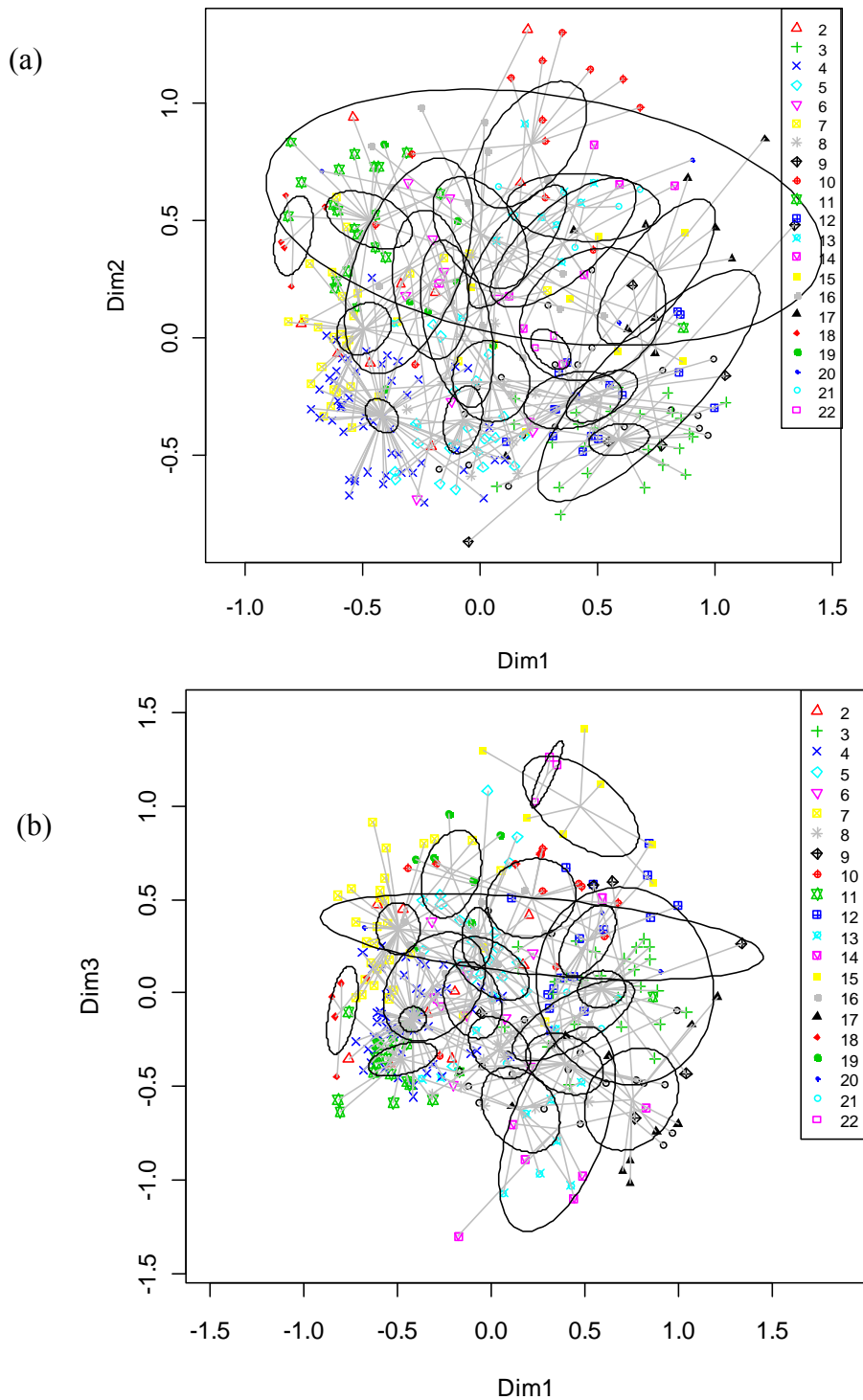


Figure 2.4. NMDS ordination of the INL vegetation data. Twenty-two cluster solution overlaid. (a) Dimensions 1 and 2; (b) dimensions 1 and 3. Final stress for 3-dimensional solution = 21.5. Steinhaus dissimilarity used to create distance matrix. Ellipses are 95% confidence intervals around cluster centroids.

STEP 3: CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

METHODS

In this step, optimal classifications with 12 and 22 clusters are described. A 12-cluster solution was favored by non-geometric evaluators, particularly ISA average p -value (Fig. 2.2, Table 2.1), while a solution around 22 clusters was favored by a number of the geometric evaluators, particularly average silhouette width (Fig. 2.1, Table 2.1).

Classification descriptions follow the method used by Aho et al. (2005) in consulting work with the Montana Dept. of Environmental Quality. This work utilized relevé tables which described both cover and constancy of plant species within communities. Cover is the average percent ground cover of a species within a community. Constancy is defined as the percentage of time a species occurs in a particular community. Thus for species j within community k (which was sampled with n_k sites) constancy is calculated as:

$$Const_{jk} = \frac{O_{jk}}{n_k} \quad (3.1)$$

Where O_{jk} is the number of sites within community k that species j occurs in and n_k is the number of sites which describe community k .

Aho (2006b, pg. 371) introduced a function to sort species based on a meaningful ordering of sites or groups of sites. In particular, in a summary relevé table, where sites are grouped based on the similarity of their species composition, species can be sorted with respect to their fidelity to the groups. Fidelity is the percentage of times a species occurs in a particular community compared to its occurrences in all other communities (Eq. 3.2). For species j within community k (sampled with n_k sites) fidelity is calculated

as:

$$Fidel_{jk} = \frac{O_{jk}}{\sum_{k=1}^g O_{jk}} \quad (3.2)$$

Where O_{jk} is the number of occurrences of the j th species in the k th community $k = (1, 2, \dots, g)$.

The sorting method has five steps:

1. An unsorted relevé table is created with groups (communities) in columns and species in rows. Responses within the table are fidelities of species to groups.
2. Groups (columns) are ordered with respect to some sort of meaningful gradient (e.g., soil moisture, soil depth, etc.).
3. Fidelities of species to groups are multiplied by a vector, v , of length g (where g is the number of groups). The vector is uniformly distributed from 1 to -1.
4. The vector v is multiplied element-wise by each row.

5. The species (rows) in the relevé table are sorted with respect to the sums of this multiplication, i.e., their dot product (Aho 2006b). One will obtain γ sums where γ = the number of species in the dataset.

A lack of environmental data hindered relevé sorting with respect to a meaningful order of columns. What appeared to be disturbed-type communities were placed on the far right side of tables. There appeared to be one such community in the 12-group classification (community 2), and two such communities in the 22-group classification (communities 10 and 13). These communities were dominated by either *Agropyron cristatum* or *Bromus tectorum* (note that many communities had a high abundance of *B. tectorum*). Other than this, communities (columns) were ordered left to right in the relevé table from least to greatest total community abundance (lowest to highest total ground cover of vegetation). Species (rows) were sorted with respect to this ordering of columns.

Conventional statistical summaries of 12- and 22-cluster classifications (Tables 3.1, 3.3) are included along with sorted relevés of the 12- and 22-cluster classifications (Tables 3.2, 3.4).

Table 3.1 Summary statistics for the 12-cluster classification.

Cluster	Plots	Total Richness	Plot Richness (mean \pm SE)	Plot Cover (mean \pm SE)	Simpson ¹ Diversity (mean \pm SE)	Shannon-Wein ² Diversity (mean \pm SE)	Beta ³ Diversity
1	21	51	11.3 \pm 0.7	55.2 \pm 2.4	0.68 \pm 0.03	0.03 \pm 0.1	3.5
2	22	48	7.8 \pm 0.7	47.5 \pm 1.9	0.5 \pm 0.05	0.05 \pm 0.1	5.2
3	26	54	10.3 \pm 0.7	58.8 \pm 2	0.62 \pm 0.03	0.03 \pm 0.1	4.2
4	53	68	10 \pm 0.5	50.9 \pm 1.3	0.65 \pm 0.02	0.02 \pm 0.1	5.8
5	28	66	11.9 \pm 0.8	37.7 \pm 1.8	0.74 \pm 0.02	0.02 \pm 0.1	4.5
6	41	74	11.3 \pm 0.6	41.3 \pm 1.7	0.71 \pm 0.02	0.02 \pm 0.1	5.5
7	30	59	10.1 \pm 0.6	46.6 \pm 2.5	0.68 \pm 0.02	0.02 \pm 0.1	4.9
8	16	55	14.2 \pm 0.9	60.4 \pm 3.3	0.76 \pm 0.01	0.01 \pm 0	2.9
9	26	57	11.2 \pm 0.6	45.7 \pm 2.5	0.65 \pm 0.02	0.02 \pm 0.1	4.1
10	16	57	12.6 \pm 1.4	57.2 \pm 3.9	0.69 \pm 0.04	0.04 \pm 0.1	3.5
11	28	63	9.7 \pm 0.6	67 \pm 4.2	0.62 \pm 0.03	0.03 \pm 0.1	5.5
12	7	14	4.9 \pm 0.9	32.8 \pm 2.8	0.54 \pm 0.07	0.07 \pm 0.2	1.9

¹ $D = 1 - \sum_i p_i^2$ (Simpson 1964), ² $H' = -\sum_i p_i \ln p_i$ (MacArthur and MacArthur 1961), where p_i is the proportion of species i in the sampling unit, ³ $\beta_W = (\gamma / \alpha) - 1$ (Whittaker 1960), where γ is the total number of species in the landscape, and α is average plot richness.

Table 3.2. Summary relevé table for 12 community types. This table lists all species that occur with >20% constancy in at least one community¹. The two-character cipher² in each cell indicates the constancy and cover of the species in the community. Bolded cells indicate >30% constancy. Lightly shaded cells indicate 40%<constancy<70%. Dark shaded cells indicate ≥70% constancy.

	12	5	6	9	7	4	1	10	3	8	11	2
<i>Atriplex falcata</i>	9D	+A	+A	..	..	..	..	1A	++	..	..	+A
<i>Halogeton glomeratus</i>	5C	1A	+A	..	1A	1A	1A	+A	..	..	+A	1B
<i>Krascheninnikovia lanata</i>	4B	5C	2A	..	2A	+A	+A	3A	1A	..	..	1A
<i>Artemisia arbuscula</i>	..	2A	2C	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..
<i>Artemisia nova</i>	..	1A	2C	1B	..	+A	+A	..	..	..	..	+A
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i>	..	+A	3C	..	+A	+A	..	..	+A	..	..	+A
<i>Eriogonum microthecum</i>	1B	2A	2A	2A	+A	+A	++	1A	..	..	..	+A
<i>Linanthus pungens</i>	..	3A	4B	3A	2A	1A	..	1A	1A	1A	++	..
<i>Tetradymia canescens</i>	..	3A	1A	1A	+A	1A	+A	2A	..	1A	..	..
<i>Astragalus calycosus</i>	..	2A	+A	..	..	+A	..	2A	..	+A	..	..
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> ssp. <i>wyo.</i>	..	2A	1A	3B	9D	3B	+A	+A	+A	+A	+A	2B
<i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i>	..	+A	1A	9D	1B	4D	+A	+A	+A	3A	+A	+A
<i>Juniperus osteosperma</i>	..	..	..	2C	..	+A	..	..	+A	..	..	+A
<i>Artemisia tripartita</i>	..	..	..	2D	+A	+A	+A	..	..	+A	+A	..
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	2A	4D	+A	..	..	+A	3C	1A	1A	1A	+A	+A
<i>Poa secunda</i>	..	2A	8D	9D	5C	4B	2A	2A	1A	4C	3C	4B
<i>Opuntia polyacantha</i>	..	6A	4A	1A	2A	3A	4A	4A	5A	2A	++	1A
<i>Iva axillaris</i>	..	3B	+A	..	..	+A	..	3A	..	..	1A	+A
<i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i>	..	2A	+A	1A	+A	1A	..	1A	1A	..	..	1A
<i>Arenaria franklinii</i>	..	+A	1A	3A	+A	1A	+A	1A	+A	1A	+A	+A
<i>Achnatherum hymenoides</i>	7C	8C	8C	4A	5B	4B	6B	9D	8C	8C	3B	3A
<i>Schoenocrambe linifolia</i>	1A	4A	1A	++	4A	3A	5A	4A	+A	1A	1A	1A
<i>Elymus elymoides</i>	2A	5A	6B	4A	9C	7C	5A	4B	4B	6A	3B	4B
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i>	2A	8D	7C	8C	8D	9D	7D	6C	6C	9D	4C	5C
<i>Eriastrum wilcoxii</i>	..	1A	+A	+A	..	+A	2A	3A	++	1A	++	++
<i>Phlox hoodii</i>	..	3A	2A	3A	4A	4A	3A	1A	1A	4A	1A	3A
<i>Descurainia pinnata</i>	1A	1A	1A	4A	3A	4A	1A	1A	1A	4A	1A	3A
<i>Eriogonum cernuum</i>	..	1A	++	..	..	+A	+A	3A	1A	..	++	..
<i>Chenopodium leptophyllum</i>	..	1A	++	2A	+A	1A	2A	1A	1A	1A	1A	+A
<i>Crepis acuminata</i>	..	++	+A	5A	1A	1A	1A	2A	1A	3A	1A	1A
<i>Erigeron pumilus</i>	..	..	+A	1A	1A	1A	1A	+A	+A	2A	+A	+A

Table 3.2. Continued

	12	5	6	9	7	4	1	10	3	8	11	2
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> ssp. <i>trid.</i>	..	2B	2C	..	++	+A	2B	1A	3C	1C	2A	1A
<i>Cryptantha scoparia</i>	..	+A	1A	+A	+A	+A	1A	1A	3A	1A	2A	..
<i>Hesperostipa comata</i>	..	4B	3B	1A	+A	2B	3B	5D	9E	8D	2B	+A
<i>Machaeranthera canescens</i>	..	1A	1A	1A	+A	+A	2A	1A	+A	4A	1A	++
<i>Phlox longifolia</i>	+A	2A	+A	+A	1A	..	..	2A	1A	+A
<i>Mentzelia albicaulis</i>	4C	3A	2A	+A	1A	+A	5C	4A	7C	1A	4C	1A
<i>Pteryxia terebinthina</i>	..	+A	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	..	..
<i>Allium textile</i>	+A	+A	++	+A	..	3A	..	1A	..	+A
<i>Elymus lanceolatus</i>	1A	3B	1A	1A	1A	3B	9D	6C	7C	6C	3C	1A
<i>Psoralidium lanceolatum</i>	..	+A	+A	..	..	+A	++	+A	3A	..	..	..
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	..	1A	3B	3A	3B	3A	4B	2C	3A	8C	8D	3A
<i>Alyssum desertorum</i>	..	1A	2A	+A	2B	3A	3B	1A	2A	9D	3C	2A
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i>	..	1A	1A	..	2A	1A	..	+A	2A	+A	1A	5D
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	+A	1A	++	..	++	..	1A	2A	1A	..
<i>Agropyron cristatum</i>	1A	1A	1A	..	1A	1A	+A	+A	..	2C	1A	6D
<i>Lappula occidentalis</i>	..	++	+A	+A	++	1A	1A	1A	+A	1A	2A	+A
<i>Salsola kali</i>	..	+A	+A	+A	..	++	3A	3A	1A	..	3B	..
<i>Descurainia sophia</i>	..	+A	+A	..	+A	+A	1A	++	+A	+A	4C	+A
<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	..	+A	+A	+A	..	+A	2A	2A	2A	1A	5D	+A
<i>Leymus cinereus</i>	+A	+A	..	..	..	+A	4D	1A

¹Lower constancy species not included in table were: *Allium acuminatum*, *Antennaria microphylla*, *Arabis cobrensis*, *Arabis holboellii*, *Arabis lignifera*, *Artemisia ludoviciana*, *Astragalus convallarius*, *Astragalus curvicaulis*, *Astragalus filipes*, *Astragalus lentiginosus*, *Astragalus purshii*, *Castilleja angustifolia*, *Calochortus bruneaunis*, *Carex douglasii*, *Carduus nutans*, *Chaenactis douglasii*, *Chenopodium fremontii*, *Corallorhiza maculate*, *Cordylanthus ramosus*, *Cryptantha interrupta*, *Erysimum capitatum*, *Erodium cicutarium*, *Erigeron filifolius*, *Ericameria nauseosa*, *Ericameria nana*, *Gayophytum diffusum*, *Aliciella leptomeria*, *Gilia sinuata*, *Grayia spinosa*, *Gutierrezia sarothrae*, *Hedysarum boreale*, *Hordeum jubatum*, *Ionactis alpina*, *Ipomopsis congesta*, *Lactuca serriola*, *Langloisia setosissima*, *Leymus flavescens*, *Lomatium dissectum*, *Lomatium foeniculaceum*, *Lupinus argenteus*, *Lygodesmia grandiflora*, *Penstemon cyaneus*, *Penstemon radicosus*, *Phacelia glandulifera*, *Phacelia hastata*, *Populus angustifolia*, *Purshia tridentata*, *Ribes aureum*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Salix exigua*, *Sphaeralcea munroana*, *Stephanomeria spinosa*, *Stanleya viridiflora*, *Tetradymia spinosa*, *Thelypodium laciniatum*, *Tiquilia nuttallii*, *Townsendia florifer*, Unknown 1, Unknown 2, *Zigadenus venenosus*.

²For each cell in the body of the table, constancy is indicated by the first symbol, while cover is indicated by the second symbol. For constancy: 0% = “.”, 0-10% = +, 10-20% = 1, 20-30% = 2, 30-40% = 3, 40-50% = 4, 50-60% = 5, 60-70% = 6, 70-80% = 7, 80-90% = 8, 90-100% = 9. For cover: 0% = “.”, 0-0.01% = +, 0.01-1% = A, 1-2% = B, 2-5% = C, 5-25% = D, >25% = E.

Table 3.3 Summary statistics for the 22-cluster classification.

cluster	plots	Total Richness	Plot Richness (mean \pm SE)	Plot Cover (mean \pm SE)	Simpson ¹ Diversity (mean \pm SE)	Shannon-Wein ² Diversity (mean \pm SE)	Beta ³ Diversity
1	21	51	11.3 \pm 0.7	55.2 \pm 2.4	0.68 \pm 0.03	1.5 \pm 0.1	3.5
2	9	35	9.6 \pm 1.1	49.9 \pm 2.4	0.65 \pm 0.06	1.4 \pm 0.2	2.7
3	26	54	10.3 \pm 0.7	58.8 \pm 2	0.62 \pm 0.03	1.4 \pm 0.1	4.2
4	53	68	10 \pm 0.5	50.9 \pm 1.3	0.65 \pm 0.02	1.4 \pm 0.1	5.8
5	22	61	12.7 \pm 0.9	35.4 \pm 1.6	0.78 \pm 0.03	1.9 \pm 0.1	3.8
6	10	48	13.2 \pm 1	49.9 \pm 2.5	0.77 \pm 0.03	1.8 \pm 0.1	2.6
7	30	59	10.1 \pm 0.6	46.6 \pm 2.5	0.68 \pm 0.02	1.5 \pm 0.1	4.9
8	16	55	14.2 \pm 0.9	60.4 \pm 3.3	0.76 \pm 0.01	1.7 \pm 0	2.9
9	6	29	9 \pm 1	45.9 \pm 4.7	0.61 \pm 0.03	1.2 \pm 0.1	2.2
10	13	38	6.5 \pm 0.7	45.8 \pm 2.8	0.4 \pm 0.06	0.8 \pm 0.1	4.8
11	21	54	10.7 \pm 0.7	42.7 \pm 2.7	0.65 \pm 0.03	1.4 \pm 0.1	4.1
12	16	57	12.6 \pm 1.4	57.2 \pm 3.9	0.69 \pm 0.04	1.6 \pm 0.1	3.5
13	11	39	9.7 \pm 0.9	70.1 \pm 3.8	0.64 \pm 0.04	1.4 \pm 0.1	3
14	7	31	9.6 \pm 1.3	50 \pm 4.5	0.48 \pm 0.09	1.1 \pm 0.2	2.2
15	7	14	4.9 \pm 0.9	32.8 \pm 2.8	0.54 \pm 0.07	1 \pm 0.2	1.9
16	14	52	11.9 \pm 1.1	45.2 \pm 2.4	0.73 \pm 0.03	1.7 \pm 0.1	3.4
17	10	40	9.8 \pm 1.2	75.4 \pm 9.5	0.7 \pm 0.04	1.5 \pm 0.1	3.1
18	5	28	13.4 \pm 1.1	58.5 \pm 3.3	0.63 \pm 0.05	1.5 \pm 0.1	1.1
19	7	23	10 \pm 1	36 \pm 2.6	0.74 \pm 0.03	1.7 \pm 0.1	1.3
20	3	17	9 \pm 1.5	40.6 \pm 5.3	0.54 \pm 0.09	1.2 \pm 0.2	0.9
21	4	21	12.5 \pm 0.6	25 \pm 2	0.83 \pm 0.01	2 \pm 0	0.7
22	3	13	6 \pm 1.2	29 \pm 1.1	0.36 \pm 0.08	0.8 \pm 0.2	1.2

¹ $D = 1 - \sum_i p_i^2$ (Simpson 1964), ² $H' = -\sum_i p_i \ln p_i$ (MacArthur and MacArthur 1961), where p_i is the proportion of species i in the sampling unit, ³ $\beta_W = (\gamma / \alpha) - 1$ (Whittaker 1960), where γ is the total number of species in the landscape, and α is average plot richness.

Table 3.4. Summary relevé table for 22 community types. This table lists all species that occur with >20% constancy in at least one community¹. The two-character cipher² in each cell indicates the constancy and cover of the species in the community. Bolded cells indicate >30% constancy. Lightly shaded cells indicate 40%<constancy<70%. Dark shaded cells indicate ≥70% constancy.

	21	22	15	5	19	20	11	16	9	7	6	14	2	4	1	12	18	3	8	17	10	13	
<i>Ericameria nana</i>	9D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Langloisia setosissima</i>	2A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Gutierrezia sarothrae</i>	9A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	+A	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	..	3A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..
<i>Artemisia arbuscula</i>	..	3A	..	2A	9D	..	+A	+A	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Arabis cobrensis</i>	..	3A	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i>	..	9D	..	+A	7C	3A	..	2B	..	+A	1B	..	1B	+A	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Artemisia nova</i>	..	..	..	1A	1A	..	1B	5D	..	..	..	..	..	+A	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..
<i>Atriplex falcata</i>	..	..	9D	+A	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	++	..	..	..	+A	..
<i>Eriogonum microthecum</i>	..	..	1B	3A	5A	..	1A	4A	..	+A	..	..	1A	+A	++	1A	3A	..	..	..	..	+A	..
<i>Krascheninnikovia lanata</i>	..	3A	4B	7D	4B	..	..	4B	..	2A	..	..	..	+A	+A	3A	..	1A	..	..	..	2A	..
<i>Grayia spinosa</i>	..	..	1B	1A	1A	9D	..	+A	..	+A	..	..	..	+A	1B	+A	..	++	..	+B	..	..	..
<i>Astragalus calycosus</i>	2A	..	..	2A	..	..	..	..	1A	..	+A	..	..	+A	..	2A	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..
<i>Linanthus pungens</i>	7C	..	..	3B	7C	..	1A	4B	1A	2A	1A	..	..	1A	..	1A	9C	1A	1A	..	..	..	+A
<i>Ipomopsis congesta</i>	4A	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	++	..	1A	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..
<i>Juniperus osteosperma</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	2C	..	..	..	..	..	1A	+A	..	..	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Tetradymia canescens</i>	..	..	..	4A	1A	..	1A	2A	..	+A	1A	..	..	1A	+A	2A	1A	..	1A	..	..	..	..
<i>Cordylanthus ramosus</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	++	..	+A	+A	2A	1A	+A	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Halogeton glomeratus</i>	..	3A	5C	2A	1A	..	..	+A	..	1A	..	..	..	1A	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	..	3C	1A
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> ssp. <i>wyo.</i>	2A	..	..	3A	..	3C	1A	1A	..	9D	2B	..	2B	3B	+A	+A	9D	+A	+A	..	..	2A	+A

Table 3.4. Continued.

	21	22	15	5	19	20	11	16	9	7	6	14	2	4	1	12	18	3	8	17	10	13
<i>Poa secunda</i>	9B	..	..	2A	9C	9C	9D	9D	1A	5C	7C	1A	4B	4B	2A	2A	9C	1A	4C	+A	4A	6D
<i>Opuntia polyacantha</i>	9A	3A	..	6A	7A	3A	1A	3A	3A	2A	1A	..	2A	3A	4A	4A	1A	5A	2A	..	+A	1A
<i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i>	..	..	..	+A	1A	..	9D	1A	..	1B	4A	..	2C	4D	+A	+A	9D	+A	3A	..	..	+A
<i>Iva axillaris</i>	..	..	..	2A	..	..	..	+A	4C	..	..	1A	..	+A	..	3A	..	..	..	2A	+A	..
<i>Achnatherum hymenoides</i>	9B	9C	7C	9C	9C	3B	4A	9C	3B	5B	6C	4A	4A	4B	6B	9D	1A	8C	8C	4B	2A	2B
<i>Schoenocrambe linifolia</i>	..	3A	1A	4A	..	..	++	2A	1A	4A	1A	2A	3A	3A	5A	4A	..	+A	1A	+A	+A	..
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	..	..	2A	3B	..	..	..	1A	9D	..	+A	..	..	+A	3C	1A	..	1A	1A	1B	1A	..
<i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i>	..	..	..	3A	..	..	+A	++	..	+A	+A	..	2A	1A	..	1A	3A	1A	..	..	+A	..
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i>	4A	..	2A	9D	9B	6A	8C	6C	6B	8D	8D	7B	7D	9D	7D	6C	9C	6C	9D	2B	4B	5D
<i>Arenaria franklinii</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	..	3A	3A	..	+A	+A	..	2A	1A	+A	1A	3A	+A	1A	..	..	1A
<i>Elymus elymoides</i>	..	3A	2A	5A	9C	9B	3A	6A	4A	9C	7C	2A	7C	7C	5A	4B	9A	4B	6A	+A	2A	7C
<i>Chaenactis douglasii</i>	..	..	..	1A	..	..	+A	++	1A	++	..	2A	..	+A	+A	..	..	++	1A	..	+A	+A
<i>Phlox longifolia</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	+A	..	+A	..	2A	1A	+A	1A	..	..	..	2A	..	+A	+A
<i>Descurainia pinnata</i>	2A	3A	1A	2A	..	3A	4A	+A	..	3A	3A	..	4A	4A	1A	1A	5A	1A	4A	1A	3A	+A
<i>Phlox hoodii</i>	4A	..	..	3A	..	..	3A	2A	3A	4A	3A	..	5A	4A	3A	1A	5A	1A	4A	+A	1A	3A
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i>	..	6A	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	2A	5A	2B	9D	1A	..	+A	..	2A	+A	..	2B	+A
<i>Allium acuminatum</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Erigeron pumilus</i>	..	3A	..	..	..	..	1A	+A	..	1A	+A	..	2A	1A	1A	+A	1A	+A	2A	..	..	+A
<i>Machaeranthera canescens</i>	2A	..	..	1A	..	..	1A	1A	..	+A	1A	2A	..	+A	2A	1A	..	+A	4A	..	+A	2A
<i>Eriogonum cernuum</i>	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	..	..	+A	+A	3A	..	1A	..	+A	..	..
<i>Cryptantha scoparia</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	6A	+A	2A	..	+A	2A	4A	..	+A	1A	1A	..	3A	1A	1A	..	+A
<i>Eriastrum wilcoxii</i>	2A	..	..	++	..	3A	+A	..	6A	..	+A	..	..	+A	2A	3A	..	++	1A	+A	+A	..

Table 3.4. Continued.

	21	22	15	5	19	20	11	16	9	7	6	14	2	4	1	12	18	3	8	17	10	13
<i>Chenopodium leptophyllum</i>	..	..	..	1A	..	..	2A	..	1A	+A	+A	1A	1A	1A	2A	1A	3A	1A	1A	+A	+A	+A
<i>Crepis acuminata</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	5A	1A	1A	1A	1A	2A	1A	1A	1A	2A	3A	1A	3A	1A	1A	+A
<i>Ericameria nauseosa</i>	2A	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	+A	..	1A	1A	+A	..	..	+A	+B
<i>Artemisia tridentata ssp. trid.</i>	..	..	..	1B	..	6B	..	..	4C	++	8D	5C	1A	+A	2B	1A	..	3C	1C	..	1A	1A
<i>Mentzelia albicaulis</i>	..	..	4C	2A	..	6B	+A	4A	4B	1A	2A	5A	1A	+A	5C	4A	..	7C	1A	6D	1A	2B
<i>Hesperostipa comata</i>	9C	..	..	5B	..	3C	1A	4C	1A	+A	3C	..	..	2B	3B	5D	..	9E	8D	2B	1A	2C
<i>Allium textile</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	++	..	++	+A	..	1A	+A	..	3A	..	..	1A	..	+A	..
<i>Agropyron cristatum</i>	2A	..	1A	1A	1A	3B	..	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	3C	1A	+A	+A	..	..	2C	+A	9E	+A
<i>Artemisia tripartita</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	+A	..	..	..	+A	+A	..	9E	..	+A	..	..	+A
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	9C	..	..	1A	..	..	3A	2A	1A	3B	7B	5C	5B	3A	4B	2C	..	3A	8C	7D	1A	9E
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	2A	..	++	..	2A	..	..	++	..	..	1A	2A	+A	..	+A
<i>Alyssum desertorum</i>	9B	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	2A	1A	2B	3B	2C	3A	3A	3B	1A	3A	2A	9D	2B	1A	5B
<i>Pteryxia terebinthina</i>	2A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	..	..	..
<i>Elymus lanceolatus</i>	..	..	1A	3B	..	..	1A	2B	4C	1A	1A	1A	2B	3B	9D	6C	3A	7C	6C	4D	1A	2A
<i>Psoralidium lanceolatum</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	+A	++	+A	..	3A	..	..	..	..
<i>Lappula occidentalis</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	3A	+A	..	..	++	+A	2A	1A	1A	1A	1A	..	+A	1A	1A	+A	3A
<i>Descurainia sophia</i>	..	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	+A	1A	+A	1A	4B	1A	+A	1A	++	..	+A	+A	3B	+A	5C
<i>Chenopodium fremontii</i>	..	..	..	..	..	3A	..	..	..	++	..	1A	1A	++	..	..	..	++	1A	2A	..	..
<i>Leymus cinereus</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	9E	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	+A	2A	1A	2C
<i>Salsola kali</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	+A	3A	..	..	..	..	++	3A	3A	..	1A	..	5C	..	2A
<i>Salix exigua</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2A	..	..
<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	2B	1A	..	+A	..	..	+A	2A	2A	..	2A	1A	8D	+A	6A

¹Lower constancy species not included in table were: *Antennaria microphylla*, *Arabis holboellii*, *Arabis lignifera*, *Astragalus convallarius*, *Astragalus curvicarpus*, *Astragalus filipes*, *Astragalus lentiginosus*, *Astragalus purshii*, *Carduus nutans*, *Castilleja angustifolia*, *Calochortus bruneaunis*, *Carex douglasii*, *Corallorhiza maculata*, *Cryptantha interrupta*, *Erysimum capitatum*, *Erodium cicutarium*, *Erigeron filifolius*, *Gayophytum diffusum*, *Aliciella leptomeria*, *Gilia sinuata*, *Hedysarum boreale*, *Hordeum jubatum*, *Ionactis alpina*, *Lactuca serriola*, *Leymus flavescens*, *Lomatium dissectum*, *Lomatium foeniculaceum*, *Lupinus argenteus*, *Lygodesmia grandiflora*, *Penstemon cyaneus*, *Penstemon radicosus*, *Phacelia glandulifera*, *Phacelia hastata*, *Populus angustifolia*, *Purshia tridentata*, *Ribes aureum*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Sphaeralcea munroana*, *Stephanomeria spinosa*, *Stanleya viridiflora*, *Tetradymia spinosa*, *Thelypodium laciniatum*, *Tiquilia nuttallii*, *Townsendia florifer*, Unknown 1, Unknown 2, *Zigadenus venenosus*.

²For each cell in the body of the table, constancy is indicated by the first symbol, while cover is indicated by the second symbol. For constancy: 0% = ".", 0-10% = +, 10-20% = 1, 20-30% = 2, 30-40% = 3, 40-50% = 4, 50-60% = 5, 60-70% = 6, 70-80% = 7, 80-90% = 8, 90-100% = 9. For cover: 0% = ".", 0-0.01% = +, 0.01-1% = A, 1-2% = B, 2-5% = C, 5-25% = D, >25% = E.

STEP 4: REFINEMENT

During a meeting on 23 January 2009, three refinements were suggested by Stoller scientists to improve the 22-type classification created in step 3.

1. Community 11 should be subdivided into a legitimate number of smaller groups.
2. Distinctive classes with community 7 may have been obscured by the ubiquity of *Artemisia tridentata* var. *wyomingensis* (Table 3.4). As a result, it was suggested that community 7 be reanalyzed after dropping *A. tridentata* var. *wyomingensis*.
3. Similarly, the ubiquity of *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* may have obscured the capacity of the classification algorithm to distinguish classes within group 4 (Table 3.4). Thus it was suggested that community 4 be reanalyzed after dropping *C. viscidiflorus*.

It should be noted that communities 11, 7, and 4 had three of the four highest beta diversities of any of the identified communities from the 22-type classification (Table 3.3). In addition, community 4 was by far the largest group identified in the 22-type classification (53 sites; Table 3.3).

METHODS

Communities 4, 7, and 11 were separately reclassified using flexible beta linkage ($\beta = -0.25$) with Steinhaus dissimilarity (see Step 1). *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* data was intentionally excluded from the reclassification of community 4. *Artemisia tridentata* var. *wyomingensis* data was intentionally excluded from the reclassification of community 7. Classifications were each examined with six classification evaluators (see Step 2) to find an optimal number of clusters within each of these classifications.

RESULTS – CLASSIFICATION EVALUATION

Community 4 Reclassification

The non-geometric evaluators (i.e. ISA evaluators) and geometric evaluators (i.e. all other evaluators) were in disagreement with respect to optimal classification solutions for the community 4 reclassification. The non-geometric evaluators favored a 2-cluster solution (Fig. 4.1, Table 4.1), while the geometric evaluators favored a larger number of clusters (13-17) and perceived 2-cluster solutions as particularly poor (Fig. 4.1, Table 4.1). Considering all evaluators simultaneously, the average maximum was at 13 classes while the minimum was at two clusters (Fig. 4.2, Table 4.1). A small peak also occurred at six clusters (Fig. 4.2). Of additional concern is the problem of having sufficient sites for confident community description. The number of sites in classifications with two through 15 clusters is shown in Table 4.2. Note that all classification solutions with more than eight clusters all had at least one cluster with only two sites (Table 4.2).

Community 7 Reclassification

Like the 4 community reclassification, non-geometric and geometric evaluators were in disagreement with respect to the optimal number of clusters. Again, the non-geometric evaluators favored a 2-cluster solution (Fig. 4.3, Table 4.3), while the geometric evaluators favored a larger number of clusters (eight-10) and perceived 2-cluster solutions to be poor (Fig. 4.3, Table 4.3). Considering all evaluators simultaneously, the average maximum was at 10 classes, while the worst solution was four classes (Table 4.3, Fig. 4.4). Again, the number of sites within clusters is of concern (Table 4.4). All classifications with more than three clusters all had at least one cluster with only two sites.

Community 11 Reclassification

Non-geometric and geometric evaluators were in agreement with respect to the optimal number of communities for the community 11 reclassification. Both approaches indicate three clusters was a reasonable solution (Figs 4.5, 4.6, Table 4.5). These three clusters have between three and 12 sites.

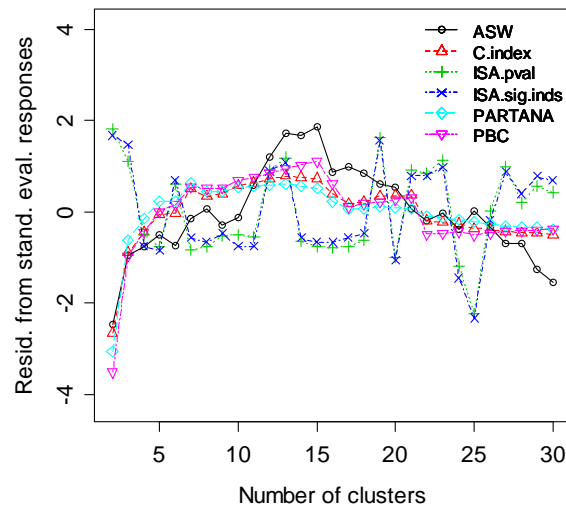


Figure 4.1. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 29 clustering solutions (two to 30 clusters) of sites within community 4. Classifications intentionally excluded *C. nauseosus*.

Table 4.1. Tabular summary of Figure 4.1

	best solution	worst solution
ASW	15	2
C-index	13	2
ISA avg. <i>p</i> -value	2	25
ISA # of sig. inds	2	25
PARTANA	17	2
PBC	15	2
Overall Avg.	13	2

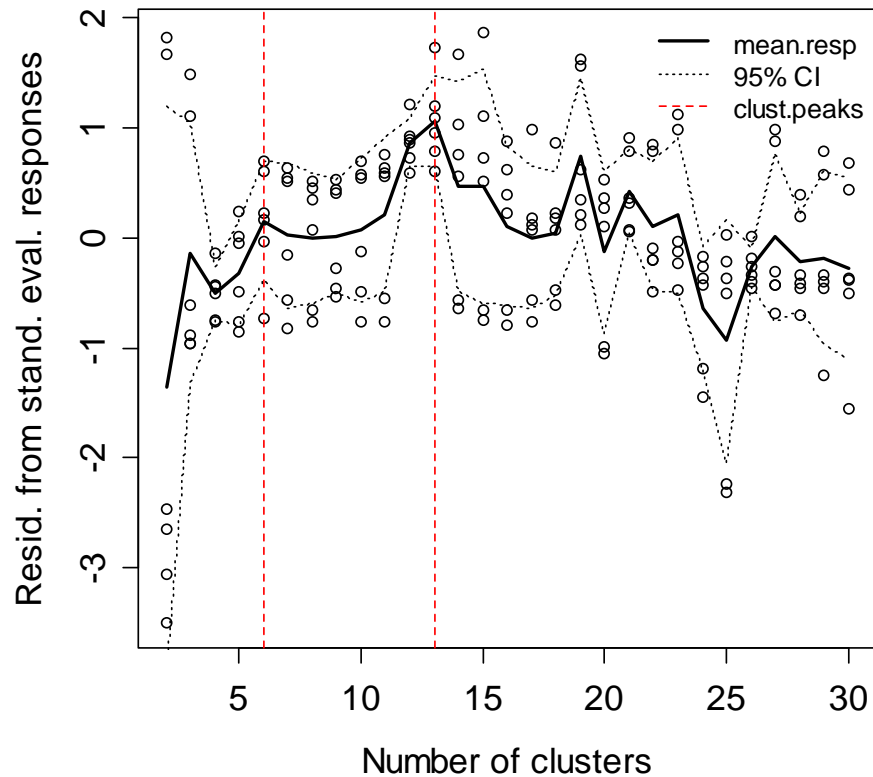


Figure 4.2. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 29 clustering solutions (two to 30 clusters) of a classification of community 4; *C. nauseosus* excluded. Averages are shown with a solid black line. Ninety-five percent confidence intervals around the mean shown with black dashed lines. Red dashed lines shown at 6 and 13 clusters, i.e. the maximum considering averages of all evaluators.

Table 4.2 Number of sites within clusters for 16 different classification solutions (two through 17 clusters) for the community 4 reclassification. Cluster names are arbitrary.

Cluster Name	Number of clusters															
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
4a	34	19	16	16	8	8	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
4b	19	15	15	10	10	5	5	5	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
4c		19	19	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	1	1	1	1
4d			3	19	8	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	3	3	3	3
4e				3	19	8	8	8	8	6	3	3	5	5	5	5
4f					3	19	19	17	17	17	17	2	3	1	1	1
4g						3	3	3	3	3	3	17	2	2	2	2
4h							3	2	3	3	3	3	17	17	3	3
4i								3	2	2	3	3	3	2	14	11
4j									3	2	2	3	3	3	2	2
4k										3	2	2	3	3	3	3
4l											3	2	2	3	3	3
4m												3	2	2	3	3
4n													3	2	2	2
4o														3	2	2
4p															3	3
4q																3

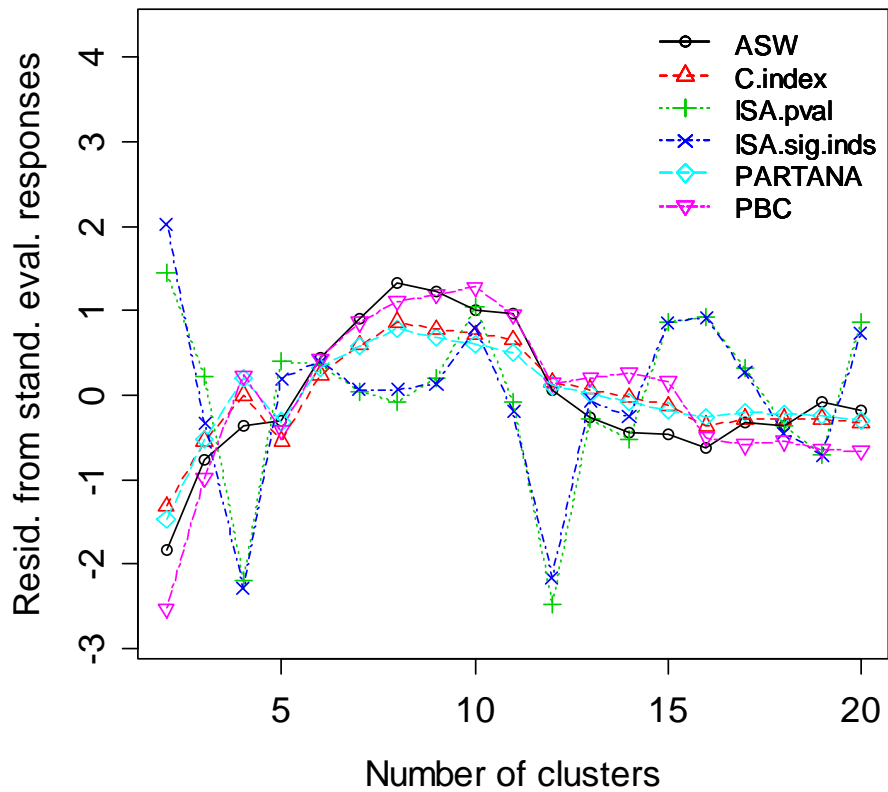


Figure 4.3. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 19 clustering solutions (two to 20 clusters) of sites within community 7. The classification excluded *A. tridentata* var *wyomingensis*.

Table 4.2. Tabular summary of Figure 4.3

	best solution	worst solution
ASW	8	2
C-index	8	2
ISA avg. <i>p</i> -value	2	12
ISA # of sig. inds	2	4
PARTANA	8	2
PBC	10	2
Overall Avg.	10	4

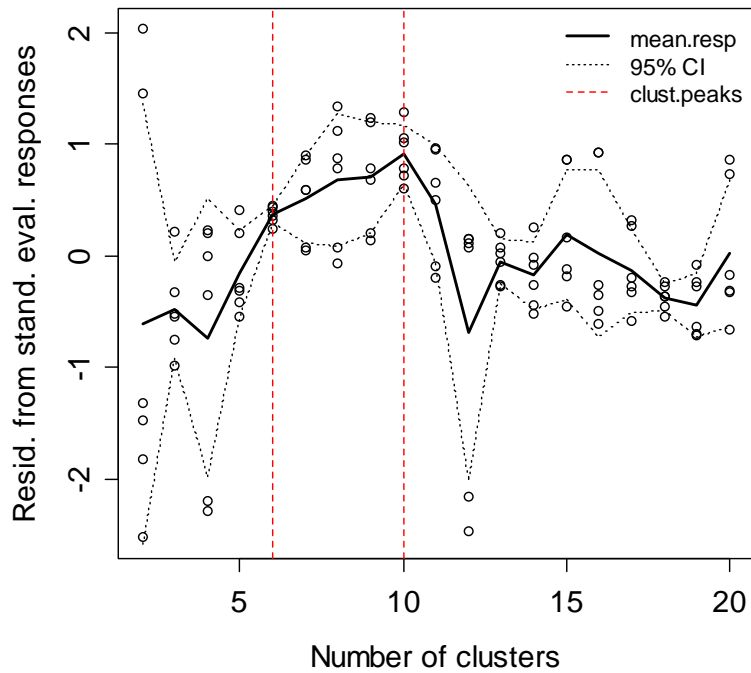


Figure 4.4. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 19 clustering solutions (two to 20 clusters) of a classification of community 7; *A. tridentata* var *wyomingensis* excluded. Averages are shown with a solid black line. Ninety-five percent confidence intervals around the mean shown with black dashed lines. Red dashed lines shown at six and 10 clusters.

Table 4.4 Number of sites for 10 different classification solutions for the community 7 reclassification (two through 11 clusters). Cluster names are arbitrary.

Cluster name	Number of clusters									
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7a	15	15	15	8	8	8	8	8	8	6
7b	15	13	7	7	2	2	2	2	2	2
7c		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
7d			6	6	6	6	2	2	2	2
7e				7	7	7	7	7	7	7
7f					5	2	2	1	1	1
7g						3	3	3	2	2
7h							4	4	4	4
7i								1	1	2
7j									1	1
7k										1

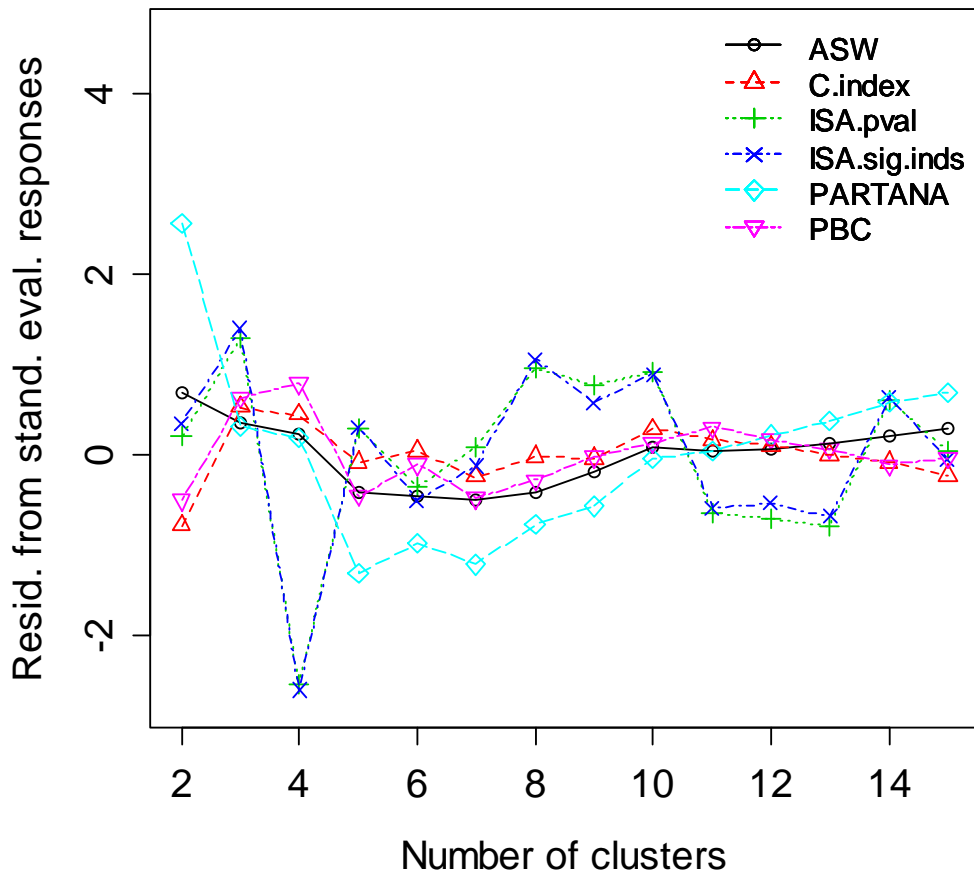


Figure 4.5. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 15 clustering solutions (two to 15 clusters) of sites within community 11.

Table 4.5. Tabular summary of Figure 4.5

	best solution	worst solution
ASW	2	7
C-index	3	2
ISA avg. <i>p</i> -value	3	4
ISA # of sig. inds	3	4
PARTANA	2	5
PBC	4	2
Overall Avg.	3	4

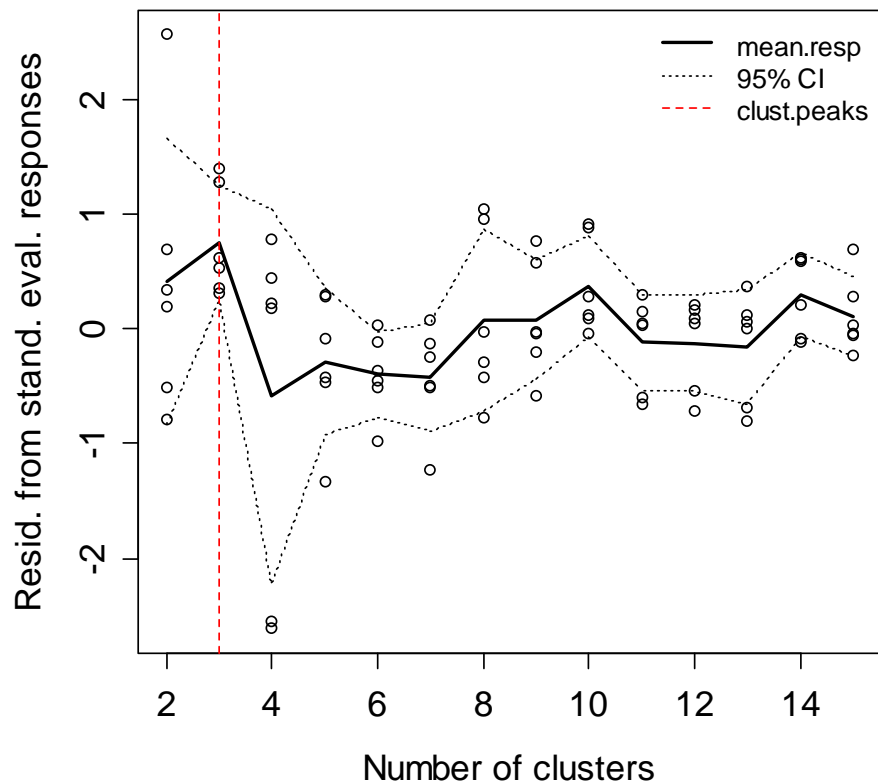


Figure 4.6. Scores of six evaluators with respect to 14 clustering solutions (two to 14 clusters) of a classification community 11. Averages shown with a solid black line. Ninety-five percent confidence intervals around the mean shown with black dashed lines. Red dashed line shown at three clusters.

STEP 5: UPDATED CLASSIFICATION

Classifications with two types for the community 4 and 7 reclassification and three types for the community 11 reclassification were chosen (see step 4). These are noted as communities 4a and 4b, 7a and 7b, and 11a, 11b, and 11c. Letting these types replace communities 4, 7, and 11 in the original 22 type classification results in 26 types. An updated classification with the community 4, 7, and 11 subtypes is described in this step (Tables 5.1, 5.2).

Table 5.1 Summary statistics for the updated 26-cluster classification

Cluster	Plots	Total Richness	Plot Richness (mean ± SE)	Plot Cover (mean ± SE)	Simpson ¹ Diversity (mean ± SE)	Shannon-Wein ² Diversity (mean ± SE)	Beta ³ Diversity
1	21	51	11.3 ± 0.7	55.2 ± 2.4	0.68 ± 0.03	1.5 ± 0.1	3.5
2	9	35	9.6 ± 1.1	49.9 ± 2.4	0.65 ± 0.06	1.4 ± 0.2	2.7
3	26	54	10.3 ± 0.7	58.8 ± 2	0.62 ± 0.03	1.4 ± 0.1	4.2
4a	34	59	9.2 ± 0.5	50.3 ± 1.7	0.63 ± 0.03	1.4 ± 0.1	5.4
4b	19	51	11.4 ± 0.9	52.1 ± 1.8	0.69 ± 0.03	1.5 ± 0.1	3.5
5	22	61	12.7 ± 0.9	35.4 ± 1.6	0.78 ± 0.03	1.9 ± 0.1	3.8
6	10	48	13.2 ± 1	49.9 ± 2.5	0.77 ± 0.03	1.8 ± 0.1	2.6
7a	15	38	9 ± 0.6	44.3 ± 3.5	0.64 ± 0.02	1.3 ± 0.1	3.2
7b	15	49	11.1 ± 1.1	49 ± 3.4	0.72 ± 0.02	1.6 ± 0.1	3.4
8	16	55	14.2 ± 0.9	60.4 ± 3.3	0.76 ± 0.01	1.7 ± 0.1	2.9
9	6	29	9 ± 1	45.9 ± 4.7	0.61 ± 0.03	1.2 ± 0.1	2.2
10	13	38	6.5 ± 0.7	45.8 ± 2.8	0.4 ± 0.06	0.8 ± 0.1	4.8
11a	6	24	9.3 ± 1.1	51.6 ± 6.3	0.54 ± 0.07	1.2 ± 0.2	1.6
11b	12	46	11.2 ± 1.1	38.8 ± 2.6	0.69 ± 0.02	1.5 ± 0.1	3.1
11c	3	21	11 ± 0.6	40.5 ± 6.2	0.73 ± 0.03	1.6 ± 0.1	0.9
12	16	57	12.6 ± 1.4	57.2 ± 3.9	0.69 ± 0.04	1.6 ± 0.1	3.5
13	11	39	9.7 ± 0.9	70.1 ± 3.8	0.64 ± 0.04	1.4 ± 0.1	3
14	7	31	9.6 ± 1.3	50 ± 4.5	0.48 ± 0.09	1.1 ± 0.2	2.2
15	7	14	4.9 ± 0.9	32.8 ± 2.8	0.54 ± 0.07	1 ± 0.2	1.9
16	14	52	11.9 ± 1.1	45.2 ± 2.4	0.73 ± 0.03	1.7 ± 0.1	3.4
17	10	40	9.8 ± 1.2	75.4 ± 9.5	0.7 ± 0.04	1.5 ± 0.1	3.1
18	5	28	13.4 ± 1.1	58.5 ± 3.3	0.63 ± 0.05	1.5 ± 0.1	1.1
19	7	23	10 ± 1	36 ± 2.6	0.74 ± 0.03	1.7 ± 0.1	1.3
20	3	17	9 ± 1.5	40.6 ± 5.3	0.54 ± 0.09	1.2 ± 0.2	0.9
21	4	21	12.5 ± 0.6	25 ± 2	0.83 ± 0.01	2 ± 0.1	0.7
22	3	13	6 ± 1.2	29 ± 1.1	0.36 ± 0.08	0.8 ± 0.2	1.2

¹ $D = 1 - \sum_i p_i^2$ (Simpson 1964), ² $H' = -\sum_i p_i \ln p_i$ (MacArthur and MacArthur 1961), where p_i is the proportion of species i in the sampling unit, ³ $\beta_W = (\gamma / \alpha) - 1$ (Whittaker 1960), where γ is the total number of species in the landscape, and α is average plot richness.

Table 5.2. Summary relevé table for 26 community types. This table lists all species that occur with >20% constancy in at least one community¹. The two-character cipher² in each cell indicates the constancy and cover of the species in the community. Bolded cells indicate >30% constancy. Lightly shaded cells indicate 40%<constancy<70%. Dark shaded cells indicate ≥70% constancy.

	11 11 11																										
	21	22	15	5	19	20	a	b	c	16	9	7a	7b	6	14	2	4a	4b	1	12	18	3	8	17	10	13	
<i>Ericameria nana</i>	9D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Langloisia setosissima</i>	2A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Artemisia arbuscula</i>	..	3A	..	2A	9D	..	3B	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Calochortus bruneanus</i>	..	..	..	++	..	..	..	1A	3A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Arabis cobrensis</i>	..	3A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i>	..	9D	..	+A	7C	3A	..	..	..	2B	..	+A	+A	1B	..	1B	+A	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..
<i>Artemisia nova</i>	..	..	..	1A	1A	..	4D	..	..	5D	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..
<i>Gutierrezia sarothrae</i>	9A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	+A	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Atriplex falcate</i>	..	..	9D	+A	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	++	..	..	+A	..	..
<i>Eriogonum microthecum</i>	..	..	1B	3A	5A	..	1A	2A	..	4A	..	..	1A	..	..	1A	+A	+A	++	1A	3A	..	..	..	+A	..	..
<i>Krascheninnikovia lanata</i>	..	3A	4B	7D	4B	..	..	..	..	4B	..	1A	2A	..	..	..	+A	+A	+A	3A	..	1A	..	..	2A	..	..
<i>Arabis holboellii</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	1A	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Grayia spinosa</i>	..	..	1B	1A	1A	9D	..	..	..	+A	..	+A	..	..	..	..	+A	..	1B	+A	..	++	..	+B	..	..	..
<i>Penstemon cyaneus</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Astragalus calycosus</i>	2A	..	..	2A	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	+A	..	..	++	1A	..	2A	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..
<i>Juniperus osteosperma</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	+A	9D	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	+A	..	..	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Linanthus pungens</i>	7C	..	..	3B	7C	..	..	3A	..	4B	1A	1A	4A	1A	..	..	+A	3A	..	1A	9C	1A	1A	..	..	+A	..
<i>Ipomopsis congesta</i>	4A	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	++	1A	..	1A	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..

Table 5.2. Continued

	11 11 11																										
	21	22	15	5	19	20	a	b	c	16	9	7a	7b	6	14	2	4a	4b	1	12	18	3	8	17	10	13	
<i>Tetradymia canescens</i>	..	..	..	4A	1A	..	..	2A	..	2A	..	..	1A	1A	..	..	+A	2A	+A	2A	1A	..	1A	..	..	..	..
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	..	3A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Cordylanthus ramosus</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	4A	+A	..	++	..	..	+A	+A	2A	1A	++	1A	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Halogeton glomeratus</i>	..	3A	5C	2A	1A	..	..	..	..	+A	..	1A	1A	..	..	..	2A	..	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	..	3C	1A
<i>Poa secunda</i>	9B	..	..	2A	9C	9C	9C	9D	6B	9D	1A	4A	7C	7C	1A	4B	3B	5B	2A	2A	9C	1A	4C	+A	4A	6D	..
<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> v. <i>wyo</i>	2A	..	..	3A	..	3C	..	2B	..	1A	..	9D	9D	2B	..	2B	3C	2B	+A	+A	9D	+A	+A	..	2A	+A	..
<i>Opuntia polyacantha</i>	9A	3A	..	6A	7A	3A	1A	..	6A	3A	3A	3A	+A	1A	..	2A	3A	2A	4A	4A	1A	5A	2A	..	+A	1A	..
<i>Iva axillaris</i>	..	..	..	2A	..	..	..	..	..	+A	4C	..	..	..	1A	..	+A	..	..	3A	..	..	..	2A	+A	..	..
<i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i>	..	..	..	+A	1A	..	9E	9D	9D	1A	..	..	3C	4A	..	2C	1A	9D	+A	+A	9D	+A	3A	..	..	+A	..
<i>Achnatherum hymenoides</i>	9B	9C	7C	9C	9C	3B	6A	2A	9B	9C	3B	5A	5C	6C	4A	4A	5B	2B	6B	9D	1A	8C	8C	4B	2A	2B	..
<i>Schoenocrambe linifolia</i>	..	3A	1A	4A	..	..	..	..	3A	2A	1A	5A	3A	1A	2A	3A	3A	2A	5A	4A	..	+A	1A	+A	+A	..	..
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	..	..	2A	3B	..	..	..	..	..	1A	9D	..	..	+A	..	..	+A	..	3C	1A	..	1A	1A	1B	1A	..	..
<i>Eriogonum ovalifolium</i>	..	..	..	3A	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	..	1A	+A	..	2A	+A	2A	..	1A	3A	1A	..	..	+A	..
<i>Arabis lignifera</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Arenaria franklinii</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	..	4A	2A	3A	3A	..	+A	+A	+A	..	..	2A	1A	2A	+A	1A	3A	+A	1A	..	..	1A
<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i>	4A	..	2A	9D	9B	6A	8C	8C	6B	6C	6B	9D	8C	8D	7B	7D	9E	9D	7D	6C	9C	6C	9D	2B	4B	5D	..
<i>Elymus elymoides</i>	..	3A	2A	5A	9C	9B	3A	4A	..	6A	4A	9D	9B	7C	2A	7C	7C	5B	5A	4B	9A	4B	6A	+A	2A	7C	..
<i>Descurainia pinnata</i>	2A	3A	1A	2A	..	3A	4A	4A	6B	+A	..	3A	2A	3A	..	4A	4A	4A	1A	1A	5A	1A	4A	1A	3A	+A	..
<i>Phlox longifolia</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	3A	3A	+A	..	..	1A	..	2A	1A	+A	1A	1A	..	..	..	..	2A	..	+A	+A
<i>Phlox hoodii</i>	4A	..	..	3A	..	..	..	5A	..	2A	3A	5B	4A	3A	..	5A	2A	8B	3A	1A	5A	1A	4A	+A	1A	3A	..

Table 5.2. Continued

	11 11 11																									
	21	22	15	5	19	20	a	b	c	16	9	7a	7b	6	14	2	4a	4b	1	12	18	3	8	17	10	13
<i>Artemisia tridentate</i>	..	6A	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2A	1A	5A	2B	9D	1A	1B	..	+A	..	2A	+A	..	2B	+A
<i>Allium acuminatum</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<i>Erigeron pumilus</i>	..	3A	..	..	..	1A	2A	..	+A	..	++	1A	+A	..	2A	1A	1A	1A	+A	1A	+A	2A	..	..	..	+A
<i>Eriogonum cernuum</i>	..	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	+A	3A	..	1A	..	+A	..	..	..
<i>Machaeranthera canescens</i>	2A	..	..	1A	..	1A	2A	..	1A	..	++	1A	1A	2A	..	..	1A	2A	1A	..	+A	4A	..	+A	2A	2A
<i>Astragalus purshii</i>	..	..	..	++	..	..	+A	..	++	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	..	..	..	..	++	..	..	..	+A
<i>Chenopodium leptophyllum</i>	..	..	..	1A	..	..	4A	..	..	1A	+A	++	+A	1A	1A	2A	1A	2A	1A	3A	1A	1A	+A	+A	+A	+A
<i>Crepis acuminata</i>	..	..	..	..	..	4A	6A	3A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	2A	1A	1A	+A	3A	1A	2A	3A	1A	3A	1A	1A	+A
<i>Cryptantha scoparia</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	6A	..	+A	3A	2A	..	1A	++	2A	4A	..	+A	1A	1A	1A	..	3A	1A	1A	..	+A
<i>Ericameria nauseosa</i>	2A	..	..	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	1A	..	..	+A	..	..	1A	1A	+A	..	..	+A	+B	..
<i>Eriastrum wilcoxii</i>	2A	..	..	++	..	3A	..	..	3A	..	6A	..	..	+A	..	..	+A	+A	2A	3A	..	++	1A	+A	+A	..
<i>Townsendia florifer</i>	..	..	..	+A	..	..	+A	..	+A	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	++	++	+A	..	1A	..	1A	..	..	..
<i>Artemisia tridentata v. trid</i>	..	..	..	1B	..	6B	..	..	..	..	4C	..	+A	8D	5C	1A	1B	..	2B	1A	..	3C	1C	..	1A	1A
<i>Mentzelia albicaulis</i>	..	..	4C	2A	..	6B	..	+A	3A	4A	4B	++	1A	2A	5A	1A	1A	+A	5C	4A	..	7C	1A	6D	1A	2B
<i>Hesperostipa comate</i>	9C	..	..	5B	..	3C	1A	..	6D	4C	1A	..	1B	3C	..	..	2C	2A	3B	5D	..	9E	8D	2B	1A	2C
<i>Agropyron cristatum</i>	2A	..	1A	1A	1A	3B	..	..	..	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	3C	1A	..	+A	+A	..	..	2C	+A	9E	+A
<i>Allium textile</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1A	+A	..	++	..	..	++	+A	..	1A	+A	++	..	3A	..	..	1A	..	+A	..	..
<i>Bromus tectorum</i>	9C	..	..	1A	..	3A	3A	6B	2A	1A	1A	5C	7B	5C	5B	4B	2A	4B	2C	..	3A	8C	7D	1A	9E	..
<i>Astragalus filipes</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	3A	++	..	1A	1A	1A	..	1A	+A	2A	1A	+A	1A	1A	1A	1A	..	..	+A
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	..	..	..	..	..	1A	1A	..	2A	..	..	++	..	2A	..	..	..	..	++	..	..	1A	2A	+A	..	+A

Table 5.2. Continued

	11			11			11																				
	21	22	15	5	19	20	a	b	c	16	9	7a	7b	6	14	2	4a	4b	1	12	18	3	8	17	10	13	
<i>Artemisia tripartita</i>	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	1B	..	..	..	+A	1B	+A	..	9E	..	+A	..	..	+A	
<i>Pteryxia terebinthina</i>	2A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1A	..	..	1A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3A	..	..	..
<i>Alyssum desertorum</i>	9B	..	..	+A	1A	..	..	..	..	2A	1A	1A	3C	3B	2C	3A	3A	2A	3B	1A	3A	2A	9D	2B	1A	5B
<i>Elymus lanceolatus</i>	1A	3B	..	..	1A	3A	2B	4C	+A	3A	1A	1A	2B	2A	4C	9D	6C	3A	7C	6C	4D	1A	2A	..	
<i>Psoraleum lanceolatum</i>	+A	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	+A	..	..	+A	..	++	+A	..	3A	..	..	..	..
<i>Lappula occidentalis</i>	+A	..	3A	..	+A	++	+A	2A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	..	+A	1A	1A	+A	3A
<i>Descurainia Sophia</i>	+A	1A	..	..	..	..	+A	1A	1A	..	1A	4B	1A	+A	++	1A	++	..	+A	+A	3B	+A	5C	
<i>Lomatium foeniculaceum</i>	+A	..	1A	..	..	2A	..	..	1A	..	1A	..	..	..
<i>Chenopodium fremontii</i>	3A	..	..	..	..	..	++	..	..	1A	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	++	1A	2A	..	..
<i>Leymus cinereus</i>	1A	..	..	9E	1A	+A	..	..	..	..	..	+A	2A	1A	2C	
<i>Salsola kali</i>	+A	..	+A	3A	..	..	..	..	..	++	+A	3A	3A	..	1A	..	5C	..	2A	
<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i>	1A	+A	..	2B	1A	..	..	+A	..	..	+A	+A	2A	2A	..	2A	1A	8D	+A	6A	
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	++	1A	+A	..	
<i>Carduus nutans</i>	1A	..	..
<i>Salix exigua</i>	2A	..	..

¹Lower constancy species not included in table were: *Antennaria microphylla*, *Astragalus convallarius*, *Astragalus curvicaupus*, *Astragalus lentiginosus*, *Castilleja angustifolia*, *Carex douglasii*, *Corallorhiza maculata*, *Cryptantha interrupta*, *Erysimum capitatum*, *Erodium cicutarium*, *Erigeron filifolius*, *Gayophytum diffusum*, *Aliciella leptomeria*, *Gilia sinuata*, *Hedysarum boreale*, *Ionactis alpina*, *Leymus flavescens*, *Lomatium dissectum*, *Lupinus argenteus*, *Lygodesmia grandiflora*, *Penstemon radicosus*, *Phacelia glandulifera*, *Phacelia hastata*, *Populus angustifolia*, *Purshia tridentata*, *Ribes aureum*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Sphaeralcea munroana*, *Stephanomeria spinosa*, *Stanleya viridiflora*, *Tetradymia spinosa*, *Thelypodium laciniatum*, *Tiquilia nuttallii*, Unknown1, Unkown2, *Zigadenus venenosus*.

²For each cell in the body of the table, constancy is indicated by the first symbol, while cover is indicated by the second symbol. For constancy: 0% = “.”, 0-10% = +, 10-20% = 1, 20-30% = 2, 30-40% = 3, 40-50% = 4, 50-60% = 5, 60-70% = 6, 70-80% = 7, 80-90% = 8, 90-100% = 9. For cover: 0% = “.”, 0-0.01% = +, 0.01-1% = A, 1-2% = B, 2-5% = C, 5-25% = D, >25% = E.

Literature Cited

- Aho, K., Blicher, P., Neuman, D., and T. Weaver. 2005. Categorization and characterization of vegetation in relation to bond release criteria: CCV Phase IV characterization of pre-mine vegetation. Prepared for MDEQ and a consortium of coal resource extraction companies. Montana State University, Bozeman MT. 302 pgs.
- Aho, K. 2006a. Multivariate clustering for objective classification of vegetation data. *In* 2006 Billings Land Reclamation Symposium, June 5-8, 2006, Billings MT . Jointly published by BLRS and ASMR 3134 Montavista Rd., Lexington KY 40502.
- Aho, K. 2006b. Alpine and cliff ecosystems in the north-central Rocky Mountains. PhD dissertation, Montana State University. 408 pgs. <http://etd.lib.montana.edu/etd/2006/aho/AhoK1206.pdf>
- Aho, K., Roberts, D. W., and T. Weaver. 2008. Using geometric and non-geometric internal evaluators to compare eight vegetation classification methods. *Journal of Vegetation Science*. 19: 549-562.
- Beals, E. W. 1984. Bray-Curtis ordination: an effective strategy for analysis of multivariate ecological data. *Adv. Ecol. Res.* 14: 1-55.
- Bray, R. J. & Curtis, J. T. 1957. An ordination of upland forest communities of Southern Wisconsin. *Ecol. Mong.* 27: 325-349.
- Dale, M. B. 1991. Knowing when to stop: cluster concept=concept cluster. In Feoli, E. & L. Orloci (eds.), *Computer Assisted Vegetation Analysis*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht: 149-171.
- Dufrêne M. & Legendre, P. 1997. Species assemblages and indicator species: the need for a flexible asymmetric approach. *Ecol. Mong.* 67(3): 345-367.
- Hothorn, T., Hornik, K., van de Wiel, M. A., and A. Zeileis. 2008. Implementing a Class of Permutation Tests: The coin Package. *Journal of Statistical Software* 28(8), 1-23. <http://www.jstatsoft.org/v28/i08/>.
- Hubert, L. J. & Levin, J. R. 1976. A general framework for assessing categorical clustering in free recall. *Psychol. Bull.* 83: 1072-1080.
- Kaufman, L. & Rousseeuw, P. J. 1990. Finding groups in data, an introduction to cluster analysis. John Wiley & Sons, New York,US.
- Kruskal, J. B., M. Wish. 1978. Multidimensional scaling. Sage Publications. Beverly Hills, CA. 93 pp.
- Kutner, M. H., Nachtsheim, C. J., Neter, J., and W. Li. 2005. Applied linear statistical models, 5th edition. McGraw-Hill, Boston.
- Lance, G. N. & Williams, W. T. 1967. A general theory of classification sorting strategies I. Hierarchical systems. *Comp. J.* 4: 373-380.

- Maechler, M., Rousseeuw, P., Struyf, A., Hubert, M. 2005. Cluster analysis basics and extensions; unpublished.
- MacQueen, J. 1967. Some methods for classification and analysis of multivariate observations. In L. M. Le Cam & J. Neyman (eds.), Proceedings of the Fifth Berkeley Symposium on Mathematical Statistics and Probability, pp. 281–297. University of California Press. Berkeley, CA.
- McCune, B. & Grace, J. B. 2002. Analysis of ecological communities. MjM Software design. Gelenden Beach OR, US.
- McCune, B., and M. J. Mefford. 1999. PC-ORD ver. 4 multivariate analysis of ecological communities. MjM Software design. Gelenden Beach OR. 237 pp.
- McGill, R., Tukey, J. W. & Larsen, W. A. 1978. Variations of box plots. *Am. Stat.* 32: 12-16.
- McQuitty, L. L. 1960. Hierarchical linkage analysis for the isolation of types. *Educ. Psychol. Meas.* 20: 55-67.
- Roberts, D. 2005. Vegetation classification in R, for labdsv ver. 1.1-1, vegetation ecology package. <http://www.cran.r-project.org>.
- Rousseeuw, P. J. 1987. Silhouettes: A graphical aid to the interpretation and validation of cluster analysis. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.* 20: 53-65.
- R Development Core Team. 2008. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. ISBN 3-900051-07-0, <http://www.R-project.org>.
- Sneath, P. H. A. 1957. The application of computers to taxonomy. *J. Gen. Microbiol.* 17: 201-226.
- Sokal, R. R. & Michener, C. D. 1958. A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. *University of Kansas Science Bulletin.* 38: 1409-1438.
- Ward, J. H., Jr. 1963. Hierarchical grouping to optimize an objective function. *J. Am. Stat. Assoc.* 58: 236-244.
- Wishart, D. 1969. An algorithm for hierarchical classifications. *Biometrics.* 25: 165-170.

Appendix C

Dichotomous Key to INL Site Plant Communities

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Dichotomous Key Information

This key was designed for use in collecting accuracy assessment data to support the final vegetation map. Because specific ranges of cover values are difficult to estimate rapidly in the field, dichotomies in the key are driven by relative abundance concepts like; “dominant,” “co-dominant,” “abundant,” “common,” and “rare.” While these concepts facilitate efficient data collection, they necessarily oversimplify the range of variability present in most plant communities. In some cases, neither choice in a dichotomy describes a specific assemblage encountered in the field very well. Under those circumstances, the user was encouraged to choose the better of the two options. On rare occasions, plant communities were dominated by species not represented in the key. This occurred most often in assemblages dominated by non-native species which are not characteristic of a semi-natural vegetation class. When this situation occurred, the user was directed to make choices based on the most abundant species which are represented in the key. Classes 1 and 9 were combined subsequent to the development of the key, therefore any community that keys to either 1 or 9 may be considered as keying to 1/9.

INL Site Plant Community Key

1a Trees are common to abundant, providing at least 10% absolute canopy cover

Wooded or Woodland Vegetation Classes pg C-2

1b Trees are absent to sparse; when present, individuals are scattered with less than 10% absolute canopy cover

2a Shrubs clearly dominate the plant community; herbaceous species may be common, but don't contribute substantial relative vegetation cover

3a Dominant shrub species generally exceed 50 cm in height at maturity

Shrubland Vegetation Classes pg C-3

3b Dominant shrub species are generally less than 50 cm in height at maturity*

Dwarf Shrubland Vegetation Classes pg C-5

2b Herbaceous species are abundant, providing substantial relative vegetative cover

4a Shrub species are abundant to co-dominant and contribute substantial cover

5a Dominant shrub species generally exceed 50 cm in height at maturity

Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation Classes pg C-7

5b Dominant shrub species are generally less than 50 cm in height at maturity*

Dwarf Shrubland Vegetation Classes pg C-5

4b Herbaceous species clearly dominate the plant community; shrubs may be common, but don't contribute substantial cover

6a Dominant herbaceous species are native

Herbaceous Vegetation Classes pg C-10

6b Dominant herbaceous species are introduced

Semi-natural Vegetation Classes pg C-12

Wooded or Woodland Vegetation Classes

1a *Juniperus osteosperma* clearly dominates the plant community; absolute canopy cover is greater than 25% with individual crowns closely spaced to nearly touching

Class 11d – Utah Juniper Woodland

- 1b** *Juniperus osteosperma* forms an open canopy with crowns widely spaced and absolute canopy cover of less than 25%; shrubs and/or grasses generally co-dominate the plant community

Class 11c – Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation

Shrubland Vegetation Classes

- 1a** The shrub stratum of the plant community is dominated or co-dominated by an *Artemisia* species
- 2a** *Artemisia tripartita* is the dominant sagebrush species, or *Artemisia tripartita* and *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* co-dominate the shrub stratum
- 3a** *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is absent to sparse; when present, individuals occur only sporadically and don't contribute significant cover

Class 18 – Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland

- 3b** *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is abundant
- 4a** *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is abundant to co-dominant

Class 7 – Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

- 4b** *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is absent to sparse

Class 4b – Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

- 2b** *Artemisia tridentata* is the dominant sagebrush species

- 5a** *Artemisia tridentata* subspecies are mixed and/or hybridized

Class 2 – Big Sagebrush Shrubland

- 5b** *Artemisia tridentata* subspecies are uniform and easily identified
- 6a** *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata* is the dominant big sagebrush subspecies
- 7a** Shrub species associated with remnant riparian areas, including *Salix exigua*, *Populus angustifolia*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Ribes aureum*, etc. are also abundant in the plant community

Class 17b – Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

- 7b** Shrub species associated with remnant riparian areas are absent to sparse in the plant community

Class 6 – Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland

- 6b** *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is the dominant big sagebrush species

Class 7 – Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

- 1b** The shrub stratum of the plant community is dominated by non-*Artemisia* species

- 8a** Shrub species associated with remnant riparian areas, including *Salix exigua*, *Populus angustifolia*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Ribes aureum*, etc. are the dominant shrubs in the plant community

Class 17b – Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

- 8b** Upland shrub species dominate the plant community

- 9a** *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is the dominant shrub species

- 10a** *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is clearly the dominant species in the shrub stratum, other shrub species are not abundant

Class 4a – Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland

- 10b** *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* dominates or co-dominates the shrub stratum, but additional shrub species are also abundant and contribute significant cover

- 11a** *Artemisia tridentata* subspecies are abundant in the shrub stratum

- 12a** *Artemisia tridentata* subspecies are mixed and/or hybridized

Class 2 – Big Sagebrush Shrubland

- 12b** *Artemisia tridentata* subspecies are uniform and easily identified

- 13a** *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata* is the most abundant big sagebrush species in the shrub stratum

Class 6 – Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland

- 13b** *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is the most abundant big sagebrush species in the shrub stratum

Class 7 – Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

11b *Krascheninnikovia lanata* is abundant in the shrub stratum

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

9b Other shrub species dominate the community

14a *Grayia spinosa* is the dominant shrub species

Class 20 – Spiny Hopsage Shrubland

14b *Tetradymia canescens* is the dominant shrub species

15a Herbaceous species are predominantly introduced

Class 8 – Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

15b Herbaceous species are predominantly native

16a *Pseudoroegneria spicata* is common

Class 4b – Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

16b *Pseudoroegneria spicata* is absent to sparse

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

Dwarf Shrubland Vegetation Classes

1a The shrub stratum of the plant community is dominated or co-dominated by an *Artemisia* species

2a *Artemisia arbuscula* is the dominant shrub species

3a *Artemisia arbuscula* is clearly the dominant species in the shrub stratum, other shrub species are not abundant

Class 19 – Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland

3b *Artemisia arbuscula* dominates the shrub stratum, but *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* and/or *Krascheninnikovia lanata* are also abundant and contribute significant cover

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

2b *Artemisia nova* is the dominant shrub species

Class 16b – Black Sagebrush / Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

1b The shrub stratum of the plant community is dominated by non-*Artemisia* species

4a The shrub stratum of the plant community is dominated by an *Atriplex* species

5a *Atriplex falcata* is the dominant shrub species

Class 15 – Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland

5b *Atriplex confertifolia* is the dominant shrub species

6a *Atriplex confertifolia* is clearly the dominant species in the shrub stratum, other shrub species are not abundant

Class 22 – Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland

6b *Atriplex confertifolia* dominates the shrub stratum, but additional shrub species are also abundant to and contribute significant cover

7a *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is abundant

Class 7 – Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

7b *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is absent to sparse

8a *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is abundant

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

8b *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is absent to sparse

9a *Artemisia arbuscula* is abundant in the shrub stratum

Class 19 – Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland

9b *Artemisia nova* is abundant in the shrub stratum

Class 16b – Black Sagebrush / Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

4b The shrub stratum of the plant community is dominated by other shrub species

10a The shrub stratum is dominated by *Ericameria nana* and/or *Gutierrezia sarothrae*

Class 21 – Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland

10b The shrub stratum is dominated by *Krascheninnikovia lanata*

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation Classes

1a *Agropyron cristatum* or *Agropyron desertorum* clearly dominate the herbaceous stratum, other herbaceous species are not abundant

Class 10 – Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

1b *Agropyron cristatum* or *Agropyron desertorum* ranges from absent to common and native herbaceous species provide significant cover in the herbaceous stratum

2a *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is the most abundant shrub species in the plant community

3a Native perennial grasses are the most abundant herbaceous species in the plant community

4a Bunchgrasses are the most abundant grass species

5a *Pseudoroegneria spicata* dominates the herbaceous stratum

Class 4b – Green Rabbitbrush/ Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

5b Other species of native perennial bunchgrasses dominate the herbaceous stratum

6a *Elymus elymoides* and/or *Poa secunda* are the dominant species in the herbaceous stratum

Class 4a – Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland

6b *Achnatherum hymenoides* and/or *Hesperostipa comata* are the dominant species in the herbaceous stratum

7a Relative cover of *Achnatherum hymenoides* and *Hesperostipa comata* is roughly equal

Class 12 – Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

7b Either *Achnatherum hymenoides* or *Hesperostipa comata* clearly dominates the herbaceous layer, both species are not abundant

8a *Achnatherum hymenoides* is the most abundant species in the herbaceous stratum

Class 12 – Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

8b *Hesperostipa comata* is the most abundant species in the herbaceous stratum

Class 3 – Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation

4b Rhizomatous grasses are the most abundant grass species

Class 1 – Streambank Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation

3b Introduced annuals are the most abundant herbaceous species in the plant community

Class 8 – Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

2b Species other than *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

9a *Artemisia* species are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

10a *Artemisia tridentata* is the most abundant sagebrush species in the plant community

11a *Artemisia tridentata* subspecies are mixed and/or hybridized

Class 2 – Big Sagebrush Shrubland

11b *Artemisia tridentata* subspecies are uniform and easily identified

12a *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata* is the most abundant big sagebrush subspecies in the plant community

Class 6 – Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland

12b *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is the most abundant big sagebrush subspecies in the plant community

Class 7 – Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

10b Other *Artemisia* species are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

13a *Artemisia tripartita* is the most abundant shrub in the plant community

Class 18 – Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland

13b Dwarf sagebrush species are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

14a *Artemisia arbuscula* is the most abundant shrub species in the plant community

Class 19 – Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland

14b *Artemisia nova* is the most abundant shrub species in the plant community

Class 16b – Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

9b Non-*Artemisia* species are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

15a Dwarf shrubs species are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

16a The plant community occurs on a basalt outcropping

Class 21 – Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland

16b The plant community occurs on soil, generally fine in texture

17a *Atriplex falcata* is the most abundant shrub species in the plant community

18a *Poa secunda* is abundant to co-dominant, providing substantial cover

Class 16a – Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

18b *Poa secunda* is absent to sparse

Class 15 – Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland

17b *Krascheninnikovia lanata* is the most abundant shrub species in the plant community

19a *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is also common in the plant community

Class 7 – Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

19b *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is sparse to non-existent in the plant community

20a *Poa secunda* is abundant to co-dominant, providing substantial cover

Class 16a – Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

20b *Poa secunda* is absent to sparse

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

15b Taller stature shrub species are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

21a Shrub species associated with remnant riparian areas, including *Salix exigua*, *Populus angustifolia*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Ribes aureum*, etc. are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

Class 17b – Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

21b Upland shrub species are the most abundant shrubs in the plant community

22a *Grayia spinosa* is the most abundant shrub species in the plant community

Class 20 – Spiny Hopsage Shrubland

22b *Tetradymia canescens* is the most abundant shrub species in the plant community

23a Herbaceous species are predominantly introduced

Class 8 – Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

23b Herbaceous species are predominantly native

24a *Pseudoroegneria spicata* is abundant

Class 4b – Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

24b *Pseudoroegneria spicata* is absent to sparse

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

Herbaceous Vegetation Classes

1a The herbaceous stratum is dominated by native perennial bunchgrasses

2a *Poa secunda* is abundant to dominant in the herbaceous stratum

3a *Poa secunda* clearly dominates the plant community, other species are not abundant

Class 16a – Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

3b Other species are abundant to dominant in the plant community

4a *Pseudoroegneria spicata* is abundant to dominant in the plant community

Class 11ab – Bluebunch Wheatgrass – Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

4b *Artemisia nova* is abundant in the plant community

Class 16b – Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

2b *Poa secunda* is absent from the herbaceous stratum or occurs with low relative cover

5a *Achnatherum hymenoides* and/or *Hesperostipa comata* are the dominant species in the herbaceous stratum

6a Relative cover of *Achnatherum hymenoides* and *Hesperostipa comata* is roughly equal

Class 12 – Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

6b Either *Achnatherum hymenoides* or *Hesperostipa comata* clearly dominates the herbaceous layer, both species are not abundant

7a *Achnatherum hymenoides* is the most abundant species in the herbaceous stratum

8a Dwarf shrubs are abundant, contributing substantial cover

9a *Atriplex falcata* is the most abundant dwarf shrub species

Class 15 – Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland

9b *Krascheninnikovia lanata* is the most abundant dwarf shrub species

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

8b Dwarf shrubs are absent to sparse

Class 12 – Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

7b *Hesperostipa comata* is the most abundant species in the herbaceous stratum

Class 3 – Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation

5b *Leymus cinereus* is the dominant species in the herbaceous stratum

Class 14 – Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation

1b The herbaceous stratum is dominated by native perennial rhizomatous grasses

10a Relative cover of *Elymus lanceolatus* and *Pascopyrum smithii* is roughly equal

Class 1 – Streambank Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation

10b Either *Elymus lanceolatus* or *Pascopyrum smithii* clearly dominates the herbaceous layer, both species are not abundant

11a *Elymus lanceolatus* is the most abundant species in the herbaceous stratum

Class 1 – Streambank Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation

11b *Pascopyrum smithii* is the most abundant species in the herbaceous stratum

Class 9 – Western Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation

Semi-natural Vegetation Classes

1a Introduced perennial species dominate or co-dominate the plant community

2a *Agropyron cristatum* or *Agropyron desertorum* clearly dominate the plant community, other species are not abundant

Class 10 – Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

2b *Agropyron cristatum* or *Agropyron desertorum* dominate or co-dominate the plant community, but *Alyssum desertorum* and/or *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* are abundant

Class 8 – Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

1b Introduced annual and/or biennial species dominate the plant community

2a *Bromus tectorum* clearly dominates the plant community, other species are not abundant

Class 13 – Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

2b Introduced annual forbs are abundant and *Bromus tectorum* ranges from sparse to co-dominant

3a *Ericameria nana* and/or *Gutierrezia sarothrae* are present

Class 21 – Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland

3b *Ericameria nana* and *Gutierrezia sarothrae* are absent

4a *Sisymbrium altissimum* is the most abundant introduced annual species or *Sisymbrium altissimum* and *Bromus tectorum* co-dominate the plant community

5a Riparian shrub species including *Salix exigua*, *Populus angustifolia*, *Rosa woodsii*, *Ribes aureum*, etc. are present

Class 17b – Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

5b Riparian shrub species are absent

Class 17a – Tall Tumble Mustard – Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

4b *Sisymbrium altissimum* is absent or sparse

6a *Alyssum desertorum* is the most abundant introduced annual species

7a *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* is abundant in the plant community

Class 8 – Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

7b *Hesperostipa comata* is abundant in the plant community

Class 3 – Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation

6b *Halogeton glomeratus* or *Salsola kali* is the most abundant introduced annual species

8a *Halogeton glomeratus* is the most abundant introduced annual species

9a Shrubs are abundant in the plant community

10a *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* is the most abundant shrub species

Class 7 – Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

10b *Artemisia tridentata* is sparse to absent

11a *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* and/or *Krascheninnikovia lanata* are the most abundant shrub species

12a *Krascheninnikovia lanata* is present

Class 5 – Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

12b *Krascheninnikovia lanata* is absent

Class 4a – Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland

11b *Atriplex falcata* is the most abundant shrub species

Class 15 – Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland

9b Shrubs are sparse to absent in the plant community

13a *Agropyron cristatum* or *Agropyron desertorum* are abundant in the plant community

Class 10 – Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural herbaceous Vegetation

13b *Elymus lanceolatus* is abundant in the plant community

Class 1 – Streambank Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation

8b *Salsola kali* is the most abundant introduced annual species

14a *Bromus tectorum* is abundant to co-dominant

15a *Sisymbrium altissimum* is abundant

Class 17a – Tall Tumblemustard – Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

15b *Sisymbrium altissimum* is sparse to absent

Class 13 – Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

14b *Bromus tectorum* is sparse

16a *Pascopyrum smithii* is the most abundant native graminoid

Class 9 – Western Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation

16b *Achnatherum hymenoides* is the most abundant native graminoid

Class 12 – Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

* Dwarf shrub species include; *Artemisia arbuscula*, *Artemisia nova*, *Krascheninnikovia lanata*, *Atriplex falcata*, *Atriplex confertifolia*, *Ericameria nana*, and *Gutierrezia sarothrae*.

Appendix D

Fact Sheets

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Fact Sheet Descriptions

The vegetation class factsheets describe each class identified during the plant community classification process. The fact sheets include summary statistics and narrative text useful for understanding the defining characteristics of community types represented by each vegetation class. Information about the relationship of these vegetation classes to the National Vegetation Classification (NVC) and the range and distribution of these classes on the INL Site is also included.

Class Name, Color Block, and Numeric Code

Both colloquial and scientific class names have been included in the title of each fact sheet. Vegetation class names follow National Vegetation Classification Standard (NVCS) conventions (see Chapter 2). The color block preceding the colloquial name corresponds to the color used to represent the class in the map book (see Appendix E). The numerical code was derived from the classification and represents the cluster number assigned to the class during the analytical process (see Appendix B). Numerical codes and corresponding class names are included in Table D-1.

Table D-1. Twenty-six plant communities, or vegetation classes, identified for the INL Site using cluster analyses and subsequent cluster refinement. Classes are based on cover data from 314 plots sampled in 2008 and five plots sampled in 2009.

Cluster #	Scientific Class Name	Colloquial Class Name
1/9	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> / <i>Elymus lanceolatus</i> (<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation
2	<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> Shrubland	Big Sagebrush Shrubland
3	<i>Hesperostipa comata</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation
4a	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> Shrubland	Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland
4b	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> / <i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i> Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation
5	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> – <i>Krascheninnikovia lanata</i> Shrubland	Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland
6	<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> ssp. <i>tridentata</i> Shrubland	Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland
7	<i>Artemisia tridentata</i> ssp. <i>wyomingensis</i> Shrubland	Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland
8	<i>Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus</i> / <i>Alyssum desertorum</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation
10	<i>Agropyron cristatum</i> (<i>Agropyron desertorum</i>) Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation
11ab	<i>Pseudoroegneria spicata</i> – <i>Poa secunda</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

Table D-1. Continued.

Cluster #	Scientific Class Name	Colloquial Class Name
11c	<i>Juniperus osteosperma</i> Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation
11d	<i>Juniperus osteosperma</i> Woodland	Utah Juniper Woodland
12	<i>Achnatherum hymenoides</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation
13	<i>Bromus tectorum</i> Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation
14	<i>Leymus cinereus</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation
15	<i>Atriplex falcata</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland
16a	<i>Poa secunda</i> Herbaceous Vegetation	Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation
16b	<i>Artemisia noval</i> / <i>Poa secunda</i> Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation
17a	<i>Sisymbrium altissimum</i> – <i>Bromus tectorum</i> Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation
17b	Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation
18	<i>Artemisia tripartita</i> Shrubland	Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland
19	<i>Artemisia arbuscula</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland
20	<i>Grayia spinosa</i> Shrubland	Spiny Hopsage Shrubland
21	<i>Ericameria nana</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland
22	<i>Atriplex confertifolia</i> Dwarf Shrubland	Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland

Representative Class Photo

This photograph is as representative of mean cover and species composition of the vegetation class as possible. All vegetation classes encompass a range of plant communities, some of which may differ slightly in physiognomic appearance from that depicted in the class photograph.

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

This table summarizes the amount of similarity between a given vegetation class and all other vegetation classes defined during the classification effort. We used the complement of the Bray-Curtis measure of dissimilarity as our similarity metric (see Chapter 4). The Bray-Curtis metric calculates similarity by comparing absolute cover values on a species by species basis for comparisons between each pair of vegetation classes (based on mean cover by species) and returns a proportional value between 0 and 1. A value of 0 indicates that the two vegetation classes have no species in common and a value of 1 indicates that the two vegetation classes are identical, containing the same species at the same mean absolute cover values for each species. The table is sorted in descending order so the most closely related class is listed first.

Characteristic Species

Characteristic species are listed for each vegetation class and are based on constancy and mean cover values derived from the classification analyses (see Chapter 2). The number immediately following the characteristic species section heading is the number of plots which clustered into the vegetation class (see Appendix B). It also indicates the number of plots from which the characteristic species lists were derived. Roman numerals represent constancy at a minimum cover value. Constancy is the proportion (expressed as percent) of plots in a cluster in which the species was present. The constancy/minimum cover classes are:

- III. Constancy = 50%-60%; Cover \geq 2%
- IV. Constancy = 61%-80%; Cover \geq 1%
- V. Constancy = 81% - 100%; Cover $>$ 0%

Arabic numerals represent the mean cover value for a species in a class. Mean cover is calculated from all plots within a cluster, or vegetation class. For example, a characteristic species entry of “*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush) IV.6,” indicates that green rabbitbrush was present with a constancy value between 61% and 80% and mean absolute cover of the species was 6%.

It is important to note that in many classes there are no forbs listed in the characteristic species section. This should not be interpreted to indicate that a vegetation class is depauperate in forbs. Many classes have high species richness in the forb functional group, but the identity of the forb species and the cover values of those species are so variable from one plot to another that when averaged across all plots, no single species has a high enough constancy/minimum cover value to include in the characteristic species list. The same is true of many sub-dominant shrub species as well.

Primary Class Description

The first paragraph of the primary class description contains the floristic description of the vegetation class. It includes some discussion of the species which are characteristic of the class as well as species that may occur commonly and are locally abundant, but are not necessarily constant enough to be included in the characteristic species list. The abundance of both individual species and functional groups (e.g. shrubs, annual forbs, etc.) is addressed in very general terms. Shrubs and trees are often described in terms of canopy cover; ranging from open to nearly closed (or dense), and all species are described in terms of relative cover. Frequently used cover terms in order of increasing abundance are; sporadic, sparse, low, common, moderate, abundant, sub-dominant, co-dominant, and dominant. The second paragraph of the primary class description discusses the topographical, edaphic, and other environmental conditions commonly associated with the vegetation class as it occurs on the INL Site.

Complexed Class Description

Because the vegetation classification was completed using plots which were at a much finer spatial scale than the intended mapping scale (see Chapter 3), all classes were combined, or complexed with other classes in at least some polygons on the map. The complexed class

description details the spatial pattern of the combination of two classes within polygons, and conditions under which two classes form a complex. For each vegetation class there is a complexed class description for up to three complexes containing that class and the classes it most frequently forms complexes with.

National Vegetation Classification Crosswalk

This table contains information crosswalking the vegetation classes identified during the INL Site vegetation classification process (see Chapter 2) to similar Associations described in the NVC. NVC data were summarized using NatureServe (2010). Several INL Site vegetation classes were described at a level equivalent to an NVC Alliance, so the INL Site vegetation class may contain several NVC Associations. This is often the case when the INL Site vegetation class was described by the dominant shrub species and the herbaceous component was variable across communities in the vegetation class. For example, several NVC-described Associations, each with a specific herbaceous composition, fit within the more inclusive description of the INL Site class (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. For a handful of INL Site vegetation classes, the number of related Associations described in the NVC was limited. Therefore, the INL Site class generally contains more variability, especially in the herbaceous component, than is indicated by the Associations included in the crosswalk and, additional NVC classes could have been included had they been described.

The first table column includes the colloquial names of NVC Associations similar to the vegetation class identified at the INL Site, and the second column contains the NatureServe Database Code for each Association. A code indicating the conservation status rankings of the NVC Associations is found in the third column of the table. The conservation ranks are described in Table D-2. Because the INL Site Vegetation classes don't crosswalk directly to NVC Associations in a one-to-one relationship, the conservation status of the NVC Associations cannot be directly applied to the INL Site vegetation classes. The combined conservation status ranks should be interpreted cautiously, but they can be viewed as the best indication of the status of the vegetation class given the limited information available from NatureServe and the variability inherent in the crosswalk.

Table D-2. Association conservation rank descriptions form NatureServe (2010).

Conservation Rank	Conservation Rank Description
G1	Critically Imperiled
G2	Imperiled
G3	Vulnerable
G4	Apparently Secure
G5	Secure
GNR	Not Yet Ranked

Range

This section provides a narrative description of the range and distribution of the vegetation class on the INL Site as well as information on the range and distribution of similar vegetation types

range-wide. The INL Site range description is based on the results of this mapping effort. The global range description is based on the Association ranges provided by NatureServe (2010) and by the distribution information provided for the dominant species provided by PLANTS National Database (USDA, PLANTS 2010).

Background and Ecology

A brief description of the history and dynamics of the vegetation class, as it has been documented on the INL Site, is included in this section. Much of the information provided here can be traced back to previous plant community research from the INL Site. This section may also contain some discussion about the range-wide dynamics of the vegetation type as it pertains to vegetation management at the INL Site.

Map Unit Description

This section contains a summary statistics table, a range and distribution map, and a photograph of one of the more abundant complexes. The stand-alone vegetation class is listed at the top of the table and the complexes are listed in descending order of mapped acreage. A few classes were not mapped as a stand-alone class (see Chapter 3), which is reflected in the summary statistics table. Summary statistics include total area, total number of polygons and mean polygon size. Area statistics are presented in acres because it is conducive to many land management applications at the INL Site; however metric units are available in Chapter 3. All complexed classes are represented twice, once in the fact sheet for each class in the complex.

The range and distribution map depicts the polygons which were labeled as a stand-alone occurrence of the vegetation class in green and complexes in blue. The representative complex photo depicts one of the more abundant complexes between the subject vegetation class and another vegetation class. The photograph was chosen to illustrate both the spatial pattern and the mean species cover values within the complexed class.

Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus/Elymus lanceolatus (Pascopyrum smithii) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
5	0.43	4b	0.28	10	0.16
8	0.39	13	0.26	11ab	0.15
3	0.37	2	0.24	11c	0.14
17a	0.35	15	0.20	17b	0.14
12	0.35	21	0.19	18	0.10
4a	0.34	16b	0.19	22	0.08
6	0.34	14	0.18	11d	0.07
16a	0.32	20	0.18		
7	0.32	19	0.16		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 27)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) IV.6

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Elymus lanceolatus (streambank wheatgrass) V.19, *Pascopyrum smithii* (western wheatgrass) III.7, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) III.2

Forb

Mentzelia albicaulis (whitestem blazingstar) III.3

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

The plant community represented by this vegetation class is characterized by an abundance of native, perennial rhizomatous grasses. Dominant species include streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*), western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*), or a combination of the two. In addition to the rhizomatous grasses, several native bunchgrasses are generally present, often with much lower cover, and may include: Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*). Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) occurs with high constancy, but low to moderate cover. Additional shrubs, such as big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*), spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*), and winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*) may also occur sporadically and with minimal cover. A variety of forb species may be present with low to moderated cover. Some of the more consistently occurring species include povertyweed (*Iva axillaris*), whitestem blazingstar (*Mentzelia albicaulis*), Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*), and flaxleaf plainsmustard (*Schoenocrambe linifolia*). Cover from non-native herbaceous species may range from absent to moderate. In stands

Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

where they occur, abundant non-native species include; cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*), tall tumbled mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), and saltlover (*Halogeton glomeratus*).

This shrub herbaceous community occurs across a variety of terrain throughout the INL Site. In areas where streambank wheatgrass dominates, the community is generally associated with rolling upland sites and aspect is of little importance with respect to stand distribution. Western wheatgrass-dominated areas are often found in proximity to ephemeral stream channels, playas, or other localized features which may have greater water accumulation and availability on a seasonal basis. Stands of both types typically occur as a patchwork mosaic. Soils supporting this rhizomatous plant community are relatively deep, and may range from fine-textured silt or clay loams to fairly coarse-textured loams. The unvegetated interspace surface has moderate to high exposure of bare soil, is relatively free of rock, and has only low to moderate cover of litter.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Patches of (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation may be found distributed in and amongst most other vegetation types across the INL Site. The vegetation map class representing this community is more often found mapped as a complex with other classes than as a stand-alone vegetation class. The patches of this community type are relatively small and appear frequently when soil depth is greater than average.

The map class most commonly complexed with this class is the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland. Shrub canopy cover is greater in the complex of these two classes than in the (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class alone. Averaged across the complexed type, green rabbitbrush contributes about 25% of the total vegetative cover and other native grass species including both needle and thread and Sandberg bluegrass are more abundant than in the stand-alone rhizomatous grass community. These two classes generally do not form an even mixture, rather rhizomatous grasses tend to form a mosaic of discrete patches within larger stands of green rabbitbrush. The rhizomatous grasses are often absent from the understory within patches having dense green rabbitbrush canopies.

In areas where some degradation has occurred, the predominant complex of (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation is that with (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. Compared with (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation as a stand-alone class, the complexed class exhibits lower rhizomatous grass cover, higher cover from non-natives, and higher green rabbitbrush cover. This complex has been observed as both patchwork mosaics and relatively even mixtures of each of the stand-alone vegetation types. This complex is often found in areas that been disturbed by wildland fire, excessive livestock grazing, droughty weather patterns, or some combination thereof.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Streambank Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL002588	GNR
Western Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001577	G4
Streambank Wheatgrass - Needle-and-Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001746	G1

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class is widely distributed across the INL Site with relatively high frequency. This community tends to occur ubiquitously in lower elevation areas coincident with the center of the Site and occurs somewhat less frequently as elevation increases slightly near the southern and northern extents of the Site.

Global

Patches of both of the native wheatgrass species which characterize this vegetation class have been documented across the north western/central states, including Idaho, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado and likely spread north into Canada as well.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Western wheatgrass tends to occur in areas that were traditionally in close proximity to surficial water features. The variation of this community type which favors western wheatgrass over streambank wheatgrass has a tendency to occur along the banks of the Big Lost River, near low playa areas, within some distance of runoff corridors, and around other areas where water accumulates. Because these areas of greater water availability have a more restricted distribution than in the past, due to changes in precipitation patterns and upstream flow diversion structures, this community type has likely experienced a decrease in distribution. Conversely, the variation of this community which favors streambank wheatgrass has likely increased in distribution because it commonly occurs in post-fire burn scars and about 25% of the INL Site area has burned in the previous twenty years.

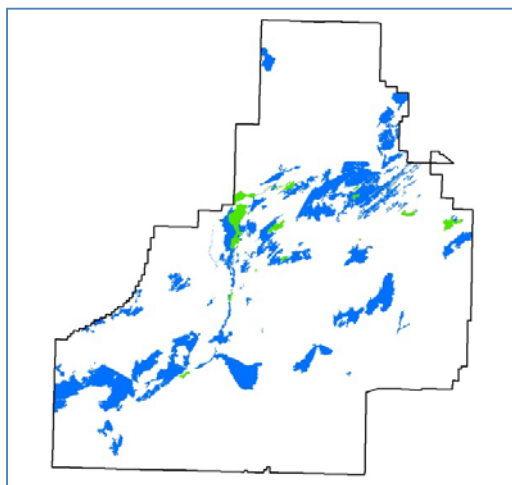
MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3672	16	229
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	10394	24	433
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	9880	13	760
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	9147	34	269
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7682	7	1097
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub	6981	63	111
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass)	4756	22	216

Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation			
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	3165	9	352
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	2939	18	163
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	1836	7	262
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	1362	2	681
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	1374	4	343
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	894	4	224
(15) Sickel Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	209	2	104
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	56	1	n/a
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	46	1	n/a
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	13	3	4
Total	64194	223	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (4a and 1/9)

2

Big Sagebrush Shrubland

Artemisia tridentata Shrubland



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
6	0.39	19	0.23	11d	0.15
4a	0.38	10	0.22	14	0.15
7	0.38	16b	0.21	21	0.14
4b	0.33	12	0.20	17a	0.13
8	0.32	18	0.20	22	0.08
5	0.27	20	0.18	15	0.06
13	0.24	3	0.17	17b	0.04
1/9	0.24	16a	0.16		
11ab	0.24	11c	0.16		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 9)

Tree

None

Shrub

Artemisia tridentata (big sagebrush) V.25, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush) IV.5

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Elymus elymoides (bottlebrush squirreltail) IV.3, *Bromus tectorum* (cheatgrass) III.2

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This broadly defined big sagebrush class is characterized by an open to moderately dense shrub layer. It occurs where Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*) and Basin big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata*) intermix at a very fine spatial scale. This vegetation class also represents plant communities where big sagebrush is not readily identifiable at the subspecies level due to phenotypic variability in response to edaphic factors or possible hybridization. Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) is almost always present across this community type, although cover is usually relatively low. Other shrubs occur sporadically, generally with low frequency and sparse cover. Plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*) and shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*) are a few of the more commonly occurring species. The herbaceous stratum of this plant community is typically sparse to moderate in terms of cover. Species composition of native grasses may be quite variable from one stand to another; however, bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*), and Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) are among the most abundant grass species. Forbs present on more diverse sites may include: Hood's phlox (*Phlox*

hoodii), *Chenopodium* spp., *Eriogonum* spp., and western tansymustard (*Descurainia pinnata*). Cover from exotic species ranges from absent to moderate, the most abundant of which are cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*), and desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*).

This sagebrush class occurs on a variety of landforms throughout the INL Site because it encompasses the widest variety of big sagebrush types and intermixed subspecies. These stands often occur in areas with moderately complex topography where soil textures and depths change abruptly and at fine spatial scales, such as on rolling hills created by soil accumulation over basalt flows. This community type is also often associated with linear sand dunes, and is distributed amongst dry braided stream channels. Substrates are highly variable and range from very fine to coarse-textured and may have low salinity and high sand content, gravel and/or rocks.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

The most common vegetation type to complex with the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland is the (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class. This complex differs from the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland as a stand-alone class in that green rabbitbrush is much more abundant, generally co-dominating the shrub stratum of the complex. Additionally, the herbaceous component of this complex generally exhibits higher cover, specifically from bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), than does the stand-alone sagebrush class. This complex often occurs as a relatively continuous, even mixture of both of the individual vegetation class types, though it may occasionally form a patchwork mosaic, and it appears to result from declines in big sagebrush cover due to small-scale disturbances and sagebrush die-off.

Class 2 also complexes with (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland regularly across the INL Site. This complex is typically characterized by the co-dominance of big sagebrush and green rabbitbrush with a sparse herbaceous stratum. It also appears to result from declines in big sagebrush cover, and often forms continuous mixes or very fine scale mosaics of the component class types.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland	CEGL000991	G5
Basin Big Sagebrush / Indian Ricegrass Shrubland	CEGL001006	G4
Basin Big Sagebrush / Green Rabbitbrush / Sandberg Bluegrass Shrubland	CEGL000999	G5
Basin Big Sagebrush / Squirreltail Shrubland	CEGL001001	G5

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

Sagebrush steppe communities are represented across the majority of the INL Site, and the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland vegetation class is the largest and most inclusive of the big sagebrush vegetation types. It is widely distributed and abundant. The distribution of this vegetation class is only restricted by major disturbances like fire, which removes sagebrush, and by soil texture and chemistry conditions which are too extreme to support big sagebrush.

Global

This vegetation class is broadly distributed across the western U.S. It occurs in limited distribution across the desert southwest and is more widely distributed in the semi-arid Great Basin and Columbia Plateau.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

This class resulted from big sagebrush stands containing a combination of Wyoming big sagebrush and basin big sagebrush. In some cases, both subspecies were easily identifiable, but intermixed at a fine spatial scale. In other instances, big sagebrush individuals were not identifiable at the subspecies level and may have represented "hybrids." The "hybrid" was differentiated from Wyoming big sagebrush in the field, using the following guidance: "On mature shrubs that have not been stressed by insects, grazing, or drought, the non-ephemeral leaves of big sagebrush hybrids are generally more variable than those of the Wyoming big sagebrush subspecies. The leaves of *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* tend to be uniformly bell-shaped and trident with occasional entire leaves, which occur primarily along the flower stalk. The leaves of the *Artemisia tridentata* hybrid tend to be longer, may be less bell-shaped (though not necessarily so), occur with entire margins regularly throughout the shrub, and are generally quite variable within a given individual." Please refer to Chapter 2 for additional information.

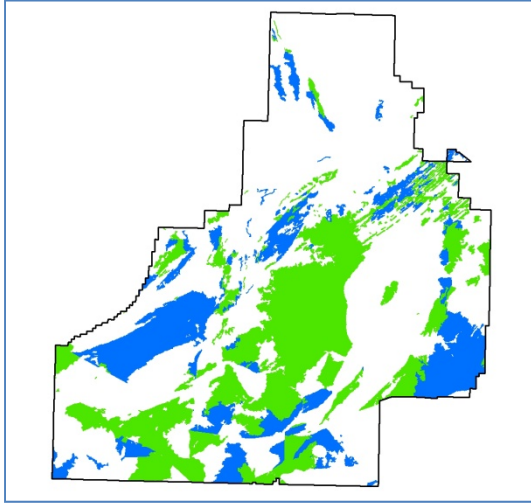
MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	117365	297	395
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	26721	9	2969
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	13129	12	1094
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	7390	11	672
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub	6981	63	111
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6685	26	257
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	3735	5	747
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	2567	10	257
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	2223	14	159
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1833	5	367
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1591	13	122
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	959	7	137
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	940	8	118
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	764	4	191
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	727	5	145
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch	411	3	137

Big Sagebrush Shrubland

Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation			
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	82	1	n/a
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	47	1	n/a
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	28	1	n/a
Total	194178	495	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (2 and 4a)

3

Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation

Hesperostipa comata Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
12	0.48	4b	0.21	14	0.15
1/9	0.37	7	0.21	10	0.12
8	0.36	11c	0.20	11ab	0.12
16a	0.36	16b	0.20	22	0.10
6	0.32	21	0.18	18	0.10
5	0.32	20	0.18	17b	0.07
4a	0.27	2	0.17	11d	0.05
17a	0.26	15	0.16		
13	0.22	19	0.15		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 26)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) IV.4

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Hesperostipa comata (needle and thread) V.32, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) V.4, *Elymus lanceolatus* (streambank wheatgrass) III.4

Forb

Mentzelia albicaulis (whitestem blazingstar) III.3

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

The grassland community represented by this vegetation class occurs in small to medium-sized patches, often in scars of recent wildland fires. Needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*) forms a moderate to dense herbaceous layer. Streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*) and Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) tend to have high constancy but contribute moderate to low relative cover in this vegetation type. Additional grass species which may be common, but not necessarily constant include Western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*) and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*). Scattered shrubs are often present and include green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*), plains prickly pear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), and winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), but they most often occur with very low cover. Native forbs tend to have low to moderate cover and high diversity, but species composition is variable among sites. Some of the more common species include: whitestem blazingstar (*Mentzelia albicaulis*), Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*), and lemon scurfpea (*Psoralidium lanceolatum*). Non-native species cover ranges from absent to nearly co-dominant in

Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation

patches of this community type. When present, the most abundant non-native species are desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*), tall tumble mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), and cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*).

Needle and thread may occur in a variety of substrates, ranging in texture from loams to very sandy soils. It tends to dominate where soils are moderately deep and well-drained. Consequently, this vegetation class on the INL Site is often found on rolling upland topography such as basalt flows with substantial accumulation of coarse-textured soils, including stabilized dunes. The patch size of this community type is directly influenced by the scale and abruptness at which soil depth and texture changes.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Due to the patchy nature of this vegetation class, it occurs as a complex with other classes far more frequently than as a stand-alone type. It most commonly forms a complex with (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation. When (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation complexes with (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation, the overall physiognomy of the grassland is relatively unchanged; however, needle and thread and Indian ricegrass tend to co-dominate in a fine-scale patchy mosaic. Oftentimes, these two classes will be found adjacent, intermixed, or occasionally grading continuously into one another.

(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation also frequently complexes with (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. When these two vegetation classes co-dominate, the resulting plant community is typically a relatively even mix of bunch grasses and rhizomatous grasses. Cover from green rabbitbrush is relatively low, but constancy is high in complexes of these two vegetation classes.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Needle-and-Thread Great Basin Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001705	G3
Streambank Wheatgrass - Needle-and-Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001746	G1
Needle-and-Thread - Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001703	G2

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation class is strongly associated with post-fire native vegetation recovery. Although a few occurrences of this vegetation class are in areas which have not recently burned, it is most often located in scars from fires which have burned in the past few decades, especially in the lower elevation areas near the eastern central portion of the INL Site where wind deposits sand and loess after fire.

Global

Needle and thread is abundant and widespread throughout the western U.S. As the dominant species of a grassland vegetation type, it has been described as occurring in patches throughout the range of the species. Although patches of this community tend to be limited in spatial extent, they are distributed broadly.

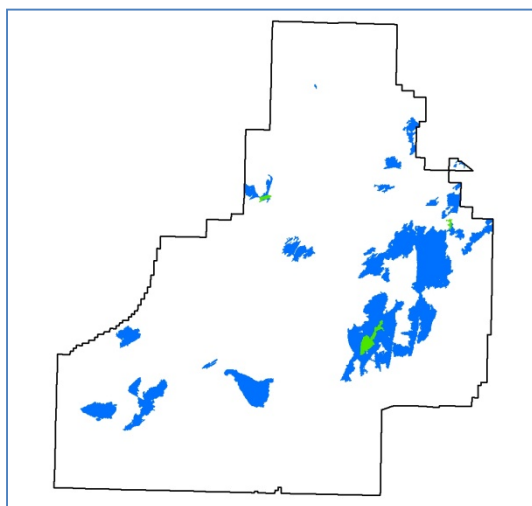
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Needle and thread is a common understory species in big sagebrush shrublands. In stands where it was abundant pre-fire, it becomes a dominant species in the post-fire community. It appears to continue to dominate for long periods of time in areas where soils are extremely sandy such as stabilized dunes.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1130	4	283
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	17224	26	662
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7682	7	1097
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7597	10	760
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7076	23	308
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1591	13	122
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1079	1	n/a
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	911	4	228
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	413	2	206
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	59	4	15
Total	44763	94	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (12 and 3)

4a

Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus Shrubland



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4b	0.58	3	0.27	17a	0.18
7	0.48	19	0.27	18	0.17
8	0.47	20	0.26	14	0.16
6	0.47	16a	0.26	15	0.14
5	0.47	16b	0.25	11d	0.13
2	0.38	21	0.25	22	0.11
1/9	0.34	11c	0.21	17b	0.05
13	0.31	11ab	0.20		
12	0.29	10	0.20		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 34)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) V.26

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Elymus elymoides (bottlebrush squirreltail) IV.5, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) III.2

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

Shrublands in this vegetation class are characterized by a moderate to dense shrub layer dominated by green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*). Other short shrubs may be present but generally contribute little cover to the shrub stratum. Additional species may include big sagebrush ssp. (*Artemisia tridentata*), plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*), and gray horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*). Compared to other green rabbitbrush shrubland classes at the INL Site, the herbaceous layer of this class is generally sparse in terms of cover, and it ranges from being moderately diverse to relatively depauperate in terms of species composition. Graminoids which occur in the sparse herbaceous stratum with the greatest constancy include Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*). Needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*), and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) may also occur in the herbaceous layer, but the presence and abundance of these species may be quite variable from one stand to another. When present, cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*) may contribute sparse to moderate cover in the herbaceous understory. Forbs may be diverse

in communities represented by this vegetation class, but they typically contribute very little cover and species composition is highly variable from one stand to another. Native forbs may include: narrowleaf goosefoot (*Chenopodium leptophyllum*), Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*), tapertip hawksbeard (*Crepis acuminata*), cryptanthas (*Cryptantha* spp), and flaxleaf plainsmustard (*Schoenocrambe linifolia*). Non-native forbs, such as desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*) have become abundant in some stands.

This plant community is not tightly constrained by soils, slope, aspect, or elevation on the INL Site. It generally favors soils which are finer in texture and have at least a moderate depth to bedrock. As soils become coarser and better-drained, they tend to favor rabbitbrush communities with a greater herbaceous component than is characteristic of this shrubland class. This class appears to favor sites where abiotic constraints limit the abundance of many other species, but it can occur across a wide variety of conditions.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Green rabbitbrush is abundant and widely distributed across the INL Site. Consequently, the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class is abundant as a stand-alone community and as a component of many complexed classes. The class most commonly complexed with (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland is (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation. These two classes tend to occur as a relatively even, continuous mixture. Indian ricegrass has greater importance in the complex than it does as the sparse but constant understory component in the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class. Rather, in the complex of the two classes, Indian ricegrass is a community co-dominant, having cover values at or approaching those of green rabbitbrush.

When big sagebrush occurs consistently in, but does not dominate the shrub stratum of the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class, a number of different complexes may occur. The most common big sagebrush complexes with the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class are (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. These complexes are generally characterized by a shrub stratum in which green rabbitbrush is dominant, and big sagebrush is abundant, but not quite co-dominant. The distribution of the important shrub species in these complexes may range from small patches of big sagebrush within a matrix of green rabbit to a mixture of both species throughout the shrub stratum.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Yellow Rabbitbrush / Needle-and-Thread Shrubland	CEGL002799	GNR
Yellow Rabbitbrush Talus Shrubland	CEGL002347	GNR

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland class is distributed widely across the INL Site. It is often associated with burn scars from wildland fires, but it occurs in many other disturbed and non-disturbed areas as well. Because green rabbitbrush is one of the most abundant species on the INL Site and it is relatively resilient to disturbance, this vegetation class may occur anywhere sagebrush cover is low.

Global

This vegetation type has been documented as occurring throughout the Rocky Mountain States. However, communities of this type are likely distributed throughout the range of green rabbitbrush, which includes all of the western U.S. states.

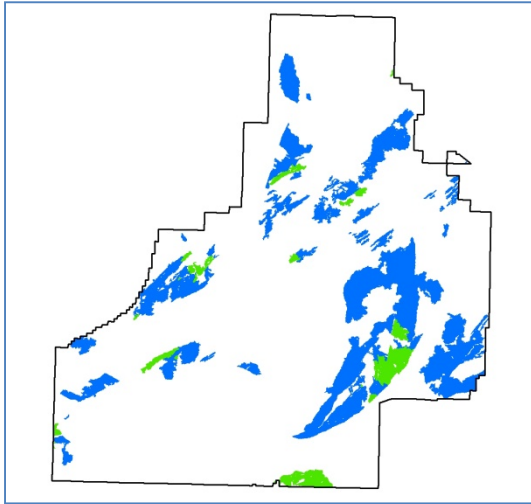
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

An abundance of green rabbitbrush was once thought to result from either chronic or catastrophic disturbance in plant communities common to sagebrush steppe ecosystems. It is often the dominant species in areas disturbed by processes such as active colluvial slopes, active sand dunes, severely or often burned areas, and by overgrazing. However, the species is common and widely distributed in various plant communities across the INL Site, and although dramatic increases in cover often result from disturbance, green rabbitbrush cover has also been trending upward in undisturbed plant communities.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	10401	26	400
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	14366	9	1596
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	13129	12	1094
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	11138	5	2228
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	10990	34	323
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	10394	24	433
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7076	23	308
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	4422	16	276
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1550	4	387
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1077	3	359
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	370	1	n/a
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	309	2	155
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	64	2	32
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	9	2	4
Total	85295	163	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (4a and 12)

4b

Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus/Pseudoroegneria spicata Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4a	0.58	1/9	0.28	10	0.15
11ab	0.53	12	0.23	20	0.14
5	0.40	16b	0.22	17a	0.13
8	0.39	3	0.21	14	0.12
7	0.37	11d	0.21	22	0.07
6	0.35	13	0.21	15	0.07
11c	0.33	16a	0.20	17b	0.04
2	0.33	19	0.18		
18	0.30	21	0.16		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 19)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) V.19

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Pseudoroegneria spicata (bluebunch wheatgrass) V.16, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) IV.1, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) IV.1

Forb

Phlox hoodii (Hood's phlox) V.1

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

The (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class generally exhibits a moderately open shrub canopy with an abundant medium-tall herbaceous layer. Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) dominates the shrub stratum and other shrubs like Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* spp. *wyomingensis*) and gray horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*) occur sporadically. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) strongly dominates the herbaceous stratum. The herbaceous layer also often contains the graminoids bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), and may contain streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*) and Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), but these species generally contribute very little total cover. Forbs are diverse and highly variable in stands of this vegetation type. Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*) occurs with the greatest constancy and is often moderately abundant. This community often occurs in areas relatively unaffected by persistent disturbance, like overgrazing by livestock, and stands are rarely weedy.

Stands of this vegetation type are generally supported by loamy soils with a moderate depth to bedrock. Neither very coarse nor very fine soils are conducive to the dominance or co-dominance of bluebunch wheatgrass in the plant community. This community is not found in the slightly lower elevation areas near the center of the INL Site. Instead it tends to occur on the rolling upland topography found at the higher elevations around the periphery, especially to the south and west. The slightly higher elevations around the periphery of the INL Site likely experience more precipitation and have higher soil moisture holding capacity as bluebunch wheatgrass is rare where soils are very coarse.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

This plant community rarely occurs as a stand-alone vegetation type. The most common complex for the (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class is with the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. When complexed, these two vegetation classes often appear to be fairly continuously intermixed across the landscape, rarely occurring as a patchy mosaic. The exception is areas where big sagebrush-dominated patches occur within a matrix of green rabbitbrush/bluebunch wheatgrass-dominated stands as a result of unburned islands left within fire scars. In its more common intermixed variation, the complex is characterized by an open shrub canopy dominated by green rabbitbrush with substantial big sagebrush cover.

In communities where green rabbitbrush is common, but the shrub stratum does not co-dominate the plant community, (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation often forms a complex with (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation. These two classes may occur as an even mixture or a patchwork mosaic, but the resulting complex contains more Sandberg bluegrass cover and less shrub cover than (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation alone.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Western Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001675	N/A
Bluebunch Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001660	G2

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation is uncommon as a stand-alone class on the INL Site, but it frequently occurs in complexes with other vegetation classes in the southeast corner and along the western boundary. It is often associated with relatively recent wildland fire scars, especially when complexed with another rabbitbrush-dominated or herbaceous vegetation class. When complexed with big sagebrush classes, it likely occurs in areas which have experienced non-fire related declines in big sagebrush cover.

Global

This vegetation class likely occurs in limited distribution throughout the western U.S. Its distribution is limited to sites with elevation and precipitation levels adequate to support bluebunch wheatgrass. It also tends to be limited to sites which have experienced little anthropogenic disturbance other than wildland fire.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

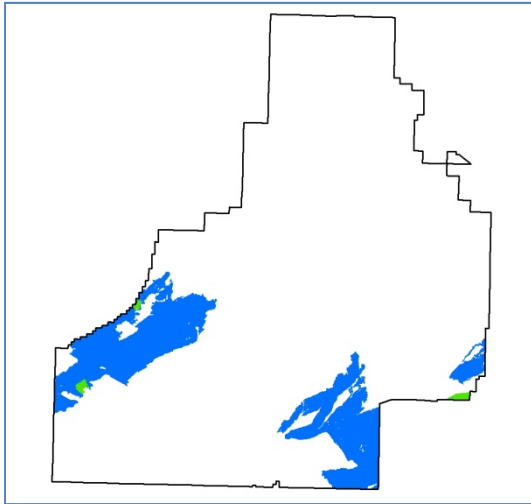
The plant community dynamics resulting in this vegetation type on the INL Site are an unlikely combination of recent wildland fire and little to no grazing pressure from domestic livestock. Plant communities dominated by green rabbitbrush are often the result of a recent wildland fire. While bluebunch wheatgrass can also resprout subsequent to fire, communities characterized by a bluebunch wheatgrass-dominated herbaceous layer generally don't persist under moderate or greater grazing pressure during the growing season.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	1114	5	223
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	26721	9	2969
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	17345	11	1577
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	11138	5	2228
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3589	5	718
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	2939	18	163
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	241	1	n/a
Total	63087	54	

Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (2 and 4b)

5

Green Rabbitbrush – Winterfat Shrubland

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus – *Krascheninnikovia lanata* Shrubland

Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4a	0.47	3	0.32	17a	0.19
1/9	0.43	16b	0.32	11c	0.17
6	0.41	2	0.27	18	0.16
8	0.40	21	0.25	22	0.15
4b	0.40	13	0.23	14	0.13
12	0.39	15	0.22	17b	0.06
7	0.37	11ab	0.21	11d	0.06
16a	0.33	10	0.20		
19	0.32	20	0.20		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 22)

Tree

None

Shrub*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush) V.9**Dwarf-shrub***Krascheninnikovia lanata* (winterfat) IV.6, *Opuntia polyacantha* (plains pricklypear) IV.1**Graminoid***Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) V.3, *Hesperostipa comata* (needle and thread) III.2**Forb**

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This plant community is characterized by low to moderate vegetation cover and is dominated by the dwarf shrub, winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*). Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) is nearly always present although relative cover values are extremely variable, ranging from sparse to co-dominant. Other shrubs and dwarf shrubs, which occur sporadically in this community may include: Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*), plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), low sagebrush (*Artemisia arbuscula*), gray horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*), shrubby buckwheat (*Eriogonum microthecum*), and granite prickly phlox (*Linanthus pungens*). Herbaceous vegetation is typically patchy and sparse and Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) occurs with high constancy in the understory. Other herbaceous species may be variable from one stand to another in terms of species composition, but total herbaceous cover is generally low. Common herbaceous species may include native grasses such as bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*), needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*), and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), and forbs such as Torrey's milkvetch (*Astragalus*

calycosus), slimleaf goosefoot (*Chenopodium leptophyllum*), cushion buckwheat (*Eriogonum ovalifolium*), Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*), hoary tansyaster (*Machaeranthera canescens*), whitestem blazingstar (*Mentzelia albicaulis*), and povertyweed (*Iva axillaris*). Introduced species including Russian thistle (*Salsola kali*), cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and saltlover (*Halogeton glomeratus*) are common in disturbed sites.

This shrubland class typically occurs on low-lying, relatively flat to slightly rolling topography. Soils are often shallow, poorly drained, and fine textured. Soils may also exhibit high alkalinity. Stands with very little rabbitbrush tend to occur on sites having very fine-textured soils and very limited drainage, such as playas and areas adjacent to historic stream and river channels. Stands with abundant rabbitbrush cover tend to have slightly coarser soils with a little more topographic relief. The soil surface of all variations of this plant community has moderate to high exposure of bare soil, low litter cover, and variable gravel cover.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland occurs as a complex with other plant communities far more often than as a stand-alone vegetation class. It is complexed most often with (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. The complex of these vegetation classes is usually characterized by a shrub/dwarf shrub layer with relatively equal mixtures of Wyoming big sagebrush, winterfat, and green rabbitbrush. The herbaceous understory generally exhibits higher herbaceous cover than (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland, but component species may be quite variable from one stand to another. Less frequently, this complex occurs as patches of (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland within a matrix of (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. The patchy variation of this complex often results from playas and/or other drainages located within stands otherwise dominated by Wyoming big sagebrush.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Winterfat Dwarf-shrubland	CEGL001320	G5
Winterfat / Indian Ricegrass Dwarf-shrubland	CEGL001323	G4
Winterfat / Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrubland	CEGL001326	G3

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland class and its complexes are found extensively across the northern portion of the INL Site. Although winterfat is distributed widely, it is rarely abundant enough to dominate plant communities in the southern and central portions of the study area.

Global

Winterfat shrublands have been described ranging from the southern Rocky Mountains to the northern Great Basin and western Wyoming. They are likely widespread but occur in a patchy distribution throughout the intermountain western U.S.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

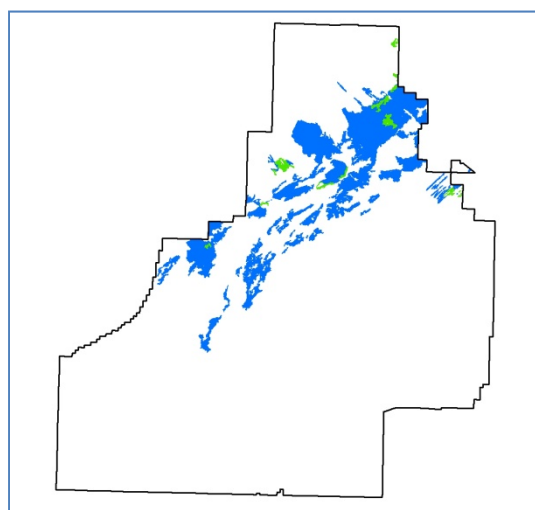
Winterfat is an important forage species for native and non-native grazers alike. It is highly palatable in the winter and is tolerant of heavy browsing. Winterfat shrublands often occur as "islands" surrounded by

shadscale, spiny hopsage, Wyoming big sagebrush, or other vegetation types. Winterfat is often found in the gradient between sagebrush/green rabbitbrush communities and salt desert shrub communities.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	1727	30	58
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	20812	59	353
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	5892	10	589
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	4756	22	216
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (15) Sickie Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	3488	36	97
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	2223	14	159
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	1916	10	192
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	727	1	n/a
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	309	2	155
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	232	1	n/a
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	141	1	n/a
Total	42223	186	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (7 and 5)

6

Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland

Artemisia tridentata spp. *tridentata* Shrubland



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4a	0.47	3	0.32	14	0.21
7	0.45	12	0.32	17a	0.18
8	0.45	16a	0.31	10	0.17
5	0.41	21	0.30	11d	0.16
2	0.39	19	0.29	22	0.15
13	0.36	20	0.25	15	0.12
4b	0.35	11ab	0.25	17b	0.06
1/9	0.34	11c	0.23		
16b	0.32	18	0.21		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 10)

Tree

None

Shrub

Artemisia tridentata ssp. *tridentata* (basin big sagebrush) V.17, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush) V.6

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Poa secunda (Sandberg bluegrass) IV.4, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) IV.3, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) IV.3, *Bromus tectorum* (cheatgrass) IV.2

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This vegetation class describes basin big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata*) dominated communities where the shrub canopy is moderate to dense. Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) also occurs with high constancy in the canopy of this shrubland community, and ranges from sparse to nearly co-dominant. Additional shrub species typically occur as scattered individuals and may include other sagebrush species (*Artemisia* spp.), gray rabbitbrush (*Ericameria nauseosa*), shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*), gray horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*), and/or plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*). The herbaceous layer occurs with sparse to moderate cover and common native graminoids include: bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), and Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*). Dominant understory graminoids differ among stands included in this vegetation class. Native forbs are sparse with respect to total cover, but this functional group may have high species richness, though species composition can be quite variable from one stand

to another. Non-native species cover is often higher in the understory of this vegetation class when compared to other big sagebrush vegetation classes. Cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*) are often present and even abundant in some stands.

Basin big sagebrush stands often occur in areas with some topographic relief like basalt flows, dune areas, and associated with drainage channels. On the INL Site, the distribution of basin big sagebrush is tightly constrained by soil depth and it typically dominates limited areas having deep soils. Soils supporting this vegetation type include moderately well- to well-drained substrates ranging from moderate to coarse in texture.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

The (6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland vegetation class most commonly complexes with (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. This vegetation complex occurs in and around both striated and stabilized dunes, and along remnant drainages/water channels where the basin big sagebrush canopy is less dense and rhizomatous grasses become abundant. This complex occurs most often as a relatively even mix of the two component communities.

Class (6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland also complexes with class (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation across a substantial area. This complex is characterized by needle and thread-dominated grasslands containing patches of basin big sagebrush. This complex often occurs around stabilized dune areas with sandy soils and rolling topography where basin big sagebrush patches are located on hill slopes.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Basin Big Sagebrush - Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	CEGL001004	G5
Basin Big Sagebrush / Needle-and-Thread Shrubland	CEGL002966	G4
Basin Big Sagebrush / Great Basin Wildrye Shrubland	CEGL001016	G2
Basin Big Sagebrush / Western Wheatgrass - (Streambank Wheatgrass) Shrubland	CEGL001017	G3

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The (6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland vegetation class is found only where soil depth and water availability are adequate to support the dominant shrub species. Consequently, this class tends to be limited in both extent and distribution. Stands are typically found in the northeast linear dune areas or along drainages of the Big Lost River corridor and Birch Creek to the north. Stabilized dunes located in the northeast and north-central portions of the INL Site also support patches of this community type. Other localized patches occur sporadically but were often encompassed by a larger polygon defined as (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland.

Global

This sagebrush shrubland is reported to occur throughout much of the Intermountain West. However, many areas supporting extensive stands of basin big sagebrush have been converted to agriculture over the past 150 years, resulting in a very limited distribution of remaining patches.

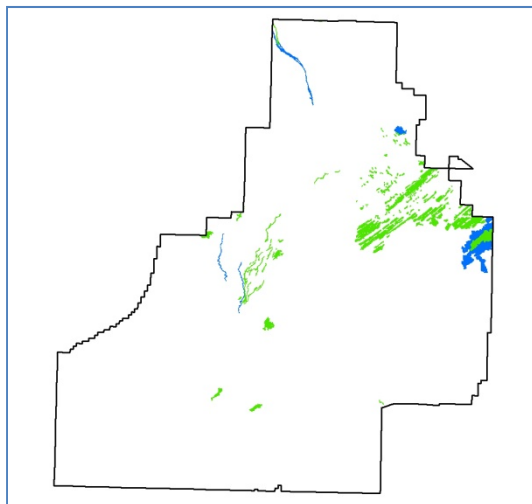
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

This plant community often occurs on naturally disturbed sites with sandy soils, such as sand sheets near playas and dunes and receding lakebeds. It also occurs in association with intermittently flooded landforms. Most remnants of this vegetation type are in poor condition as a result of non-native species invasions.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland	7782	262	30
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	1362	2	681
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	1079	1	n/a
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	301	1	n/a
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	277	3	92
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	232	1	n/a
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17b) Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	29	1	n/a
Total	11062	271	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (6 and 1/9)

7

Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

Artemisia tridentata ssp. *wyomingensis* Shrubland



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4a	0.48	19	0.28	11d	0.16
6	0.45	16b	0.27	10	0.15
2	0.38	11ab	0.26	17a	0.15
4b	0.37	16a	0.25	14	0.14
5	0.37	12	0.24	15	0.11
8	0.34	21	0.22	22	0.10
1/9	0.32	20	0.21	17b	0.05
18	0.29	3	0.21		
13	0.29	11c	0.20		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 30)

Tree

None

Shrub

Artemisia tridentata ssp. *wyomingensis* (Wyoming big sagebrush) V.21, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush) V.6

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Elymus elymoides (bottlebrush squirreltail) V.5, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) III.2

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This big sagebrush shrubland class is broadly defined as it occurs on the INL Site and it likely includes several NVC-level associations. The shrub canopy may range from open to dense and is dominated by Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) ssp. *wyomingensis*. Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) is almost always present and may co-dominate stands. Other shrubs, such as additional sagebrush species (*Artemisia* spp.), shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*), winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*) and plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*) may also occur with some abundance in the shrub and/or dwarf shrub stratum. The herbaceous layer of this vegetation class can be quite variable from one stand to another, ranging from sparse to moderate in terms of cover. Bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) dominate the sparse understory of many stands. In locations where the herbaceous layer has slightly higher cover, other important native graminoids may include; Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), and Great Basin wildrye (*Leymus*

cinereus). Forbs are generally sparse in terms of cover, but are diverse and species composition varies greatly from site to site. Some common species include: cushion buckwheat (*Eriogonum ovalifolium*), silvery lupine (*Lupinus argenteus*), *Cryptantha* spp., scarlet globemallow (*Sphaeralcea munroana*), and Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*). Introduced species like cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) may be common in disturbed stands and crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*) is common along roadsides and in other areas where it has been planted.

Stands of this shrubland community are found on flat to gently rolling topography. Soils are generally shallow. Soils are fine-textured and may have a loam or clay loam composition but may also include very rocky soils associated with basalt outcrops. As a consequence of shallow and/or fine-textured soils, water infiltration and availability is often limited where extensive stands of this type occur on the INL Site. The unvegetated surfaces of this plant community are dominated by bare soil and generally have low to moderate litter cover.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

The (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class occurs as a stand-alone vegetation class more often than it does in a complex, partly due to the broad definition of the class and the variability inherent within the plant community. The (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland class forms the most abundant complex with the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. The complex of these vegetation classes is usually characterized by a shrub/dwarf shrub layer with relatively equal mixtures of Wyoming big sagebrush, winterfat, and green rabbitbrush. Less frequently, this complex occurs as patches of (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland within a matrix of (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. The patchy variation often results from playas and/or other drainages supporting winterfat which are located within stands otherwise dominated by Wyoming big sagebrush.

(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland form an extensive complex, occurrences of which are located on the southern portion of the INL Site. The pattern of the complex includes both relatively even mixtures of the vegetation classes and patches of three-tip sagebrush within Wyoming big sagebrush dominated stands. In the patchy occurrences of this complex, three-tip sagebrush is observed in relatively low topographic positions with deeper soils and higher moisture accumulation, and Wyoming big sagebrush cover increases with increasing slope and decreasing soil depth.

The (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland complex is defined by an abundance of green rabbitbrush in the shrub layer. The distribution of the important shrub species in this complex may range from small patches of big sagebrush within a matrix of green rabbitbrush to a mixture of both species throughout the shrub stratum. When the classes occur in a continuous mixture, the complex is characterized by a shrub stratum in which green rabbitbrush is dominant, and Wyoming big sagebrush is abundant, but not quite co-dominant. Areas which have been subject to big sagebrush die-offs support a patchy mosaic this complex. This community complex also occurs in post-fire communities where (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland has become reestablished but individuals are small in stature and don't yet dominate the shrub canopy.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Indian Ricegrass Shrubland	CEGL001046	G5
Wyoming Big Sagebrush - Shadscale Shrubland	CEGL001040	G4
Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Squirreltail Shrubland	CEGL001043	G4
Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Needle-and-Thread Shrubland	CEGL001051	G2

Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Sandberg Bluegrass Shrubland	CEGL001049	G4
Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrubland	CEGL001009	G5
Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Sparse Understory Shrubland	CEGL002768	GNR
Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Mixed Grasses Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001534	G5
Wyoming Big Sagebrush / Western Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001047	G4

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The INL Site supports extensive stands of Wyoming big sagebrush and this vegetation class is widely distributed. It is particularly well represented in the northern portion of the INL Site where soils tend to be fine in texture and shallow in depth, limiting the abundance of other big sagebrush subspecies. Class (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland also includes communities with substantial cover of Wyoming big sagebrush and represents large portions of the INL Site where Wyoming big sagebrush occurs intermixed with other big sagebrush subspecies. Combined, these two classes and their complexes represent the vast majority of the INL Site in terms of land area.

Global

Vegetation classes dominated by Wyoming big sagebrush have been documented across the Rocky Mountain states, throughout the Columbia Basin and in the Desert Southwest.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Communities dominated by Wyoming big sagebrush are important across the western United States as they provide important ecosystem services and wildlife habitat. Many big sagebrush communities are declining in both extent and condition. Declines often result from a combination of stressors including wildland fire, non-native species invasion, drought, and overuse. Big sagebrush does not resprout following fire, so once it has been removed from a plant community, several decades or more may be required for it to become fully re-established.

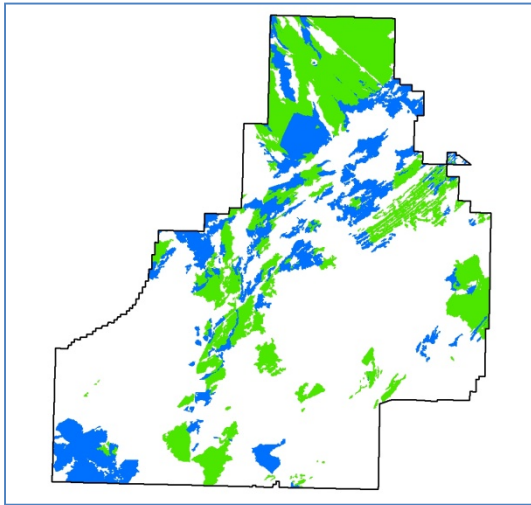
MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland	91564	223	411
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland	20812	59	353
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	13083	1	n/a
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland	10990	34	323
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	9147	34	269
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6073	49	124
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	1590	10	159
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (20) Spiny	1231	8	154

Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland

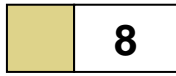
Hopsage Shrubland			
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland	981	2	491
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	964	16	60
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	911	4	228
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	901	6	150
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	560	1	n/a
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	469	5	94
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	408	1	n/a
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	398	4	99
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	177	3	59
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	57	1	n/a
Total	160316	461	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (7 and 5)



Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus/Alyssum desertorum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4a	0.47	2	0.32	10	0.19
6	0.45	13	0.31	19	0.17
5	0.40	21	0.27	17b	0.16
4b	0.39	11c	0.24	18	0.14
1/9	0.39	17a	0.24	11d	0.11
12	0.37	14	0.23	15	0.09
16a	0.37	20	0.22	22	0.08
3	0.36	16b	0.21		
7	0.34	11ab	0.19		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 16)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) V.19

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Hesperostipa comata (needle and thread) V.5, *Bromus tectorum* (cheatgrass) V.3, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) V.2, *Elymus lanceolatus* (streambank wheatgrass) IV.4, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) IV.1, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) III.2

Forb

Alyssum desertorum (desert alyssum) V.19

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This vegetation class represents plant communities where the shrub stratum is dominated by green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), but the herbaceous understory is dominated by non-native annuals. The canopy of the shrub layer ranges from open to moderately dense. Few other shrub species are common in this plant community, but big sagebrush (*Artemisia* spp.) individuals may occur sporadically. The herbaceous layer is generally very diverse and substantial in terms of species composition and relative cover. Desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*) is usually the dominant herbaceous species; however, several non-native annual species may be abundant or even dominate localized stands. Additional non-native species may include: cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), saltlover (*Halogeton glomeratus*), Russian thistle (*Salsola kali*), tall tumbledustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), and herb sophia (*Descurainia sophia*). Native herbaceous species are common in this vegetation type but even combined they contribute less than half of the total herbaceous cover. Native bunchgrasses such as

needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) are almost always present but never highly abundant. Associated native forbs generally contribute very little cover but may include: narrowleaf goosefoot (*Chenopodium leptophyllum*), tapertip hawkbeard (*Crepis acuminata*), *Cryptantha* ssp., western tansymustard (*Descurainia pinnata*), shaggy fleabane (*Erigeron pumilus*), Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*), hoary tansyaster (*Machaeranthera canescens*), and flaxleaf plainsmustard (*Schoenocrambe linifolia*).

The distribution of this vegetation type is not tightly constrained by soil texture or depth. It often occurs in areas with rolling topography and gentle slopes like old basalt flows with some soil accumulation. This class generally occurs in areas that have experienced relatively recent wildland fire combined with some other persistent disturbance.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation rarely occurs as an independent vegetation class. It is most often found as a complex with (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. This complex has been observed as both patchwork mosaics and relatively even mixtures of each class. The pattern of community intermixing often results in a complex with a variable, somewhat open, shrub stratum and mixed small-scale herbaceous patches dominated by either native rhizomatous grasses or non-native annuals. This complex is often found in areas that have been disturbed by wildland fire, excessive livestock grazing, droughty weather patterns, or some combination thereof.

(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation also commonly complexes with (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation in a pattern similar to that described for the complex discussed above. The (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation complex often occurs on rolling hills with gentle slopes, and the the fine-scale distribution of community patches is generally related to topographic position of the slope. This complex also tends to occur on coarser soils than other complexes within this vegetation type.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Yellow Rabbitbrush / Needle-and-Thread Shrubland	CEGL002799	GNR

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The distribution of this vegetation class is restricted to relatively recent wildland fire scars on the INL Site, although it is not ubiquitous across all fire scars. The (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation class generally occurs as large polygons in the south and south western portions of the INL Site in scars of wildland fires which have burned in the past two decades. Nearly all occurrences of this vegetation type are located within active livestock grazing allotments and show evidence of utilization.

Global

This community has not been specifically described elsewhere, but it is likely to occur throughout the interior western U.S. in burned and disturbed areas that would likely otherwise support sagebrush shrublands.

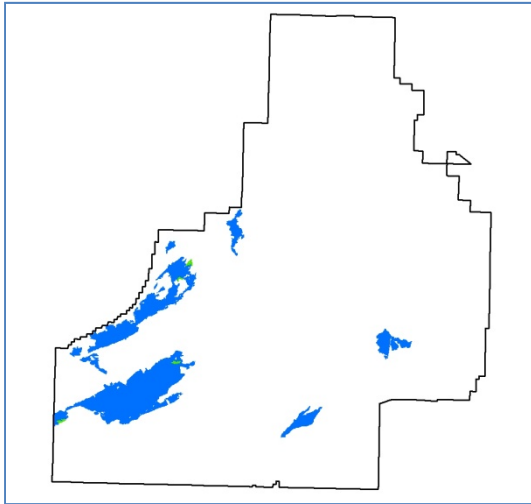
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

While green rabbitbrush communities are well documented to occur in sagebrush shrublands that have experienced wildland fire, very little information is currently available on desert alyssum. It has not historically been considered an invasive species and it is found throughout the United States and Canada. Although it has not been regulated as a noxious weed, its persistence, abundance, and recent increase in distribution across the INL Site may be cause for concern.

Map Unit Description**Map Unit Summary Statistics**

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	216	4	54
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	9880	13	760
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	7597	10	760
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	4422	16	276
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3589	5	718
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1442	1	n/a
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1194	7	171
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	764	4	191
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	274	2	137
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	177	3	59
Total	29555	65	

Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (8 and 1/9)

10

Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

Agropyron cristatum Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
2	0.22	12	0.13	17a	0.09
5	0.20	11ab	0.13	18	0.09
4a	0.20	16b	0.12	21	0.08
8	0.19	3	0.12	11c	0.07
6	0.17	19	0.12	22	0.07
1/9	0.16	14	0.12	11d	0.04
7	0.15	16a	0.12	17b	0.02
4b	0.15	20	0.12		
15	0.14	13	0.11		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 13)

Tree

None

Shrub

None

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Agropyron cristatum (crested wheatgrass) V.32

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This vegetation class is characterized by a moderate to dense herbaceous layer which is strongly dominated by crested wheatgrass (*Agropyron cristatum*). Crested wheatgrass is a perennial bunchgrass from the plains of Siberia and it is often considered to be a naturalized species. On the INL Site it forms nearly monotypic stands with very little species diversity. Other non-native herbaceous species may occur in this community as well, especially in areas with soil disturbance, but they generally contribute very little total cover. Native species, which may be present sporadically with very low cover values, include shrubs, particularly green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), and grasses such as Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*).

This introduced grassland generally occurs because it has been planted into rangelands and pastures to improve forage production and it is well suited to the cold, semi-arid conditions of higher elevation rangelands. Consequently, stands can occur in a wide variety of anthropogenically-disturbed habitats,

including highway rights-of-way, revegetation projects, fire scars, etc. and its distribution does not appear to be tightly constrained by soil texture/depth, topography, or moisture availability.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

The (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation class most commonly complexes with the two major big sagebrush classes on the INL Site, (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. This complex nearly always occurs as an even mixture of the two stand-alone vegetation classes. It is usually distributed in the transition zone between crested wheatgrass stands and adjacent sagebrush steppe. This complex is characterized by an open big sagebrush canopy with a depauperate crested wheatgrass herbaceous stratum.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

There were no related Associations, as reported by NatureServe (2010), at the time this document was produced. The Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Alliance was the most closely related concept identified in the National Vegetation Classification.

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

Crested wheatgrass-dominated communities occur along roadsides and in and around areas where it was historically planted in response to wildland fire and non-native annual species invasions, such as Tractor Flats and east of the Highway 20/26 junction. The most extensive stands often occur in close proximity to major roadways and facility areas.

Global

Crested wheatgrass has been planted extensively throughout the western and midwestern United States. This vegetation type is widespread and abundant in semi-arid ecosystems.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Crested wheatgrass is invading otherwise native vegetation communities across the INL Site. Major roadways and well-used two-tracks appear to provide a major vector of spread. However, crested wheatgrass is also invading the understory of sagebrush stands with very little apparent influence from anthropogenic vectors. As crested wheatgrass becomes abundant in the herbaceous understory, native species, including sagebrush, decline in importance, eventually resulting in monotypic crested wheatgrass stands. The persistence and competitive advantage of crested wheatgrass over native species appears to be a function of very high propagule pressure. Although crested wheatgrass is often identified as *Agropyron cristatum* at the INL Site, *Agropyron desertorum* has been planted and is common as well. The species are taxonomically very similar and are often difficult to distinguish from one another in the field.

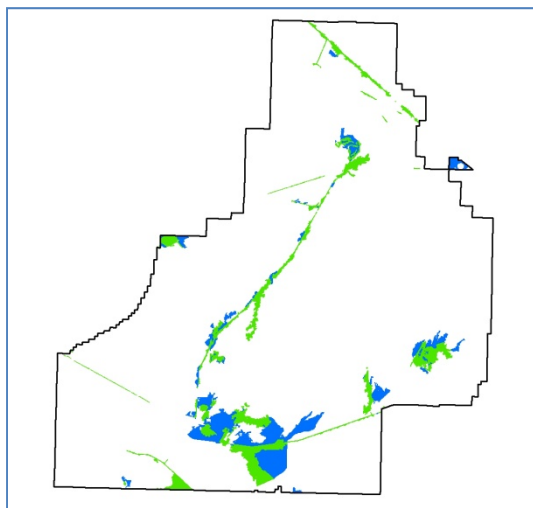
MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	16382	107	153
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6685	26	257

Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6073	49	124
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1442	1	n/a
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1077	3	359
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	727	1	n/a
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	516	1	n/a
(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	269	3	90
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	241	1	n/a
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	105	1	n/a
(15) Sickie Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	69	1	n/a
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	59	4	15
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	51	1	n/a
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	43	2	22
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	13	3	4
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6	2	3
Total	33758	206	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (2 and 10)

11ab

**Bluebunch Wheatgrass – Sandberg Bluegrass
Herbaceous Vegetation**

Pseudoroegneria spicata – *Poa secunda* Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4b	0.53	13	0.21	20	0.12
11c	0.37	5	0.21	3	0.12
16b	0.36	4a	0.20	17a	0.10
16a	0.35	8	0.19	14	0.09
18	0.34	19	0.17	15	0.04
7	0.26	19	0.15	22	0.03
6	0.25	12	0.13	17b	0.02
11d	0.24	10	0.13		
2	0.24	21	0.12		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 18)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) V.3

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Pseudoroegneria spicata (bluebunch wheatgrass) V.20, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) V.11

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This herbaceous vegetation class is characterized by the dominance of native bunchgrasses. Total vegetative cover in plant communities of this type is generally moderate to high. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) dominates or co-dominates the plant community and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) is usually present with substantial cover. Additional native bunchgrasses like Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) also occur frequently in this vegetation type. Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) is typically present with high constancy and sparse to low cover values. Additional shrubs or dwarf shrubs occur infrequently and contribute little to total cover values. Other shrub species may include: black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*), Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* spp. *wyomingensis*), gray horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*), low sagebrush (*Artemisia arbuscula*), and three-tip sagebrush (*Artemisia tripartita*). Native forbs are common in plant communities represented by this vegetation class and the most abundant species include: Hood's phlox (*Phlox hoodii*), tapertip hawkbeard (*Crepis acuminata*), western tansymustard (*Descurainia pinnata*), and Franklin's sandwort (*Arenaria franklinii*). Non-natives like

cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), salsify (*Tragopogon dubious*), and tall tumbled mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*) may be common in disturbed stands.

Stands of this vegetation type are generally supported by loamy soils with a moderate depth to bedrock. Neither very coarse nor very fine soils are conducive to the dominance or co-dominance of bluebunch wheatgrass in the plant community. This community is not found in the slightly lower elevation areas near the center of the INL Site. Instead, it tends to occur on the rolling upland topography found at the higher elevations around the periphery, especially to the south and west. The slightly higher elevations around the periphery of the INL Site likely experience more precipitation and have higher soil moisture holding capacity as bluebunch wheatgrass is rare where soils are very coarse. This class is often associated with post-fire burn scars.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

This vegetation class rarely occurs as an independent plant community and only one complex containing this class occupies more than a few hundred acres. In communities where green rabbitbrush is common, but the shrub stratum does not co-dominate the plant community, (4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation often forms a complex with (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation. The complex of these two classes may occur as an even mixture or a patchwork mosaic, but the resulting complex contains more shrub cover and often less Sandberg bluegrass cover than (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001677	G4
Bluebunch Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001660	G2

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

(11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation is uncommon as a stand-alone class on the INL Site, but it frequently occurs in complexes with other vegetation classes in the southeast corner and along the western boundary. It is often associated with relatively recent wildland fire scars, especially when complexed with rabbitbrush-dominated or herbaceous vegetation class. Complexes with weedy species also likely occur in burned areas that have additional, ongoing disturbance. When complexed with big sagebrush classes, it occurs in areas which have probably experienced non-fire related declines in big sagebrush cover.

Global

This grassland vegetation class likely occurs in limited distribution throughout the western U.S. Its distribution is limited to sites with elevation and precipitation at levels adequate to support bluebunch wheatgrass. It also tends to be limited to sites which have experienced little anthropogenic disturbance other than wildland fire.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

The plant community dynamics resulting in this vegetation type on the INL Site are an unlikely combination of recent wildland fire and little to no mid-season grazing pressure. Plant communities

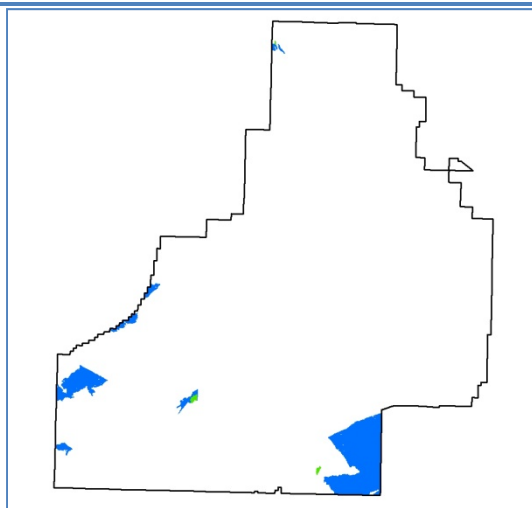
Bluebunch Wheatgrass – Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation

lacking a substantial shrub stratum are often the result of a recent wildland fire, while communities characterized by an abundant bluebunch wheatgrass-dominated herbaceous layer generally don't persist under improper grazing. Sites supporting this vegetation class were likely dominated by big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) and/or Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*) prior to the wildland fire.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	216	3	72
(4b) Green Rabbitbrush/Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	17345	11	1577
(11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	438	1	n/a
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	411	3	137
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	370	1	n/a
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	93	1	n/a
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	56	5	11
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	49	1	n/a
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	28	1	n/a
Total	19006	27	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (4b and 11ab)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
11d	0.47	3	0.20	1/9	0.14
11ab	0.37	18	0.20	17a	0.13
4b	0.33	7	0.20	14	0.09
16a	0.27	20	0.19	15	0.08
8	0.24	5	0.17	10	0.07
21	0.23	2	0.16	22	0.06
12	0.23	13	0.16	17b	0.03
6	0.23	16b	0.15		
4a	0.21	19	0.15		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 3)

Tree

Juniperus osteosperma (Utah juniper) V.16

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) IV.1

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Pseudoroegneria spicata (bluebunch wheatgrass) V.10, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) V.2, *Hesperostipa comata* (needle and thread) IV.5, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) IV.2, *Bromus tectorum* (cheatgrass) IV.1

Forb

Descurainia pinnata (western tansymustard) IV.2

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

The structure of this vegetation class is savanna-like, with an open tree canopy of Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*) and a highly variable understory composition. A discernable shrub stratum may or may not be present in any given stand. When present, the shrub stratum is typically open and is dominated by sagebrush species (*Artemisia* spp.), green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), or some combination thereof. The herbaceous layer may be dominated by one or co-dominated by several native, perennial bunchgrasses including: bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*). Plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*) may be locally abundant in some stands. Native forbs are generally common and diverse. Western tansymustard (*Descurainia pinnata*) and tapertip hawksbeard (*Crepis acuminata*) occur with some regularity. Cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) is also often present, but with very low cover values.

This vegetation class occurs on higher elevation sites with gentle to moderately steep slopes. Aspect does not appear to restrict the distribution of this community type. Soils are often poorly developed, shallow, and rocky. A range of soil textures may support this vegetation class; however, they often tend to be coarse and sandy for juniper stands at the INL Site.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Class (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation is most frequently complexed with (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. This complex occurs most commonly as an even, integrated mixture of the individual classes. The community resulting from this complex is typified by an open tree canopy with a conspicuous dwarf shrub stratum. It occurs on moderate to steep slopes and on thin soils containing large amounts of rock, particularly from limestone parent materials associated with the Lemhi range.

(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation also complexes with (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland. These complexes are similar in structure to the complex described above, differing only by the dominant sagebrush species. The complexes with three-tip sagebrush (*Artemisia tripartita*) and big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) dominating the shrub stratum are often found in association with thin soils and rocky slopes from basalt parent materials around the large buttes at the southern end of the INL Site.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Utah Juniper / Needle-and-Thread Wooded Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001489	G1

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The distribution of Utah juniper-dominated vegetation classes on the INL Site is restricted to the foothills around the Lemhi Mountains and in proximity to the large buttes near the southern boundary. Individual trees may occur sporadically or in small clusters elsewhere on the INL Site, particularly on basalt outcroppings, but these areas are generally so limited in extent that they don't constitute true juniper communities.

Global

The range of Utah juniper includes states located throughout the intermountain west and desert southwest. This plant community, which is characterized by an open juniper canopy, likely occurs in limited distribution and as patchy occurrences throughout that range.

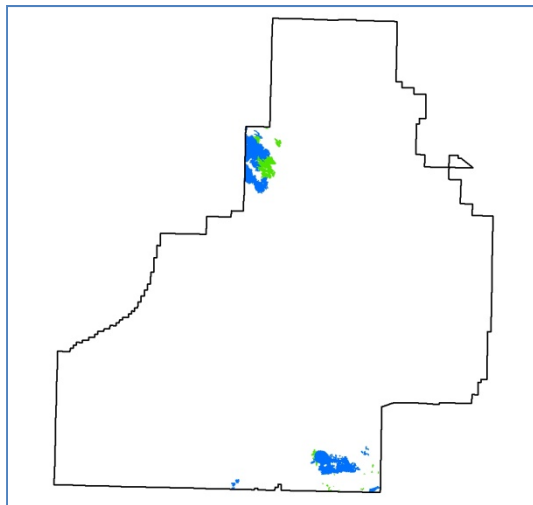
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Juniper encroachment is currently considered to be a threat to sagebrush steppe communities in the intermountain west. Review of aerial photos dating back to 1949 suggests that not only are junipers not encroaching into sagebrush steppe communities on the INL Site, but that few if any individuals have established outside of historical juniper community boundaries. Very little is currently known about the population structure of juniper stands occurring on the INL Site.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	1229	33	37
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3443	7	492
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	1002	4	251
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	940	8	118
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	681	1	n/a
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	56	5	11
Total	7351	58	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (11c and 16b)

11d**Utah Juniper Woodland***Juniperus osteosperma* Woodland

Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
11c	0.47	19	0.11	14	0.06
11ab	0.24	21	0.11	5	0.06
4b	0.21	8	0.11	3	0.05
7	0.16	16a	0.10	17b	0.04
6	0.16	16b	0.09	10	0.04
18	0.15	20	0.08	15	0.03
2	0.15	12	0.08	22	0.03
13	0.14	17a	0.08		
4a	0.13	19	0.07		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 5)**Tree***Juniperus osteosperma* (Utah juniper) V.62**Shrub**

None

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid*Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) V.4, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) IV.3, *Bromus tectorum* (cheatgrass) III.3**Forb**

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This woodland vegetation class is characterized by a relatively closed canopy of Utah juniper (*Juniperus osteosperma*). Cover of shrubs and dwarf shrubs is generally sparse to low. Herbaceous cover may range from sparse to moderate. The graminoids in the herbaceous stratum are often a mixture of bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), and occasionally cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*). The forb layer is variable and is generally sparse in terms of cover, with few species exceeding 1% cover. The most common forbs are native and generally include: whitestem blazingstar (*Mentzelia albicaulis*), desert cryptantha (*Cryptantha scoparia*), nodding buckwheat (*Eriogonum cernuum*), and narrowleaf goosefoot (*Chenopodium leptophyllum*).

This vegetation class occurs on higher elevation sites with slopes ranging from gentle to steep. Aspect does not appear to restrict the distribution of this plant community type at upper elevations but it limits

the distribution to north- and/or east-facing slopes at lower elevational extents. This class often occurs on saddles, benches, ridges, and buttes. Soils are often poorly developed, shallow, and rocky. A range of soil textures may support this vegetation class; however, they often tend to be coarse and sandy for juniper stands at the INL Site.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Class (11d) Utah Juniper Woodland most frequently complexes with class (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. The complex of these two classes is typically a patchy mosaic characterized by small stands having dense tree canopies intermixed with relatively open patches dominated by black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*). When a similar canopy pattern occurs, but the understory species composition is mixed, (11d) Utah Juniper Woodland is complexed with (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation. (11d) Utah Juniper Woodland, (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and, (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation often co-occur at a very fine spatial scale and the pattern is likely a result of rapid changes in elevation, aspect and soil gradients.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Utah Juniper / Black Sagebrush Woodland	CEGL000728	G5
Utah Juniper / Wyoming Big Sagebrush Woodland	CEGL000730	G5
Utah Juniper / Mixed Shrubs Talus Woodland	CEGL002266	GNR
Utah Juniper / Bluebunch Wheatgrass Woodland	CEGL000738	G4
Utah Juniper / Sparse Understory Woodland	CEGL000732	GNR
Utah Juniper Woodland	CEGL000727	G5

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The distribution of Utah juniper-dominated vegetation classes on the INL Site is restricted to the foothills around the Lemhi Mountains and in proximity to the large buttes near the southern boundary. This class, which is characterized by dense juniper canopies, is further restricted to north- and/or east-facing slopes and the highest elevations occurring on site. Map polygons of this vegetation type are relatively small on average.

Global

The range of Utah juniper includes states located throughout the intermountain west and desert southwest. This plant community, which is characterized by dense juniper canopies, occurs extensively in foothills and montane transition zones throughout that range.

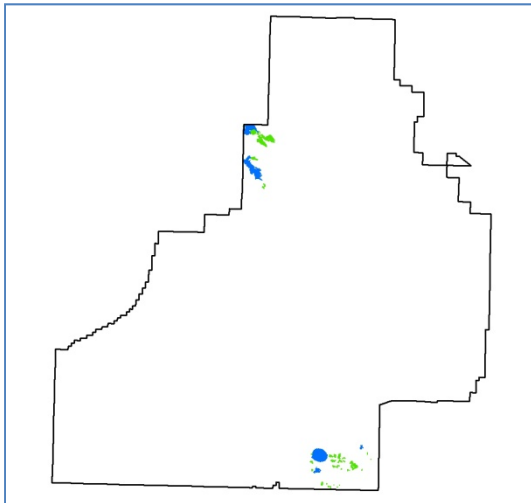
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Juniper encroachment is currently considered to be a threat to sagebrush steppe communities in the Intermountain West. Review of aerial photos dating back to 1949 suggests that not only are junipers not encroaching into sagebrush steppe communities on the INL Site, but that few if any individuals have established outside of historical juniper community boundaries. Very little is currently known about the population structure of juniper stands occurring on the INL Site.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland	909	48	19
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	942	4	236
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation	681	1	n/a
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland	82	1	n/a
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	28	1	n/a
Total	2642	55	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (11d and 16b)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
3	0.48	7	0.24	14	0.14
16a	0.43	4b	0.23	10	0.13
5	0.39	11c	0.23	11ab	0.13
8	0.37	21	0.22	17b	0.10
1/9	0.35	16b	0.21	18	0.10
6	0.32	2	0.20	22	0.10
4a	0.29	19	0.17	11d	0.08
17a	0.27	15	0.16		
13	0.26	20	0.16		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 16)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) IV.4

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Achnatherum hymenoides (Indian ricegrass) V.23, *Elymus lanceolatus* (streambank wheatgrass) IV.4, *Hesperostipa comata* (needle and thread) III.10

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This grassland vegetation class occurs in small to medium-sized patches, often in burned sagebrush shrublands that were in good condition prior to the wildland fire. It also occurs in unburned patches associated with dwarf shrub communities. Total vegetation cover often does not exceed 40% and may be as low as 20%. Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) is always abundant and needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*) may occasionally co-dominate the herbaceous stratum. Streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*) and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) are also common graminoids, which may range from sparse to abundant, depending on the site. Scattered shrubs are often present. Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) has high constancy and is sometimes abundant. Big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* spp.), winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), gray horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*), and sickle saltbush (*Atriplex falcata*) may also occur sporadically. Forbs have high diversity but species compositions is inconsistent among sites and total cover is generally sparse.

This vegetation type can occur across a range of geomorphic features and is not tightly constrained by soil texture and/or depth. Although Indian ricegrass can occupy a range of sites as a co-dominant, it appears to thrive and occur as an independent dominant under abiotic conditions that restrict the distribution of other species at the INL Site. These conditions may include fine, shallow, and/or rocky soils and soils with high alkalinity and/or salinity.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Due to the patchy nature of this vegetation class, it rarely occurs as a stand-alone community. It most commonly forms a complex with (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation. When (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation complexes with (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation, the overall physiognomy of the grassland is relatively unchanged; however, needle and thread and Indian ricegrass tend to co-dominate in a fine-scale patchy mosaic. Oftentimes, these two classes will be found adjacent, intermixed, or occasionally, grading continuously into one another.

(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation also frequently forms a complex with (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland. The complex resulting from these two vegetation classes may occur as a patchy mosaic or as relatively even mix of the individual types. Regardless of the pattern of intermixing, the community has higher mean rabbitbrush cover, which changes the physiognomy of the stand from that of a grassland to that of a shrub herbaceous vegetation type.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Needle-and-Thread - Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001703	G2

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

This vegetation class is often distributed within lower elevation areas near the central and northeastern portions of the INL Site. It is associated with burn scars from relatively recent wildland fires. Communities of this type are also common in fine soils associated with large playas and the Big Lost River near its terminus.

Global

Indian ricegrass occurs throughout the western and midwestern U.S. and Canada. As a community dominant, it likely occurs as small patches distributed widely throughout the greater range of the species.

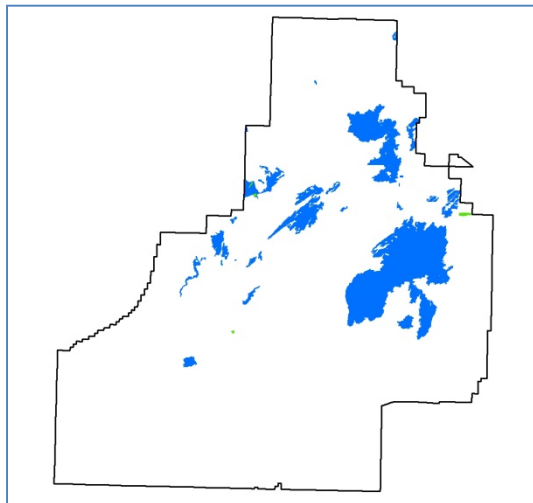
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Indian ricegrass communities have been documented as occurring range-wide under two very disparate sets of environmental conditions; stabilized sand dunes and shale barrens. It is also documented to occur with substantial abundance in areas which have experienced soil disturbance such as blowouts and small mammal mounds. Indian ricegrass occurs with relatively low cover values and high constancy in most other vegetation classes on the INL Site.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	159	4	40
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation	17224	26	662
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	14366	9	1596
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	5892	10	589
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	2567	10	257
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	1836	7	262
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	964	16	60
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	447	4	112
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	114	6	19
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	43	2	22
Total	43612	94	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (12 and 3)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
6	0.36	17b	0.24	19	0.16
17a	0.31	2	0.24	11c	0.16
4a	0.31	5	0.23	18	0.15
8	0.31	16b	0.23	11d	0.14
16a	0.30	3	0.22	10	0.11
7	0.29	14	0.22	15	0.08
1/9	0.26	11ab	0.21	22	0.05
12	0.26	4b	0.21		
21	0.25	20	0.17		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 11)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) III.5

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Bromus tectorum (cheatgrass) V.36, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) IV.6, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) IV.2

Forb

Sisymbrium altissimum (tall tumbledustard) IV.1, *Descurainia sophia* (herb sophia) III.4

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

Cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), an introduced, annual grass species dominates this vegetation class. Total vegetation cover is highly variable from one stand to another. Native species persist in some stands; however, cover and diversity are typically low, and component native species composition can be quite variable depending on the plant community that was present prior to the conversion to an introduced herbaceous species. Native shrubs may occur sporadically with low cover values. Green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* spp.) and gray rabbitbrush (*Ericameria nauseosa*) are the most constant native shrubs in this class. Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) are the most frequently occurring and abundant native grasses in this community type, although many other native grass species may occur with sparse cover as well. Several native perennial and annual forb species may also occur infrequently in stands of this type. Introduced annual forbs such as tall tumbledustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), herb sophia

(*Descurainia sophia*), and desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*) often occur with substantial abundance in this vegetation type.

This vegetation class can occur across a wide range of environmental conditions and is not tightly constrained by slope, aspect, soil texture, or soil depth. It is often associated with sites which have been anthropogenically disturbed. Communities which are dominated by cheatgrass also frequently occupy basalt outcroppings, stabilized dunes, and low-lying playas and drainages.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation rarely occurs as a stand-alone class, and when it does, polygon sizes tend to be relatively small. This vegetation type most frequently complexes with the (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. The community resulting from this complex may occur as a continuous mix of the two individual classes, with big sagebrush in the canopy and cheatgrass in the understory, or as a patchy mosaic. As a mosaic, cheatgrass-dominated patches associated with basalt outcroppings or playas are situated within a larger big sagebrush-dominated matrix.

(13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation also occasionally forms a complex with (8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. This complex is characterized by an open shrub canopy dominated by green rabbitbrush and an herbaceous understory which is dominated by a mix of non-native annuals. This complex is often associated with relatively recent wildland fire coupled with other plant community stressors.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

There were no related Associations, as reported by NatureServe (2010), at the time this document was produced. The Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Alliance was the most closely related concept identified in the National Vegetation Classification.

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

Cheatgrass is common in disturbed areas which include roadsides, infrastructure associated with grazing allotments (e.g. water troughs, fences, salt blocks, etc.), wildland fire containment lines, and other activities which result in soil disturbance. Most cheatgrass-dominated areas are located across the southern and eastern portions of the INL Site. Patch size of this vegetation class tends to be small regardless of whether it occurs as a stand-alone class or within larger complexes.

Global

The distribution of this vegetation class coincides with the range of the *Bromus tectorum* Semi-natural Herbaceous Alliance, which occurs throughout much of western North America from the western Great Plains to the intermountain and southwestern U.S.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

The unique life history characteristics of cheatgrass and the altered ecological process associated with this species have promoted the spread of it and other exotic annual bromes at the expense of sagebrush shrublands and related assemblages in large parts of the western U.S. This species tends to dominate or co-dominate primarily on sites that have been severely impacted by multiple and/or ongoing disturbance events. Cheatgrass response to stressors appears to be quite variable across the range of the species.

Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

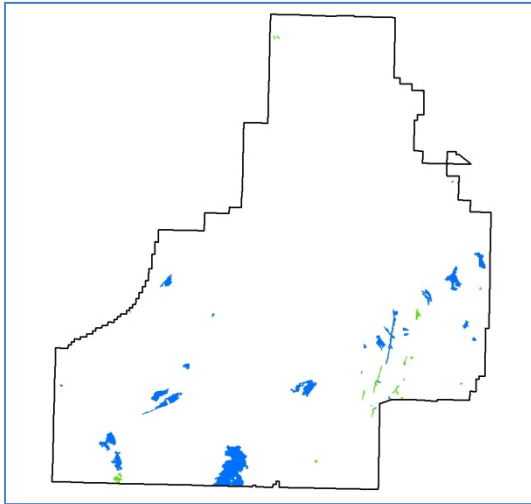
At the INL Site, cheatgrass tends to occur with high frequency and low abundance. It can be found nearly everywhere, but densities are rarely more than fifty individuals per square meter. Since data collection began on permanent plots in 1950, the distribution of cheatgrass has increased across the INL Site, but mean densities have not increased significantly. Recent data from the INL Site also suggest that wildland fire does not necessarily promote the dominance of cheatgrass in post-fire communities. The resistance of post-fire communities to increases in cheatgrass may be due, in part, to dynamic native plant communities which were in good ecological condition prior to the fire.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	397	28	14
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	3735	5	747
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1194	7	171
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1029	5	206
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	894	4	224
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	560	1	n/a
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	301	1	n/a
(13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	226	5	45
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	9	2	4
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	6	2	3
Total	8348	60	

Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (2 and 13)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
8	0.23	12	0.14	11c	0.09
13	0.22	7	0.14	19	0.07
6	0.21	5	0.13	15	0.07
1/9	0.18	21	0.12	11d	0.06
4a	0.16	17b	0.12	16b	0.06
2	0.15	10	0.12	22	0.05
17a	0.15	4b	0.12	18	0.05
3	0.15	20	0.09		
16a	0.14	11ab	0.09		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 7)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) IV.1, *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *tridentata* (basin big sagebrush) III.2

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Leymus cinereus (Great Basin wildrye) V.33, *Bromus tectorum* (cheatgrass) III.2

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

The physiognomy of this vegetation class is that of a tall, moderately dense grassland which is dominated by Great Basin wildrye (*Leymus cinereus*). Great Basin wildrye occurs in large, relatively evenly-spaced clumps. Other species may be found in interspaces between the clumps or around the periphery of dense stands. Scattered shrubs may be present but total shrub cover is sparse. Basin big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* spp. *tridentata*) and green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) have the highest constancy in stands of this type. Additional grass species may also occur sporadically at lower cover values and component graminoids may include: Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), and cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*). Forb cover is generally sparse in communities of this type and species composition can be quite variable from one stand to another.

Great Basin wildrye is found along lower elevation riparian (or remnant riparian) corridors and in association with playas where seasonal flooding may occur. Generally, stands tend to occur as patches on

mesic sites with more soil moisture than is available to the surrounding vegetation. Soils are often fine in texture with substantial clay content. Depths range from moderate to relatively deep and are often poorly drained, though some locations with moderate drainage also support stands of this vegetation class.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Patches of this vegetation type rarely occur as a stand-alone class, primarily due to the poor condition in which they are often found. At the INL Site, Great Basin wildrye stands typically exhibit substantial non-native species cover. (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation frequently occurs as a complex with either (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation, or (17a) Tall Tumblemustard-Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation. Complexes between (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and the two classes dominated by non-native annuals generally occur as continuous mixes with non-natives forming a relatively even short herbaceous layer in the interspaces between clumps of Great Basin wildrye.

There are two other complexes that are important to mention, even though they do not have significant acreage or a large number of polygons. The first is that between class (6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland, which occurs in and around remnant riparian areas and alluvial fans, and the second is the (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland which occurs within burn scars across the landscape.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001479	G2
Great Basin Wildrye - Western Wheatgrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001483	G3

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

At the INL Site, good condition stands of (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation occur in just a few small areas associated with playas in the central portion of the Site. Complexed with other classes, it is found along remnant riparian corridors as well as in larger playas which have experienced some disturbance. This vegetation class tends to occur in areas with enough depth to bedrock to make them useful as borrow sources for backfill and topsoil material. Therefore, many of the larger expanses of this vegetation type have already been altered for extracting construction materials, and once the community has been disturbed by the removal of soil, it does not recover readily as a wildrye community.

Global

This vegetation type is found mainly in the Great Basin and the Intermountain Region, and extends just into the western part of the Northern Great Plains. Although it occupies a small amount of total area in any western state, it has a fairly widespread range.

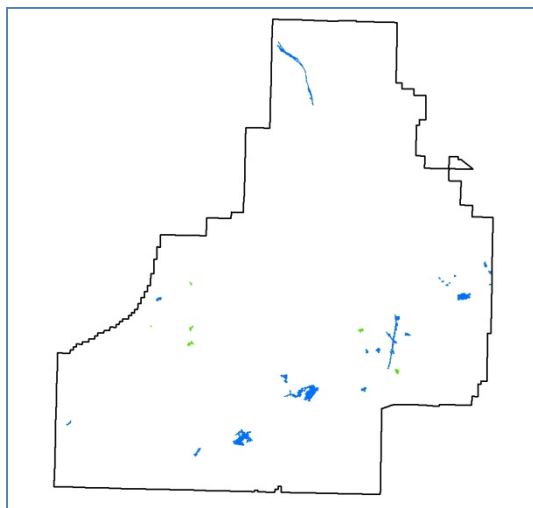
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

This vegetation type has a widespread distribution, but is badly degraded over much of its range and has declined markedly in average ecological condition throughout the western U.S. This vegetation type was formerly very abundant in interior valleys, but now usually occurs as limited patches. Declines in the condition of Great Basin wildrye-dominated communities both at the INL Site and range-wide are likely related to altered hydrological regimes and other stressor such as drought, overgrazing by domestic livestock, and pressure from non-native species.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	153	6	26
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1029	5	206
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	531	13	41
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	516	1	n/a
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	277	3	92
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	64	2	32
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	57	1	n/a
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation	46	1	n/a
Total	2673	32	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (14 and 13)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
5	0.22	10	0.14	4b	0.07
19	0.21	4a	0.14	14	0.07
1/9	0.20	22	0.13	2	0.06
16a	0.17	6	0.12	11ab	0.04
16b	0.16	7	0.11	11d	0.03
12	0.16	8	0.09	18	0.03
3	0.16	21	0.08	17b	0.02
17a	0.16	13	0.08		
20	0.16	11c	0.08		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 7)

Tree

None

Shrub

None

Dwarf-shrub

Atriplex falcata (sickle saltbush) V.18

Graminoid

Achnatherum hymenoides (Indian ricegrass) IV.3

Forb

Halogeton glomeratus (saltlover) III.2

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

Sickle saltbush (*Atriplex falcata*) is the dominant species in this sparsely vegetated dwarf shrubland community. Stands of this vegetation type are generally very simple in terms of structure and species composition. The dwarf shrub canopy rarely contains additional shrubs, but winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*) or green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) may occur sporadically. Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) occurs with high constancy in the sparse herbaceous stratum. Herbaceous diversity is typically low and forb cover is sparse. Saltlover (*Halogeton glomeratus*), a non-native annual, occurs with some regularity but with low average cover values in plant communities represented by this vegetation class.

Communities of this type are often associated with topographic features which are intermittently flooded on the INL Site. These features often include historically slow-moving, braided stream channels and vegetated playa systems. Sickle saltbush is abundant on medium to fine textured soils. Soils also tend to be poorly drained and are often alkaline.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland forms complexes with shrubland or dwarf shrubland vegetation classes more often than it occurs as a stand-alone class. These complexes often occur where soil texture and/or chemistry change rapidly along abrupt gradients. Complexes of sickle saltbush dominated communities and other shrubland classes typically result in fine-scale patchy mosaics with relatively distinct edges. The exception is (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland, which may occur as either a patchy mosaic or a continuously intermixed community when complexed with (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland. Green rabbitbrush is generally a very minor component of species composition, and winterfat is a much more important component of the dwarf shrub stratum in this complex.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

There were no related Associations, as reported by NatureServe (2010), at the time this document was produced.

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

Sickle saltbush occurs with a very limited distribution on the INL Site. It is most often intermixed with other vegetation classes and occurs in medium and fine-textured alkaline soils in the center and on the north end of the INL Site. It is generally associated with extensive playa systems, especially in proximity to the Big Lost River Sinks and the historical terminus of the Birch Creek drainage.

Global

Sickle saltbush has only recently been identified as a species distinct from Nuttall's saltbush (*Atriplex nuttallii*). Its distribution includes many western states, but information about the distribution of plant communities dominated by this specific species is currently lacking.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Communities dominated by this and other species once identified as Nuttall's saltbush are prevalent in alkaline soils with limited plant-available moisture and are often considered a component of the salt desert shrub ecosystems of the Great Basin and Desert Southwest.

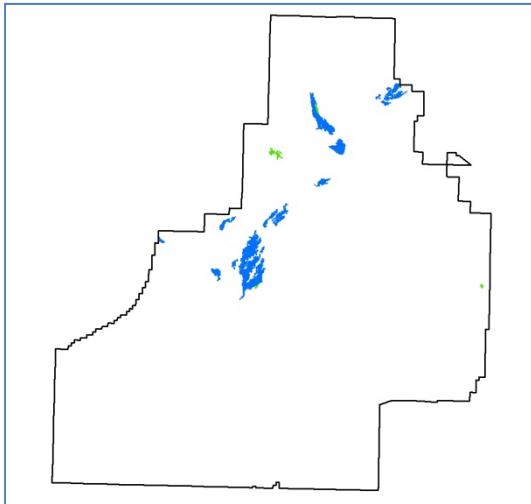
MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	257	9	29
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	3488	36	97
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	1590	10	159
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	727	5	145
(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	563	1	n/a
(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	209	2	104

Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland

(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	84	1	n/a
(15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	69	1	n/a
Total	6987	65	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (5 and 15)

16a**Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation***Poa secunda* Herbaceous Vegetation

Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
12	0.43	17a	0.29	2	0.16
8	0.37	11c	0.27	18	0.15
3	0.36	4a	0.26	14	0.14
11ab	0.35	7	0.25	17b	0.13
16b	0.34	21	0.24	10	0.12
5	0.33	19	0.24	11d	0.10
1/9	0.32	4b	0.20	22	0.10
6	0.31	20	0.18		
13	0.30	15	0.17		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 6)**Tree**

None

Shrub*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush) IV.2**Dwarf-shrub**

None

Graminoid*Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) V.18, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) V.6, *Hesperostipa comata* (needle and thread) IV.5, *Elymus lanceolatus* (streambank wheatgrass) IV.4**Forb***Mentzelia albicaulis* (whitestem blazingstar) V.1, *Sisymbrium altissimum* (tall tumbled mustard) III.3**PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION**

This vegetation class is characterized by the dominance of Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), a short-statured native, perennial bunchgrass. The absolute cover of the herbaceous layer may range from sparse to moderately dense. Stands with low total cover values are generally depauperate. Plant communities which are represented by this class and exhibit higher total vegetative cover values also tend to be somewhat more diverse. Shrubs like green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), gray horsebrush (*Tetradymia canescens*), sickle saltbush (*Atriplex falcata*), Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*), and winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*) may occur sporadically but with sparse cover. Additional graminoids in the herbaceous layer may include: Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*), bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*), and western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*). Many of these grasses occur with relatively high constancy but low to moderate cover values. Forb cover may range from sparse to moderate, and species

composition is variable. The most common native forb is whitestem blazingstar (*Mentzelia albicaulis*). The non-native forbs tall tumblemustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*) and cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) may also be common in some stands.

This grassland vegetation class can occur across a wide range of environmental conditions, though it is often found where combinations of localized factors result in particularly harsh microsites. At the INL Site, it occurs on uplands in swales and on gentle slopes, as well as in drainage bottoms associated with ephemeral water sources. Substrates are moderate to deep, generally have relatively fine textures and often contain substantial unconsolidated rock and gravel. The distribution of this class does not appear to be restricted by alkaline or saline soils.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation most commonly complexes with (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation. This complex occurs as a patchy mosaic, often associated with the historical floodplain of the Big Lost River. Vegetation patches dominated by Sandberg bluegrass can be found readily within several other vegetation classes as well; however, it usually occurs with such a small patch size and limited total area that it was not considered a component of a complex within most polygons.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001657	G4

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

Mapped polygons of this vegetation class, which occur as either a stand-alone class, or as complex with another vegetation class, occur in proximity to the Big Lost River flood plain. Patches of this vegetation class that are too small to map are distributed widely across the INL Site.

Global

The range of Sandberg bluegrass includes much of the western U.S. and Canada. Plant communities dominated by this species are reported throughout the Columbia Basin and the Snake River Plain. However, patches of this vegetation type are likely found throughout the greater range of the species.

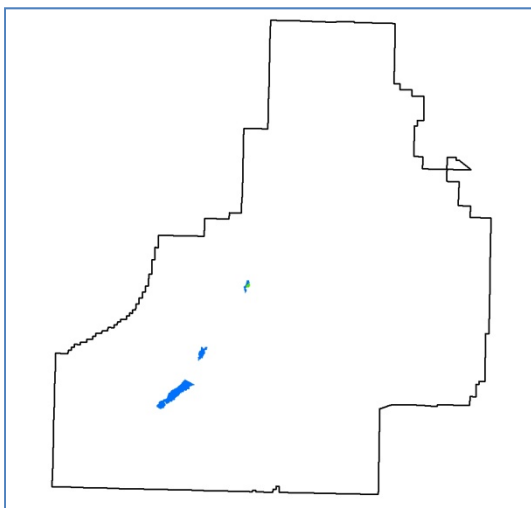
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Sandberg bluegrass is found with high constancy and relatively low cover in many of the vegetation classes described for the INL Site. It is particularly abundant in areas where soils have fine textures and appear to be poorly developed. It is also often found in locations which have experienced some disturbance, such as in wildland fire scars and topography conducive to periodic flooding.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	33	1	n/a
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	1374	4	343
(15) Sickie Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland and (16a) Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	84	1	n/a
Total	1491	6	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (1/9 and 16a)

16b

Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

Artemisia nova/*Poa secunda* Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
11ab	0.36	13	0.23	15	0.16
19	0.36	4b	0.22	11c	0.15
16a	0.34	12	0.21	17a	0.13
6	0.32	8	0.21	10	0.12
5	0.32	2	0.21	11d	0.09
7	0.27	3	0.20	14	0.06
4a	0.25	1/9	0.19	17b	0.01
18	0.25	22	0.18		
21	0.25	20	0.18		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 8)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) IV.3

Dwarf-shrub

Artemisia nova (black sagebrush) V.17, *Eriogonum microthecum* (shrubby buckwheat) V.1, *Linanthus pungens* (granite prickly phlox) IV.2, *Krascheninnikovia lanata* (winterfat) IV.1, *Atriplex confertifolia* (shadscale saltbush) III.3

Graminoid

Poa secunda (Sandberg bluegrass) V.8, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) V.4, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) IV.1

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

Black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*) dominates the open shrub stratum of communities in this dwarf-shrub herbaceous vegetation class. Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) dominates an herbaceous stratum which is characterized by substantial vegetative cover. These communities tend to be rich in species and diversity. Other shrubs and dwarf shrubs common in this vegetation type include: shrubby buckwheat (*Eriogonum microthecum*), granite prickly phlox (*Linanthus pungens*), green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*), shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*), plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), and other sagebrush species (*Artemisia arbuscula*, *Artemisia tridentata* spp. *wyomingensis*). Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) occur with high constancy in the herbaceous layer, but other species may be locally abundant as well. Native forbs are conspicuous and diverse, but species composition may vary from one

stand to another. Franklin's sandwort (*Arenaria franklinii*) and phlox species (*Phlox* spp.) occur regularly.

This vegetation class occurs on topography ranging from gently rolling to moderately steep slopes and topographic positions ranging from lower toe-slopes to open, exposed ridges. The distribution of this vegetation type does not appear to be tightly constrained by aspect. Stands occur on shallow, calcareous soils which are generally poorly developed, but well-drained. Soils often contain abundant unconsolidated rock and gravel.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

This vegetation class tends to occur more often as a complex with other vegetation classes than as a stand-alone type. (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation often complexes with one of the two Utah Juniper classes, (11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (11d) Utah Juniper Woodland. The complexes between black sagebrush and juniper-dominated communities are typically a patchwork mosaic where black sagebrush-dominated patches occur in and amongst tree stands.

(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation also forms complexes with the two most abundant big sagebrush classes, (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. Black sagebrush/big sagebrush complexes often occur as a continuous mix of the dominant sagebrush species. However, they may also form patchwork mosaics where topography and soil texture change rapidly across the landscape.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Black Sagebrush / Sandberg Bluegrass Shrubland	CEGL001423	G3
Black Sagebrush Shrubland	CEGL001417	G4

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

This vegetation class is common in the northwest portion of the INL Site where it is associated with the foothills at the base of the Lemhi and Beaverhead Mountain Ranges. It also occurs on and around large and small buttes across the INL Site. Small patches of this community type can be found within other vegetation classes or complexes at higher elevations around the periphery of the Site. However, in many areas it was not abundant enough, in terms of total area, to include in a class complex.

Global

Black sagebrush-dominated communities are widely, but discontinuously distributed throughout the western United States. The co-dominance of Sandberg bluegrass in the dwarf-shrubland community is uncommon, but it has been documented to occur occasionally in the Columbia Basin, Great Basin, and Snake River Plain.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

This vegetation type is likely restricted to shallow, rocky soil sites which are unable to support more robust native grasses like bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*). Numerous stands throughout its global range are currently protected, though some low-elevation sites are at risk for cheatgrass

Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation

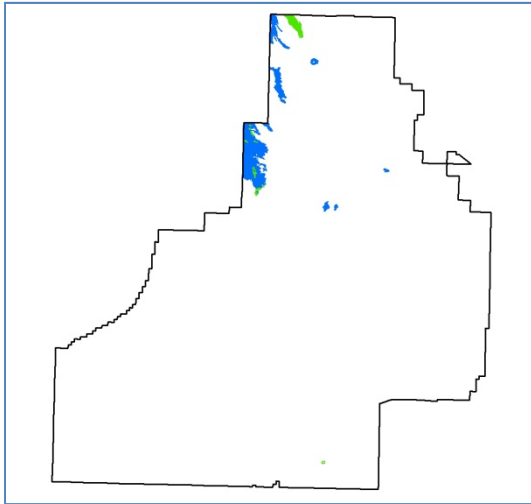
(*Bromus tectorum*) invasion and subsequent wildfire. There are currently only 15-30 estimated occurrences of this vegetation association, and documentation of threats or condition trends are lacking.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	940	13	72
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	3443	7	492
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	959	7	137
(11d) Utah Juniper Woodland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	942	4	236
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	901	6	150
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	141	1	n/a
(20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	140	2	70
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	114	6	19
(16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	93	1	n/a
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	56	1	n/a
Total	7730	48	

Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (11c and 16b)

17a

Tall Tumblemustard – Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation

Sisymbrium altissimum – *Bromus tectorum* Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
17b	0.43	6	0.18	2	0.13
1/9	0.35	4a	0.18	19	0.11
13	0.31	15	0.16	11ab	0.10
16a	0.29	14	0.15	10	0.09
12	0.27	7	0.15	11d	0.08
3	0.26	20	0.14	18	0.06
8	0.24	4b	0.13	22	0.05
21	0.20	11c	0.13		
5	0.19	16b	0.13		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 7)

Tree

None

Shrub

None

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Bromus tectorum (cheatgrass) IV.9, *Elymus lanceolatus* (streambank wheatgrass) III.7

Forb

Sisymbrium altissimum (tall tumblemustard) V.21, *Mentzelia albicaulis* (whitestem blazingstar) IV.7

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This herbaceous plant community is characterized by the dominance of introduced, annual species. Stands are dominated by tall tumblemustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*), a forb. Cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), an annual grass, ranges in importance from abundant to co-dominant. Other non-native species such as herb sophia (*Descurainia sophia*) and saltlover (*Halogeton glomeratus*) may be locally abundant as well. Total vegetation cover ranges from 10% to 70%, and less than half is from native species. Native species occur in many stands of this vegetation type; however, cover and diversity are typically low, and component native species can be quite variable depending on the plant community which was present prior to the conversion to introduced species. Native shrubs, specifically green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), may occur sporadically with low abundance values. Streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*) is the most frequently occurring and abundant native grass, although Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) and needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*) are common as well. Several native forb species may also occur with sparse cover values and variable species

composition across stands of this vegetation type. Whitestem blazingstar (*Mentzelia albicaulis*), an annual, is present with the greatest constancy.

This class often occurs on or near sites that have been disturbed. It can occur across a wide range of environmental conditions in semi-arid environments but is likely to be found in low-lying areas which have fine soil textures and experience occasional seasonal flooding. On the INL Site this class tends to be associated with playas, especially those in proximity to anthropogenic disturbance.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

This vegetation class was rarely mapped independently. (17a) Tall Tumblemustard-Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation was most frequently found in complexes with (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation, (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland, and (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland. Complexes typically occur as patchwork mosaics, where (17a) Tall Tumblemustard-Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation occupies playas and drainage channels within a matrix of an otherwise native vegetation class. Complexes between (17a) Tall Tumblemustard-Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation or (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland are often located in fire scars which are also subject to other continuous disturbance such as livestock overgrazing.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

There were no related Associations, as reported by NatureServe (2010), at the time this document was produced. The Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Alliance was the most closely related concept identified in the National Vegetation Classification.

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

This vegetation class is distributed widely across the INL Site, although it typically occurs as small patches and in complexes with other classes. The total amount of area represented by this class alone is quite limited.

Global

The potential global distribution of this class coincides with the range the *Bromus tectorum* Semi-natural Herbaceous Alliance, which occurs throughout much of western North America from the western Great Plains to the Intermountain and southwestern U.S. The actual distribution of this vegetation type is likely restricted to small patches which experience seasonal flooding or persistent disturbance.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

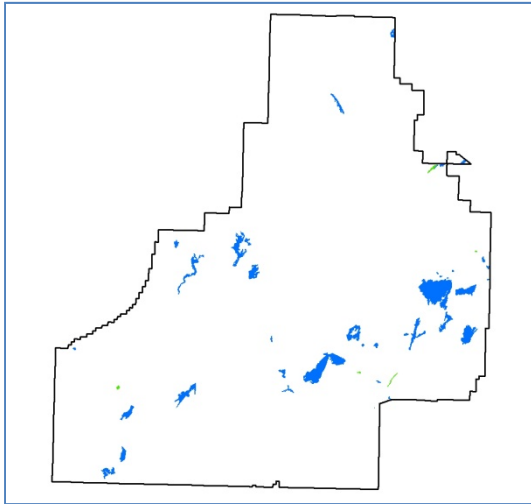
On the INL Site, this vegetation class likely occupies areas with greater than average soil moisture availability due to water accumulation and deep, fine-textured soils. These sites were once dominated by Great Basin wildrye and/or native, rhizomatous grasses. A combination of persistent and ongoing disturbances such as altered hydrologic regime, wildland fire, livestock overgrazing, and soil disturbance related to borrow material extraction contributed to the conversion of these areas to non-native annuals.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	101	5	20
(1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	3165	9	352
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1833	5	367
(4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	1550	4	387
(14) Great Basin Wildrye Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	531	13	41
(12) Indian Ricegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	447	4	112
(11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	438	1	n/a
(3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	413	2	206
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	398	4	99
(8) Green Rabbitbrush/Desert Alyssum Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	274	2	137
(13) Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	226	5	45
(18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	212	2	106
(10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	51	1	n/a
Total	9639	57	

Tall Tumblemustard – Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (1/9 and 17a)

17b**Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation**

Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
17a	0.43	6	0.06	11ab	0.02
13	0.24	5	0.06	20	0.02
8	0.16	4a	0.05	15	0.02
19	0.14	7	0.05	22	0.01
16a	0.13	2	0.04	16b	0.01
14	0.12	11d	0.04	18	0.01
12	0.10	4b	0.04	19	0.01
21	0.08	11c	0.03		
3	0.07	10	0.02		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 3)**Tree**

None

Shrub

None

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

None

Forb*Sisymbrium altissimum* (tall tumbled mustard) V.32**PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION**

This vegetation class represents communities which were historically associated with the Big Lost River and Birch Creek channels. The vegetation in these riparian corridors was once dominated by deciduous trees and shrubs. However, changes in the hydrology of these systems have resulted in the conversion of the woody-dominated plant communities to vegetation types which are characterized by the dominance of non-native annual species. The dominant species in most stands of this vegetation class is currently tall tumbled mustard (*Sisymbrium altissimum*). In addition, other weedy species such as cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*), desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*), and herb sophia (*Descurainia sophia*) are often abundant. This vegetation class is unique from other classes which are defined by the dominance of non-native annuals because the composition of this class still includes at least some cover by species that were historically distributed along the riparian corridors. Riparian species have low constancy values because they are highly variable from one stand to another, but component species may include: narrowleaf willow (*Salix exigua*), Woods' rose (*Rosa woodsii*), golden currant (*Ribes aureum*), and narrowleaf cottonwood (*Populus angustifolia*). Native perennial grasses are also present in less degraded areas and

may include: Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), streambank wheatgrass (*Elymus lanceolatus*), and western wheatgrass (*Pascopyrum smithii*).

This vegetation class is found in proximity to historic stream and river channels. Some channels still experience occasional, temporary flooding. Soils are generally deep and well-developed. The textures of soils supporting stands of this vegetation type are highly variable and may range from floodplains with fine overall textures to very coarse sand and gravel bars.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(17b) Remnant Riparian Herbaceous Vegetation is complexed with (6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland. Basin big sagebrush-dominated communities also tend to occur in proximity to riparian channels because of the deep soils and increased soil moisture availability. These two communities form complexes at a very fine spatial scale and are often found grading continuously into one another.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

There were no related Associations, as reported by NatureServe (2010), at the time this document was produced. The Narrowleaf Cottonwood Temporarily Flooded Woodland Alliance and Woods' Rose Temporarily Flooded Shrubland Alliance were the most closely related concepts identified in the National Vegetation Classification and component Associations of these Alliances were likely distributed along INL Site stream and river channels historically.

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The remaining patches of this vegetation class are so limited in size that they were often far below the minimum mapping scale and were not delineated in the vegetation map, or they were delineated as part of a stream channel. Numerous small patches of this vegetation type which were not delineated, can be located along the Big Lost River. One larger patch was mapped in the northwestern corner of the INL where the remnant Birch Creek channel historically entered the INL Site.

Global

Associations to which this vegetation class historically belonged are described as occurring in riparian systems across the arid and semi-arid western U.S. Severely altered riparian plant communities, such as those described for the INL Site, probably also occur throughout the range of the dominant riparian species.

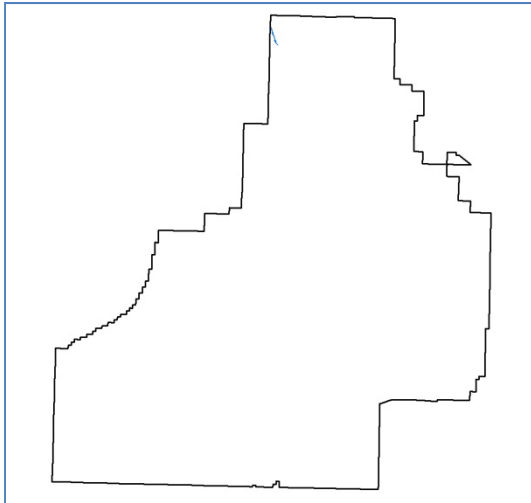
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

The current condition of riparian plant communities on the INL Site is a result of multiple stressors. The primary cause is altered stream flow. Water has been increasingly diverted over the course of many decades for upstream agricultural-related irrigation, hydroelectric power generation, and flood control. Concurrently, changes in weather patterns and recent, prolonged drought have further reduced stream flow. Wildlife and domestic livestock also tend to utilize remnant riparian corridors quite heavily when water is available, possibly contributing to the increases in non-native annuals in these plant communities.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (17b) Remnant Riparian Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	29	1	n/a
Total	29	1	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (6 and 17b)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
11ab	0.34	5	0.16	3	0.10
4b	0.30	11d	0.15	10	0.09
7	0.29	16a	0.15	17a	0.06
16b	0.25	13	0.15	14	0.05
6	0.21	21	0.14	15	0.03
2	0.20	8	0.14	22	0.02
11c	0.20	20	0.13	17b	0.01
4a	0.17	1/9	0.10		
19	0.17	12	0.10		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 5)

Tree

None

Shrub

Artemisia tripartita (three-tip sagebrush) V.33, *Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis* (Wyoming big sagebrush) V.6, *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus* (green rabbitbrush) V.3

Dwarf-shrub

Linanthus pungens (granite prickly phlox) V.3

Graminoid

Pseudoroegneria spicata (bluebunch wheatgrass) V.6, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) V.4, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) V.1

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

Three-tip sagebrush (*Artemisia tripartita*) is the dominant species in this shrubland vegetation class. Total vegetative cover is moderate, and the shrub canopy is typically dense. The shrub stratum is generally not very diverse; however, other shrubs and dwarf shrubs may occur with low cover values and common species include: Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* spp. *wyomingensis*), granite prickly phlox (*Linanthus pungens*), and green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*). Cover of the herbaceous stratum ranges from low to moderate. Bluebunch wheatgrass (*Pseudoroegneria spicata*) is often abundant in the understory and bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) occur with high constancy and variable cover values. Forb cover ranges from sparse to moderate. Herbaceous species composition can be quite diverse but is highly variable from one stand to another.

Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland

Plant communities in this vegetation class are often found at higher elevations in rolling, hilly topography. Small, homogenous patches are also common in higher elevation playas and ephemeral drainage channels. Three-tip sagebrush can grow in a wide range of soil texture from fine to very coarse, but it prefers moderate to deep, well-drained, loam and sandy loam soils. It has a low tolerance to salinity, but it is often found in more alkaline soil types.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

Occurrences of (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland as a stand-alone plant community are common, but are generally small in spatial scale and were not mapped independently from other vegetation classes because stands are limited in size. The two classes most frequently complexed with (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland are (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland. The three-tip and big sagebrush complexes form large stands in the southern portion of the INL Site. The pattern includes both relatively even mixtures of the vegetation classes and patches of three-tip sagebrush within big sagebrush dominated stands. In the patchy occurrences of this complex, three-tip sagebrush is observed in relatively low topographic positions with deeper soils and higher moisture accumulation, and big sagebrush cover increases with increasing slope and decreasing soil depth.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Threetip Sagebrush / Bluebunch Wheatgrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001538	G2

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

This vegetation class forms large complexed stands with big sagebrush communities in the southern portion of the INL Site. Occurrences of three-tip sagebrush-dominated plant communities may also be found as small patches with other vegetation classes near the southern and western boundaries. These small patches are often so limited in total area that they were not included as a complex with the dominant vegetation class.

Global

This vegetation class occurs throughout the Intermountain West. The range of the plant community is widespread, but its distribution is in small stands with sporadic, discontinuous occurrences.

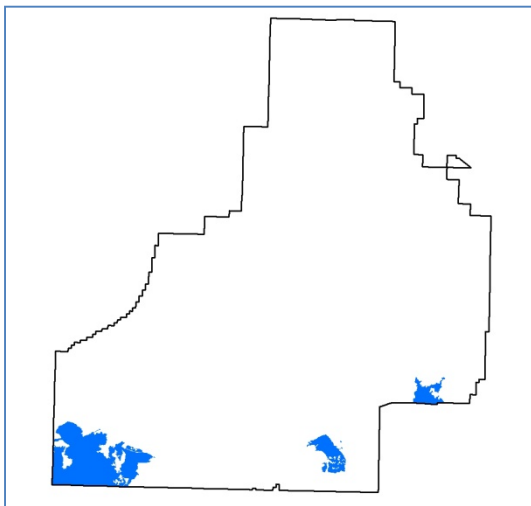
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

The optimal environmental parameters of this vegetation type are not well understood. The life history characteristics of the species are often debated and the dynamics of plant communities dominated by three-tip sagebrush have only been circumstantially described. Although three-tip sagebrush is often thought to resprout following wildland fire, resprouting has not been observed in populations at the INL Site. Approximately 50 percent of the known occurrences of this vegetation type are considered to be in poor condition range-wide.

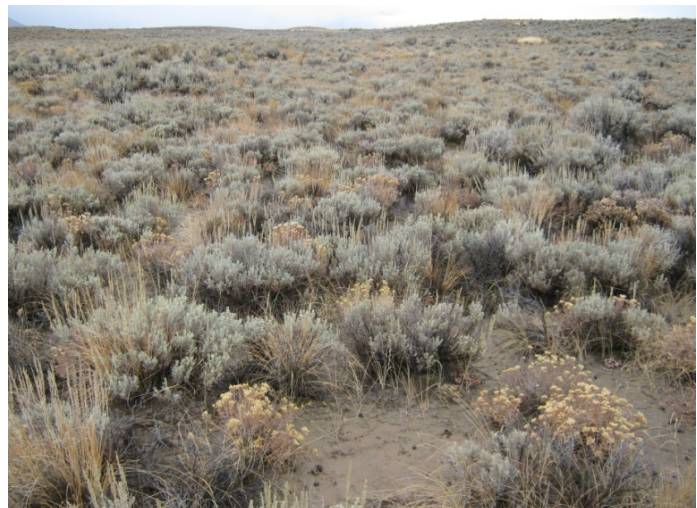
MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	13083	1	n/a
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	7390	11	672
(11c) Utah Juniper Wooded Shrub and Herbaceous Vegetation and (18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland	1002	4	251
(18) Three-tip Sagebrush Shrubland and (17a) Tall Tumblemustard - Cheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	212	2	106
Total	21687	18	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (7 and 18)

19

Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland

Artemisia arbuscula Dwarf Shrubland



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
16b	0.36	15	0.21	3	0.15
5	0.32	4b	0.18	11c	0.15
6	0.29	18	0.17	10	0.12
22	0.28	12	0.17	11d	0.11
7	0.28	11ab	0.17	17a	0.11
4a	0.27	8	0.17	14	0.07
16a	0.24	1/9	0.16	17b	0.01
2	0.23	13	0.16		
21	0.22	20	0.15		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 7)

Tree

None

Shrub

Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus (green rabbitbrush) V.2

Dwarf-shrub

Artemisia arbuscula (low sagebrush) V.14, *Atriplex confertifolia* (shadscale saltbush) IV.5, *Linanthus pungens* (granite prickly phlox) IV.2

Graminoid

Achnatherum hymenoides (Indian ricegrass) V.3, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) V.3, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) V.2

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This vegetation class is characterized by a short-statured, open dwarf-shrub canopy which is dominated by (*Artemisia arbuscula*). Other shrubs and dwarf shrubs may be common in the canopy and additional species often include: green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*), shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*), granite prickly phlox (*Linanthus pungens*), plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), shrubby buckwheat (*Eriogonum microthecum*), and winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*). The herbaceous stratum is generally sparse and is dominated by native bunchgrasses. Bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) all occur with very high constancy. Forb cover is low and species composition is variable; although Indian paintbrush (*Castilleja angustifolia*) and ballhead gilia (*Ipomopsis congesta*) are present with moderate frequency.

Occurrences of this vegetation class are restricted to relatively flat, low-lying topographic features. Soils are fine to very fine in texture, and may contain some rock and/or gravel. Soil depth often appears to be limited and a hard pan layer may be present, restricting drainage. Salinity and/or alkalinity may also affect productivity at sites where this vegetation class occurs.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland occurs independently more often than as part of a complex. When it does form a mixture, it complexes most frequently with (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland. The complexed community occurs as a patchy mosaic where small Wyoming big sagebrush stands are located within an otherwise low sagebrush-dominated matrix. Wyoming big sagebrush stands coincide with small, disturbed mounds of soil. The soil disturbance likely results in increased drainage and greater soil moisture availability, which helps support big sagebrush.

(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation also form a complex which occurs adjacent to roadways where crested wheatgrass is encroaching into the native dwarf shrub community.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Low Sagebrush / Granite Prickly-phlox Shrubland	CEGL003482	G4
Low Sagebrush / Sandberg Bluegrass Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	CEGL001411	G5

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

Map polygons of this class are located in the northern portion of the INL Site on old alluvial fan surfaces. Smaller stands of communities in this vegetation class are also located in the central and western portions of the INL Site on or around playas. These small occurrences were below the mapping scale and did not contribute enough total area to justify including them in a complex with the dominant vegetation class.

Global

This vegetation type is widely distributed across the Intermountain West. It often occurs as small discontinuous patches interspersed with other sagebrush steppe vegetation types.

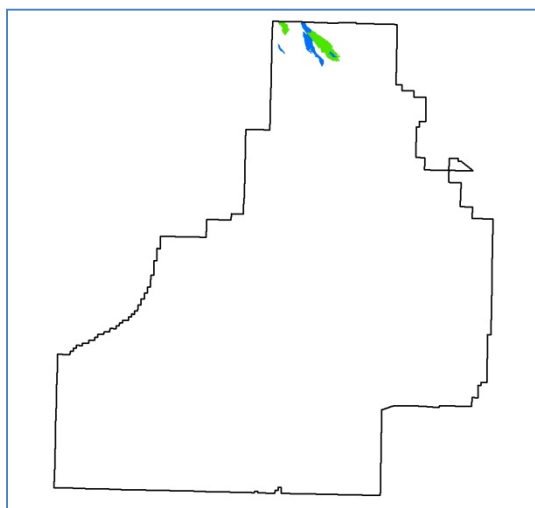
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Both low sagebrush and black sagebrush (*Artemisia nova*) were once considered to be variations within a species. Since vegetation research and monitoring began at the INL Site in 1950, the taxonomy of the species changed, splitting the subspecies into different species. Early vegetation maps of the INL Site depict extensive polygons containing low sagebrush, but many of low sagebrush-dominated stands in that map would be identified as black sagebrush communities according to current taxonomic standards. Thus, low sagebrush is likely much less common on the INL Site than early data suggest.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland	1624	4	406
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland	981	2	491
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	105	1	n/a
(19) Low Sagebrush Dwarf Shrubland and (11ab) Bluebunch Wheatgrass - Sandberg Bluegrass Herbaceous Vegetation	49	1	n/a
Total	2759	8	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (7 and 19)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
4a	0.26	16b	0.18	18	0.13
6	0.25	3	0.18	11ab	0.12
8	0.22	21	0.17	10	0.12
7	0.21	13	0.17	14	0.09
5	0.20	12	0.16	11d	0.08
11c	0.19	15	0.16	22	0.05
16a	0.18	19	0.15	17b	0.02
2	0.18	17a	0.14		
1/9	0.18	4b	0.14		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 3)

Tree

None

Shrub

Grayia spinosa (spiny hopsage) V.25, *Artemisia tridentata* spp. *tridentata* (basin big sagebrush) IV.1

Dwarf-shrub

None

Graminoid

Poa secunda (Sandberg bluegrass) V.2, *Elymus elymoides* (bottlebrush squirreltail) V.1

Forb

Mentzelia albicaulis (whitestem blazingstar) IV.1

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

This shrubland vegetation class is characterized by the dominance of spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*). The shrub stratum ranges from open to moderately dense and typically exhibits a distinct coppice/interspace spatial pattern. Spiny hopsage is often the only shrub in the shrub layer, although big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) and/or green rabbitbrush (*Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*) may occur sporadically. The herbaceous stratum of communities in this vegetation class is sparse, contributing very little to total vegetative cover. Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*), bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*), Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*), and needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*) may all be present with low abundance values. Sandberg bluegrass and bottlebrush squirreltail occur with high constancy. Forbs are also sparse and both native and non-native annuals tend to occur with greater regularity than perennials.

This class occurs within historical floodplains, around large playas, and on small buttes at the INL Site. When communities in this class are located on buttes, they tend to occur on south and east facing aspects.

Spiny Hopsage Shrubland

Soils supporting spiny hopsage stands tend to be deep and well-drained. Appropriate textures include sandy loams or loamy sands and soils are generally alkaline.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

The (20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland class complexes primarily with the (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. The communities resulting from this complex are usually open shrublands with spiny hopsage and big sagebrush co-dominating the canopy. Herbaceous species are often more abundant than in (20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland alone, and the coppice/interspace pattern is less distinct.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Spiny Hopsage / Sandberg Bluegrass Shrubland	CEGL001351	G1

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

(20) Spiny Hopsage Shrublands are distributed across the northern portion of the INL Site, but tend to occur in small stands which, when combined, comprise very little total area. This community type at the INL Site is likely limited by edaphic factors.

Global

This vegetation type occurs on the Columbia Plateau, in the Great Basin, and across the Desert Southwest. Distributions are somewhat limited in the northern portion of the range and are more extensive in the southern portions of the range.

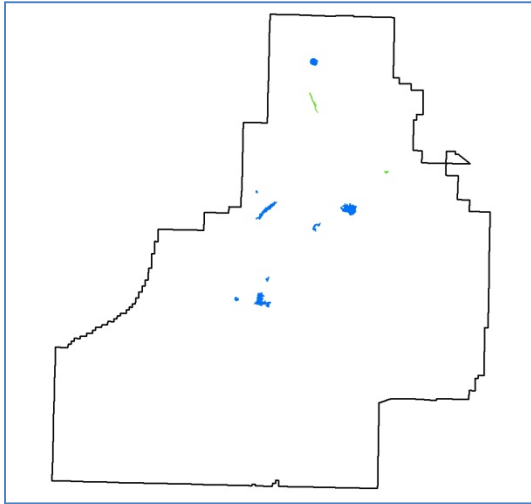
BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Communities dominated by spiny hopsage, with moderate Sandberg bluegrass cover values are rare. They have been described primarily from less than 100 square miles in central Washington, associated with the Hanford Reach. The occurrences in Washington generally have greater Sandberg bluegrass cover than those at the INL Site. However, the composition and structure of the vegetation class at the INL Site are more similar to that described for the Washington Association than for associations described in the Great Basin or Desert Southwest.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	67	2	33
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	1231	8	154
(20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland and (16b) Black Sagebrush/Sandberg Bluegrass Dwarf-shrub Herbaceous Vegetation	140	2	70
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (20) Spiny Hopsage Shrubland	47	1	n/a
Total	1485	13	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (7 and 20)

Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland

Ericameria nana Dwarf Shrubland



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
6	0.30	12	0.22	14	0.12
8	0.27	19	0.22	11ab	0.12
5	0.25	17a	0.20	11d	0.11
13	0.25	19	0.19	15	0.08
4a	0.25	3	0.18	17b	0.08
16b	0.25	20	0.17	22	0.08
16a	0.24	4b	0.16	10	0.08
11c	0.23	18	0.14		
7	0.22	2	0.14		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 4)

Tree

None

Shrub

None

Dwarf-shrub

Ericameria nana (dwarf goldenbush) V.7, *Gutierrezia sarothrae* (broom snakeweed) V.1, *Opuntia polyacantha* (plains pricklypear) V.<1, *Linanthus pungens* (granite prickly phlox) IV.3

Graminoid

Bromus tectorum (cheatgrass) V.4, *Hesperostipa comata* (needle and thread) V.2, *Achnatherum hymenoides* (Indian ricegrass) V.2, *Poa secunda* (Sandberg bluegrass) V.2

Forb

Alyssum desertorum (desert alyssum) V.1

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

Dwarf goldenbush (*Ericameria nana*) is the dominant dwarf shrub in this sparse vegetation class. Other small-statured shrubs also occur with high constancy and sparse to low cover values. Species include: broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*), plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), and granite prickly phlox (*Linanthus pungens*). Native grasses are common but are variable in species composition and cover. High constancy species include: needle and thread (*Hesperostipa comata*), Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*). Native forbs are often present but do not contribute much vegetative cover as plants tend to be very small and widely spaced. Native forb species composition varies greatly across the range of this class on the INL Site. For example, king bladderpod (*Lesquerella kingii*) is common in the central portion of the site and biennial cinquefoil (*Potentilla biennis*) is abundant near the western boundary. The non-natives, cheatgrass (*Bromus*

tectorum) and desert alyssum (*Alyssum desertorum*) are also common in plant communities represented by this vegetation class.

This vegetation class is found on outcrops of exposed basalt which have little soil accumulation, and very little water holding capacity. Lichens are common and may be quite abundant on exposed rocks.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

The (21) Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland vegetation class occurs at a patch size much smaller than that of the minimum mapping scale for this project. Exposed basalt outcrops occur within polygons of most other classes or class complexes. Consequently, this vegetation class may occur as discrete patches within many other vegetation types. It is especially prevalent in (2) Big Sagebrush Shrublands, (1/9) Green Rabbitbrush/Streambank Wheatgrass (Western Wheatgrass) Shrub Herbaceous Vegetation, (4a) Green Rabbitbrush Shrublands, and (3) Needle and Thread Herbaceous Vegetation. The total area of this vegetation class is so limited that it was not abundant enough to justify including in a complex with the dominant community class.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Black Sagebrush - Dwarf Goldenbush Shrubland	CEGL002773	G3

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

This vegetation class can be found on exposed basalt outcroppings across the INL Site. Outcroppings are particularly abundant in the central and western portions of the study area.

Global

Similar vegetation classes have been reported at Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve and are likely present in limited distribution across the western U.S. where exposed basalt occurs.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

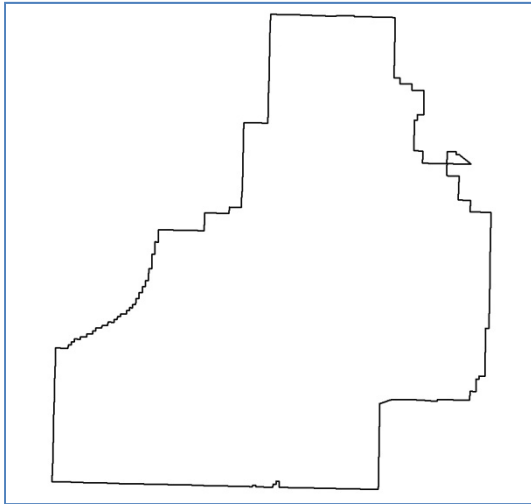
Very little is known about this vegetation type. On the INL Site, it appears to be susceptible to invasion by non-natives species.

MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

The spatial scale at which this community occurs is below the minimum mapping unit for this project. Since its distribution is restricted to exposed basalt, it has the potential to occur within polygons of any vegetation class or complex of classes containing basalt outcroppings.

Dwarf Goldenbush Dwarf Shrubland



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (3 and 21)



Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score	Class #	BC Score
19	0.28	7	0.10	14	0.05
16b	0.18	2	0.08	17a	0.05
5	0.15	21	0.08	13	0.05
6	0.15	1/9	0.08	11ab	0.03
15	0.13	8	0.08	11d	0.03
4a	0.11	4b	0.07	18	0.02
3	0.10	10	0.07	17b	0.01
16a	0.10	11c	0.06		
12	0.10	20	0.05		

Representative Class Photo

Summary Bray-Curtis Scores

CHARACTERISTIC SPECIES (n = 3)

Tree

None

Shrub

None

Dwarf-shrub

Atriplex confertifolia (shadscale saltbush) V.23

Graminoid

Achnatherum hymenoides (Indian ricegrass) V.3

Forb

None

PRIMARY CLASS DESCRIPTION

Low-growing shadscale saltbush (*Atriplex confertifolia*) is the dominant shrub in this vegetation class. In some stands, the shrub stratum is nearly monotypic and in others it can be quite diverse. Other shrubs and dwarf shrubs, when present, may include: bud sage (*Picrothamnus desertorum*), Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*), broom snakeweed (*Gutierrezia sarothrae*), plains pricklypear (*Opuntia polyacantha*), spiny hopsage (*Grayia spinosa*), winterfat (*Krascheninnikovia lanata*) and greasewood (*Sarcobatus vermiculatus*). The herbaceous stratum is generally very sparse and communities in this vegetation class often have large expanses of exposed, bare soil. Indian ricegrass (*Achnatherum hymenoides*) occurs with high constancy and at low cover values. Bottlebrush squirreltail (*Elymus elymoides*) and Sandberg bluegrass (*Poa secunda*) are also often present but sparse. Forbs vary greatly across the range of this vegetation class and rarely contribute significant cover. Degraded stands may contain non-native annuals like cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) and/or saltlover (*Halogeton glomeratus*) in the understory.

Communities dominated by shadscale saltbush generally occur on low-lying, flat playas and similar topographic features which are periodically flooded. Soils tend to be fine and poorly drained, often with a hardpan layer. They may also be slightly alkaline and/or saline in nature.

COMPLEXED CLASS DESCRIPTION

(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland complexes frequently with other vegetation classes found on poorly drained, fine soils. (5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland forms the most abundant complex with (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland. The complex of these two classes often results in communities with a relatively even mixture of shadscale saltbush and winterfat in the dwarf shrub layer. However, patchy mixtures of these two classes may rarely occur at a fine spatial scale.

NATIONAL VEGETATION CLASSIFICATION CROSSWALK

Related NVC Associations	Database Code	Conservation Rank
Shadscale / Indian Ricegrass Shrubland	CEGL001311	G3

RANGE

Idaho National Laboratory Site

The distribution of shadscale saltbush is widespread across the INL Site and it occasionally occurs as a sub-dominant in big sagebrush vegetation classes. As a community dominant, its distribution is restricted to the north central portions of the INL Site, where it occurs in a few, relatively large sands. Specifically, it is located within the historical drainages, floodplains, and playas of Birch Creek, the Big Lost River, and Lake Terretton.

Global

Though widely distributed across the western U.S., the range of this vegetation type is discontinuous and patchy.

BACKGROUND AND ECOLOGY

Throughout its range, large stands of this vegetation type are uncommon. Elsewhere, high-quality stands are rare due to anthropogenic influences; however, shadscale saltbush communities at the INL Site are in relatively good condition. Shadscale abundance on the INL Site is thought to fluctuate over periods of thousands of years, increasing in response to drier conditions over prolonged time periods.

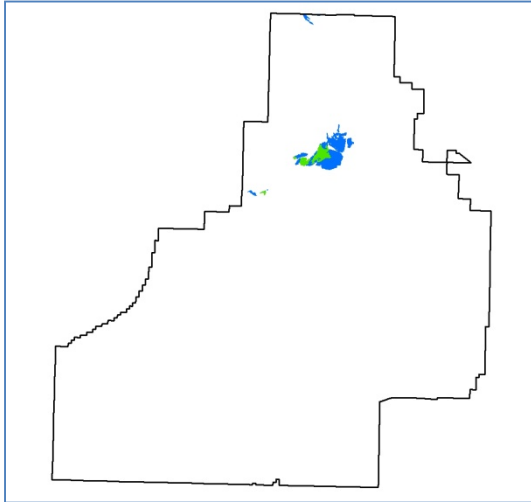
MAP UNIT DESCRIPTION

Map Unit Summary Statistics

Vegetation Class or Complex	Total Area (Acres)	Total Polygons	Mean Polygon Size (Acres)
(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	962	5	192
(5) Green Rabbitbrush - Winterfat Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	1916	10	192
(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland and (15) Sickle Saltbush Dwarf Shrubland	563	1	n/a
(7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	469	5	94

Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland

(22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland and (10) Crested Wheatgrass Semi-natural Herbaceous Vegetation	269	3	90
(2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland and (22) Shadscale Dwarf Shrubland	28	1	n/a
Total	4207	25	



Range and Distribution



Representative Complex Photo (5 and 22)

Appendix E
INL Site Vegetation Map Book

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Appendix E

INL Site Vegetation Map Book

Map Book Information

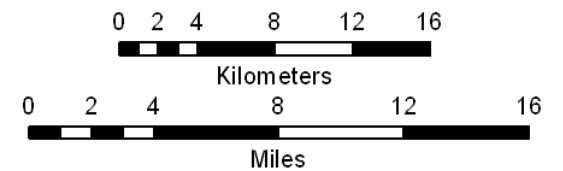
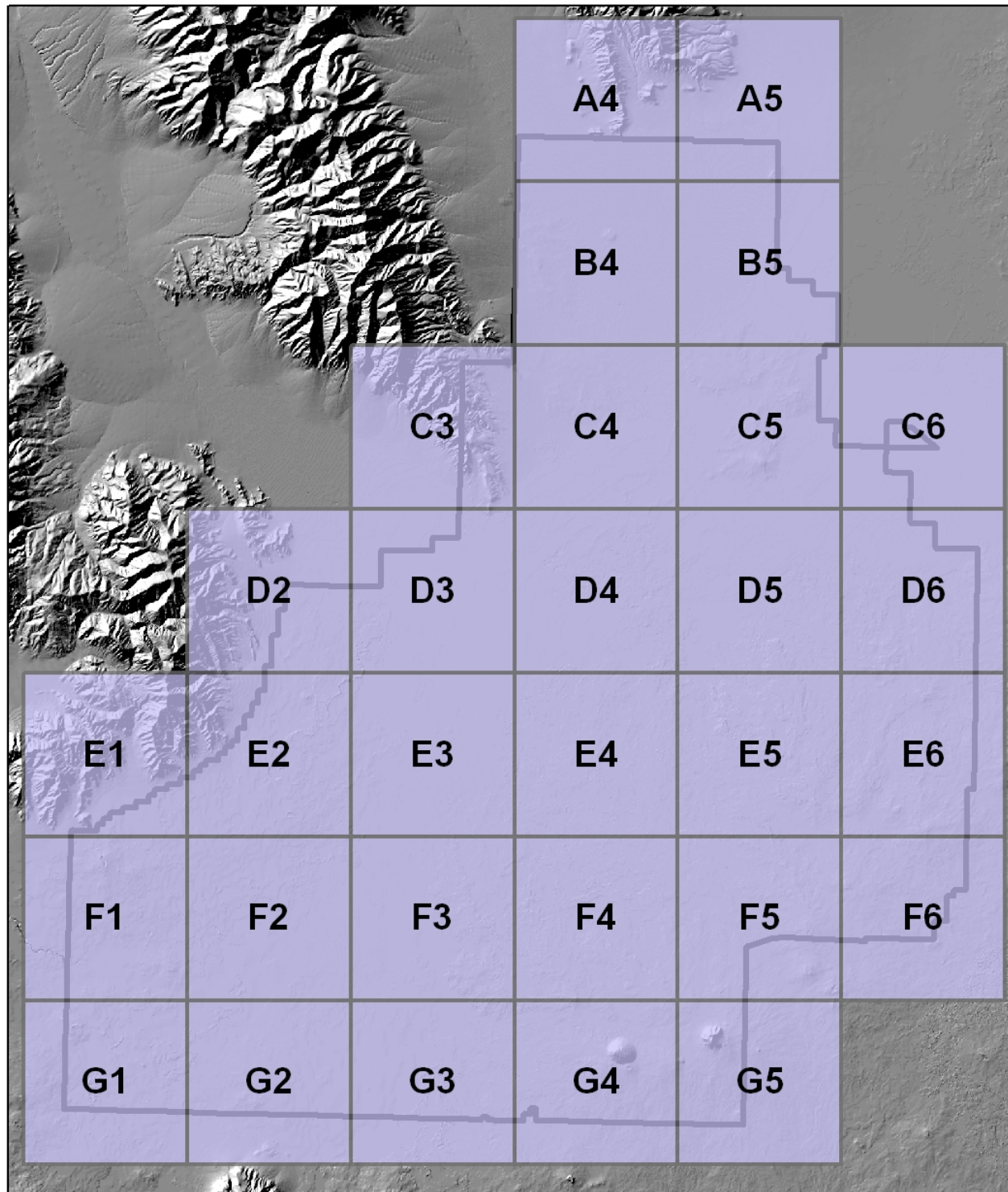
The final INL Site vegetation map is presented in a hard-copy map book series. There are too many small polygons for a standard size printed map to convey the necessary detail. We selected a 1:60,000 scale to present the map because it shows fine scale map details while minimizing the number of map pages required to display the entire INL Site.

We have added some additional Geographic Information System (GIS) data layers to the final vegetation map layout to provide more information to the map user. We included the INL Site roads data layer for reference on each map book page. We also used a 10 m Digital Elevation Model (DEM) hillshade (i.e., artificial topographic shading) to include some topographic information with the polygons. The vegetation map layer is displayed with a partial transparency so the shadows and contours of the DEM are evident. The topographic data provide information that can help interpret the map. For example, a map polygon labeled as (2) Big Sagebrush Shrubland class can contain areas dominated by both (7) Wyoming Big Sagebrush Shrubland class and the (6) Basin Big Sagebrush Shrubland class. Class (7) tends to be found in more flat terrain while class (6) is found in areas with topographic relief or on the leeward slope of basalt outcrops. By including the topographic data, one can gain insight about which class is likely present within a particular area even when the larger polygon contains a complex of two classes.



We have also added a background image that borders the INL Site to provide context for the surrounding lands. The background imagery is the 2009 Idaho National Agricultural Imaging Program (NAIP) 1 m resolution true color imagery.

There are a few map polygons that have a special cross-hatching fill and are labeled as 'degraded' in parenthesis. This label is intended to inform the map user that these areas will contain vast expanses of weedy species not common to the assigned map class. We had to assign each polygon to a vegetation class, and in some areas the polygons were so weedy it was difficult to key the area to an existing class. The 'degraded' label will inform the map user that even though a vegetation class is assigned to that polygon, on the ground an observer would expect to find vegetation species and composition that does not match other areas assigned to the same vegetation class.

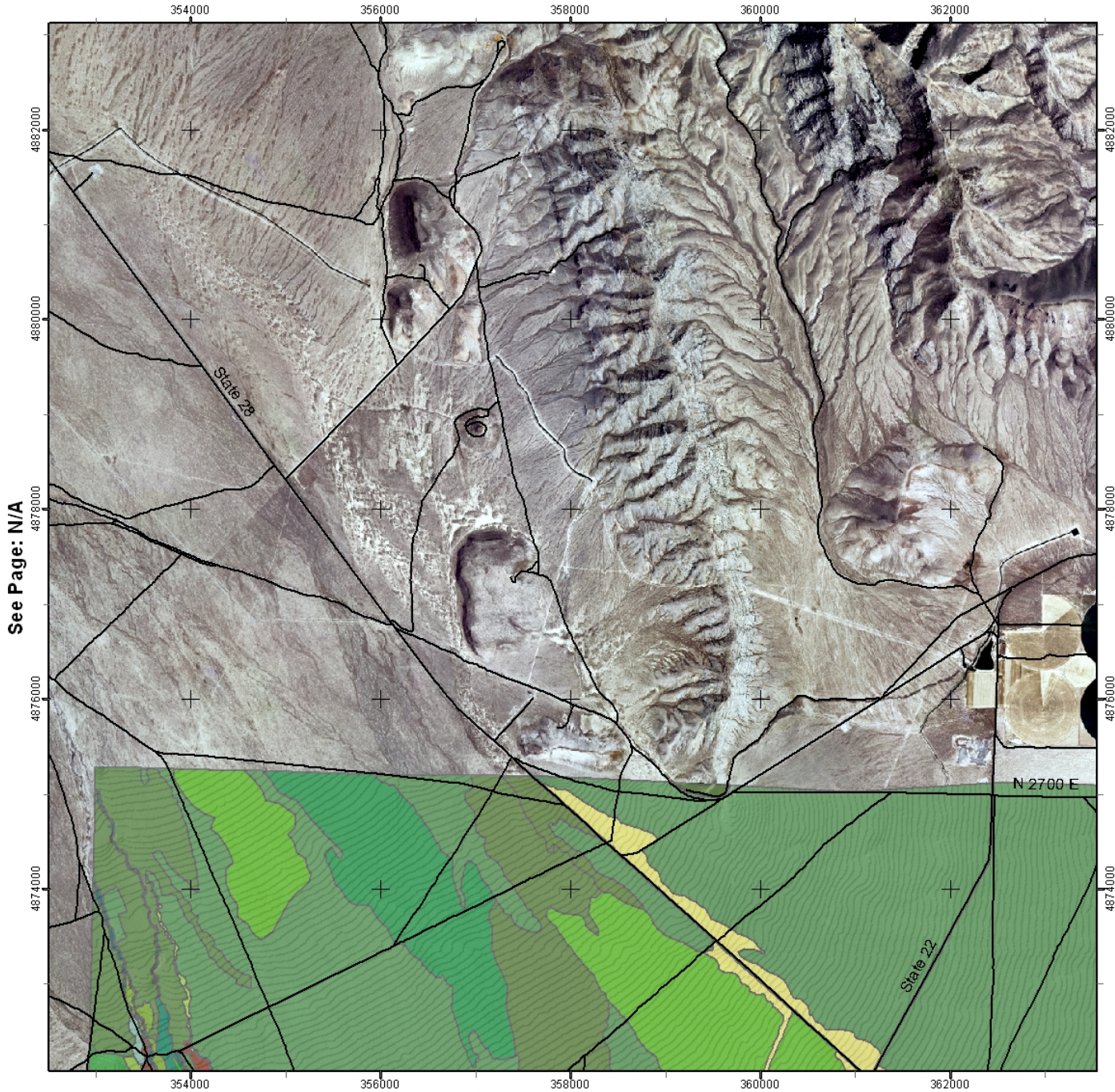
Map Book Page Index



Legend

-  Map Book Page Tiles
-  INL Site Boundary

See Page: N/A



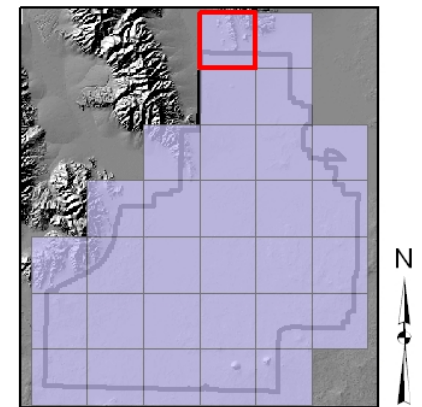
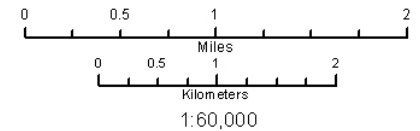
See Page: N/A

See Page: B4

North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Map Class		
10	2	7-1/9
11ab	2-11ab	7-16b
13	2-16b	7-19
16b	6	7-22
16b-11ab	6-14	99-4
19	6-17b	99-6
19-11ab	7	

See Page: A5

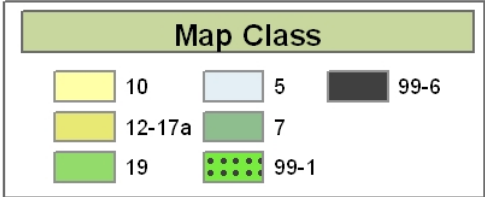
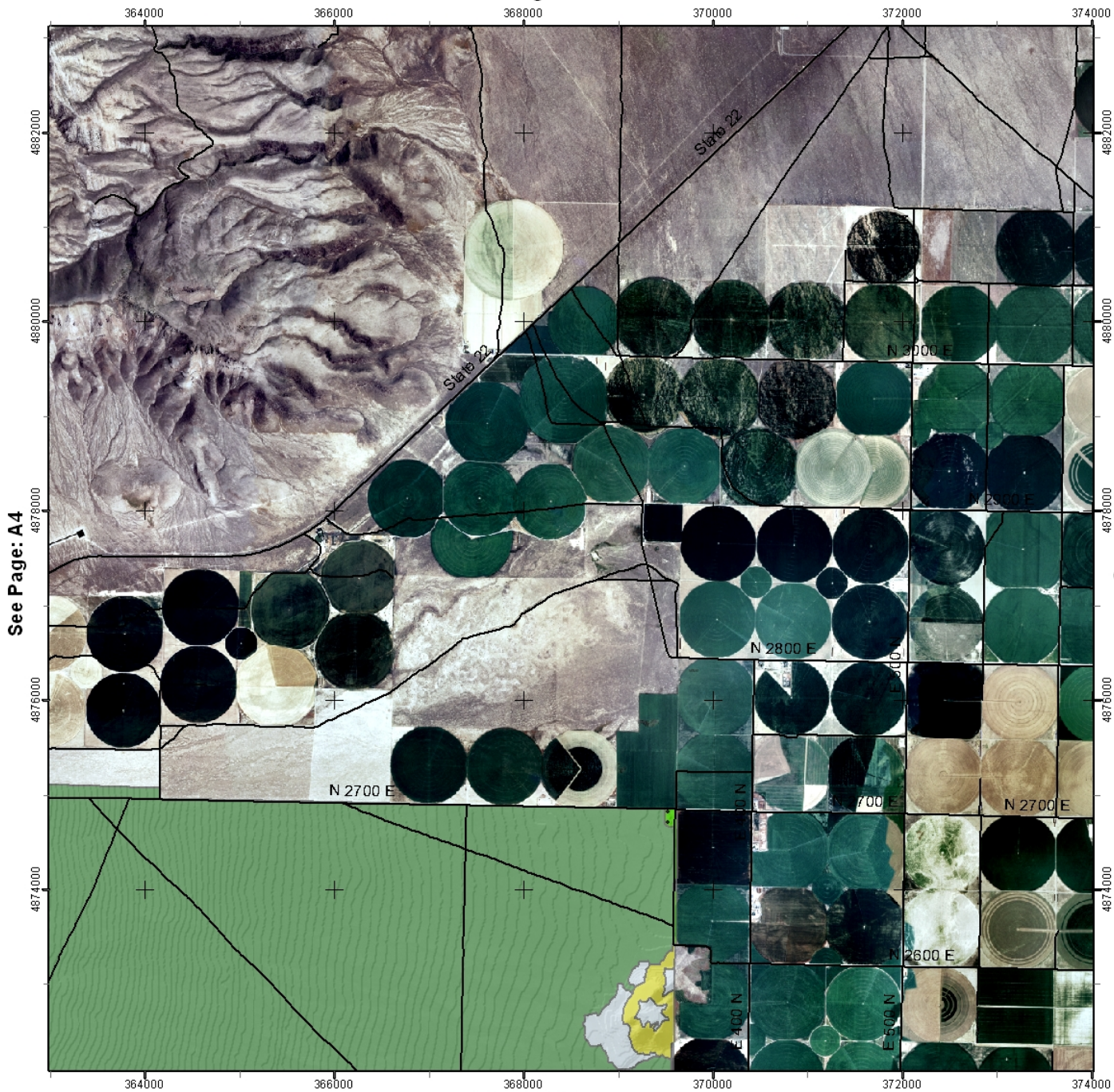


Stoller



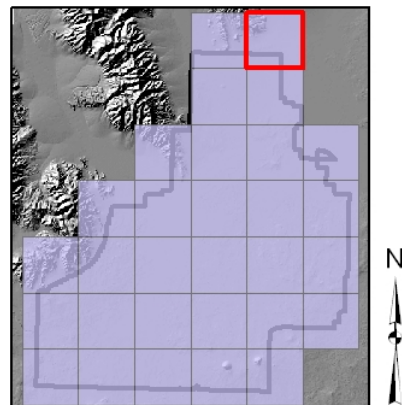
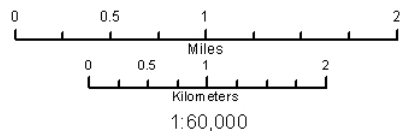
A4

See Page: N/A



See Page: A4

See Page: N/A



See Page: B5

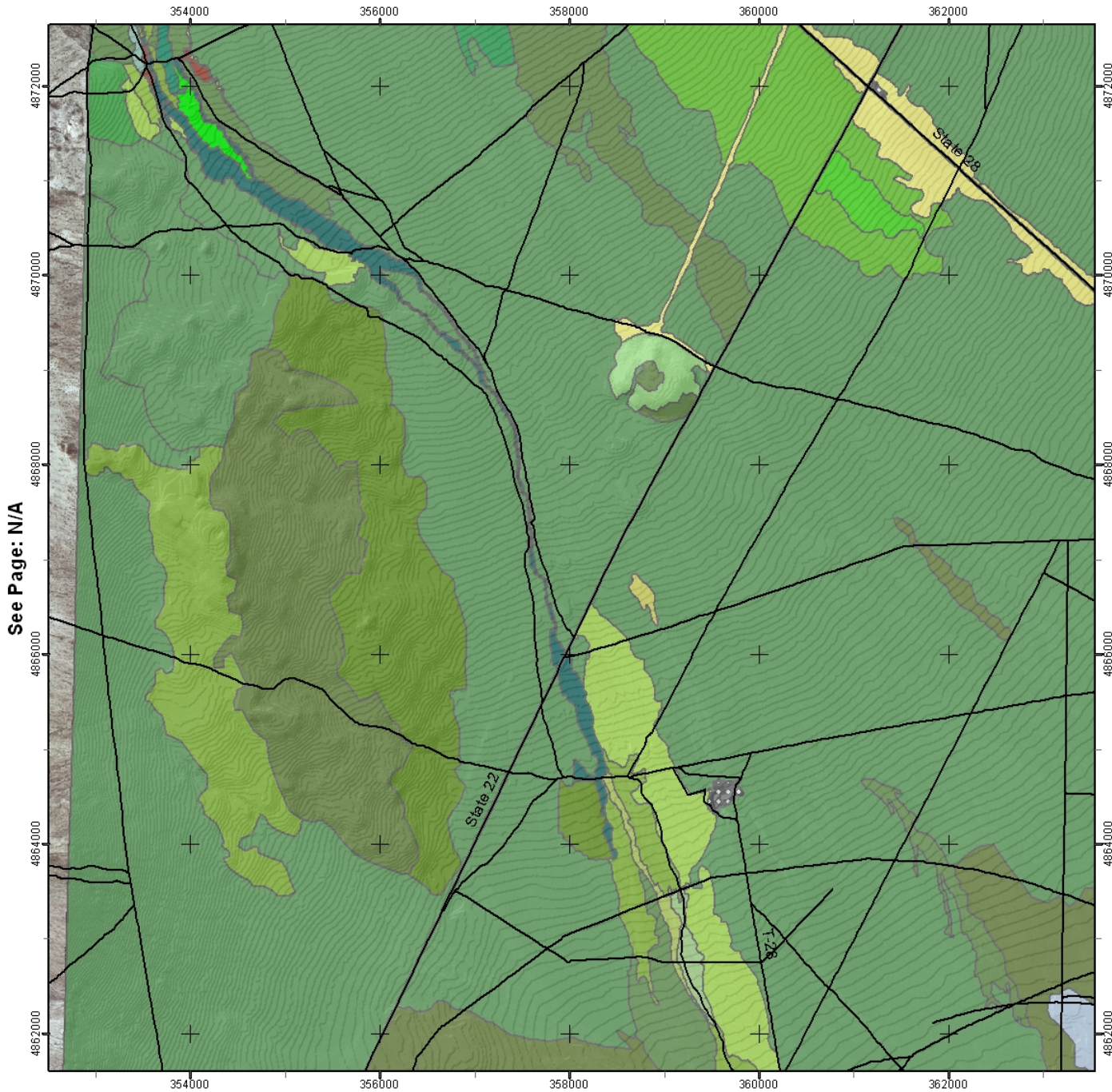
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



A5

See Page: A4



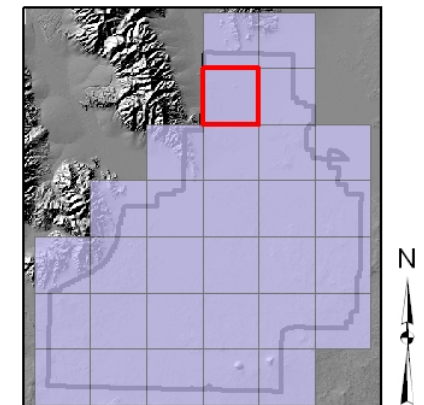
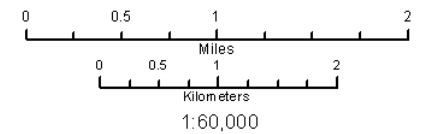
See Page: N/A

See Page: C4

North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Map Class		
10	2-11ab	7
11ab	2-15	7-1/9
12-3	2-16b	7-15
13	2-4a	7-16b
15	20	7-17a
16b	20-16b	7-19
16b-11ab	5-10	7-20
19	5-12	7-4a
19-10	6	7-5
19-11ab	6-14	99-4
2	6-17b	99-6

See Page: B5

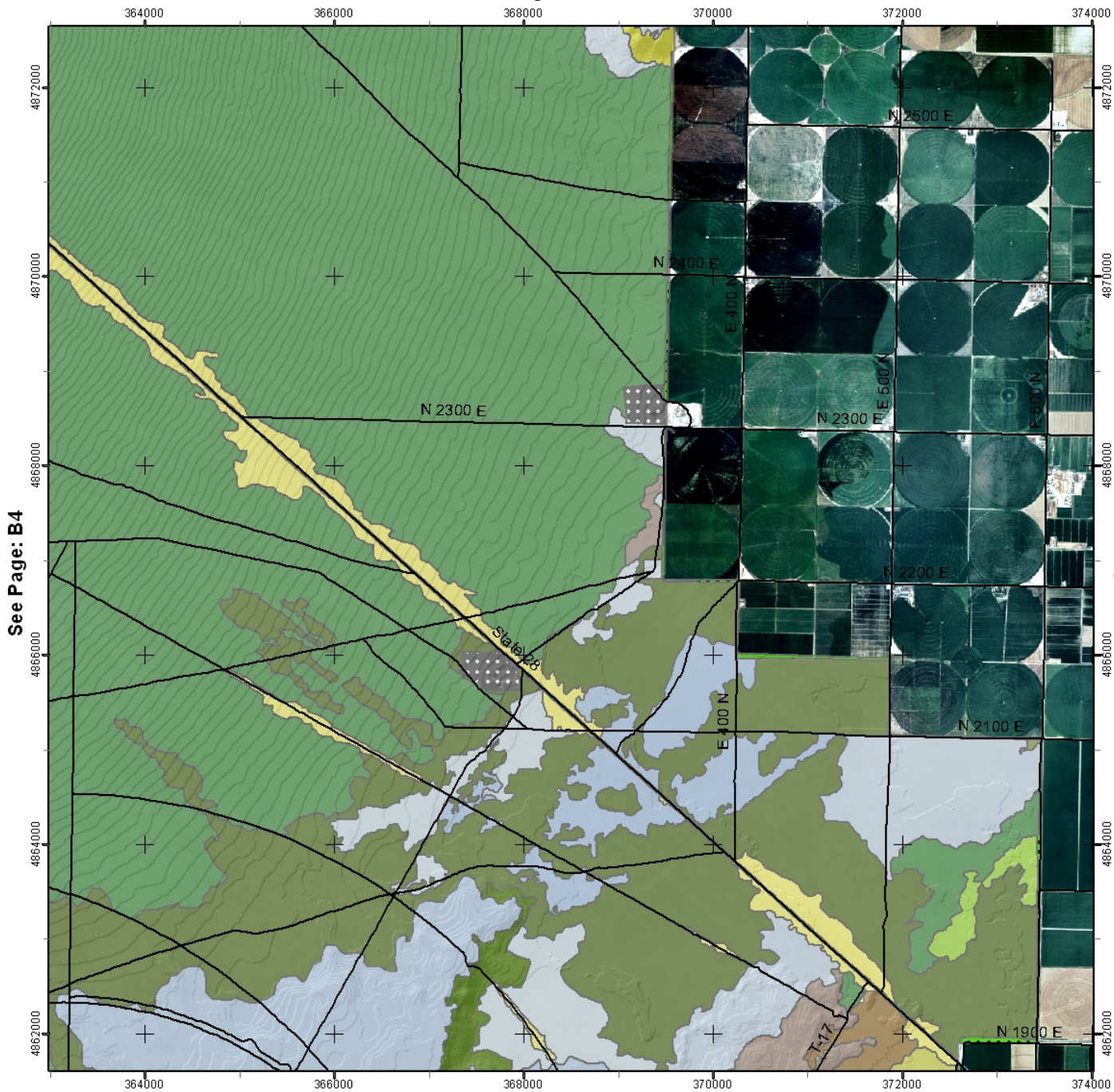


Stoller

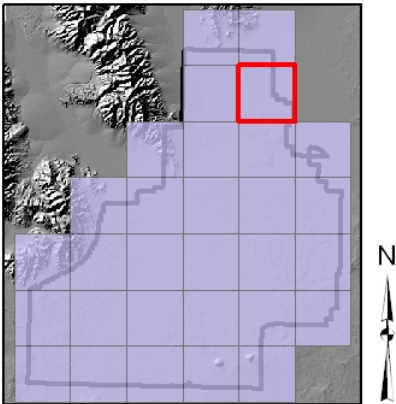
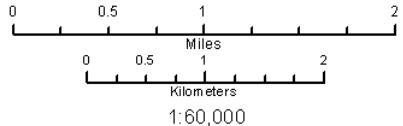


B4

See Page: A5



Map Class		
1/9-13	4a-1/9	7-1/9
10	4a-3	7-17a
12-17a	5	7-5
12-3	5-1/9	99-1
2	5-12	99-4
2-5	5-15	99-6
4a	7	

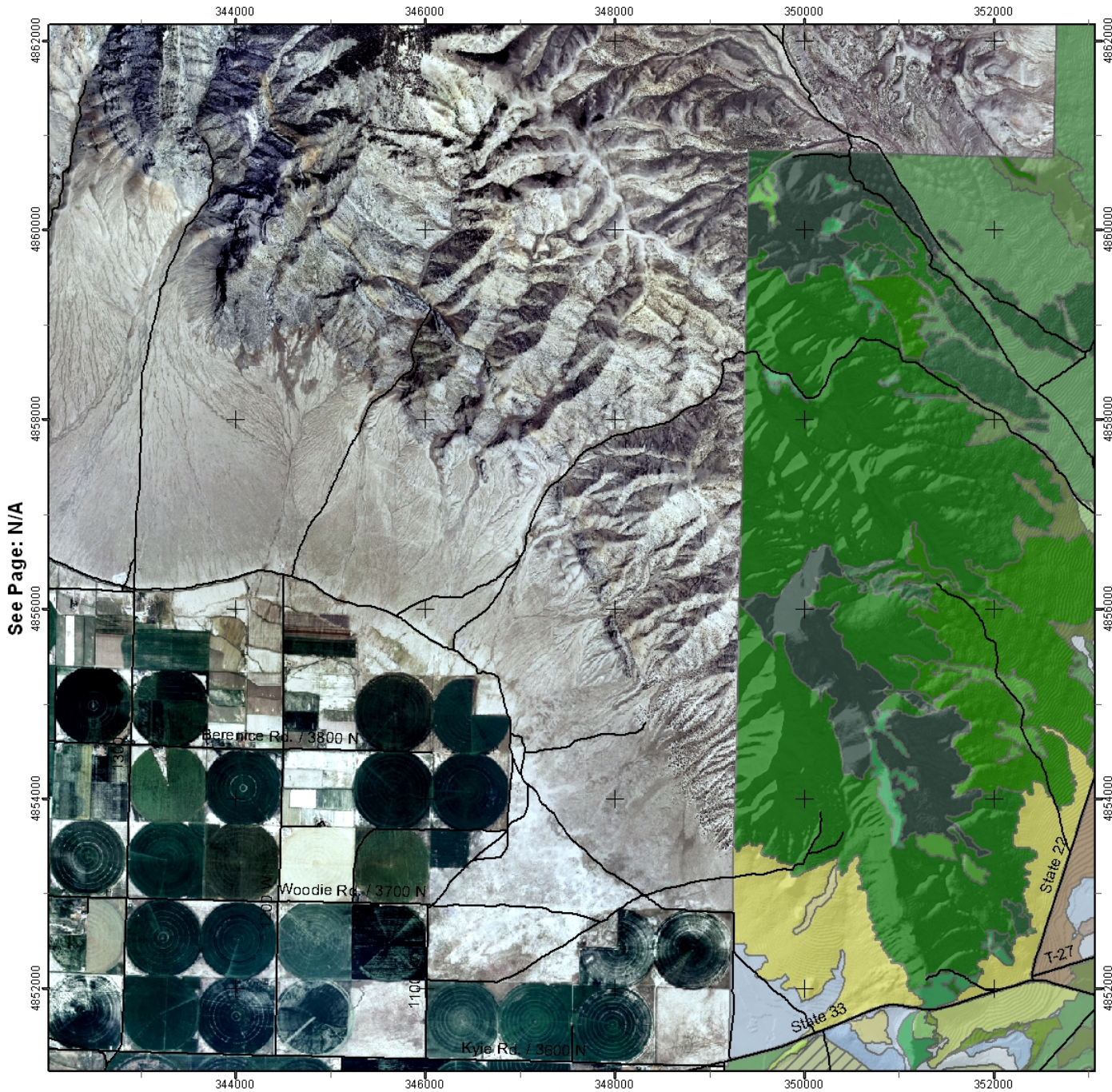


Stoller



B5

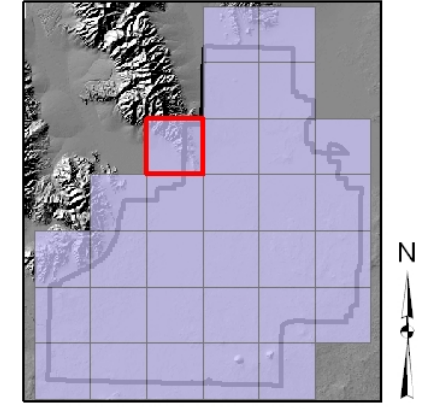
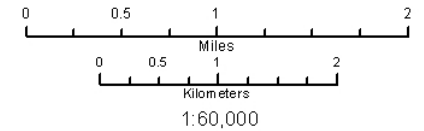
See Page: N/A



Map Class		
1/9	16b-12	5-1/9
1/9*	2	5-12
10	2-1/9	5-22
11c	2-16b	7
11c-16b	2-3	7-16b
11d	20-16b	7-4a
11d-16b	22	7-5
12	3	99-1
12-3	4a	99-6
15	4a-12	
16b	5	

See Page: N/A

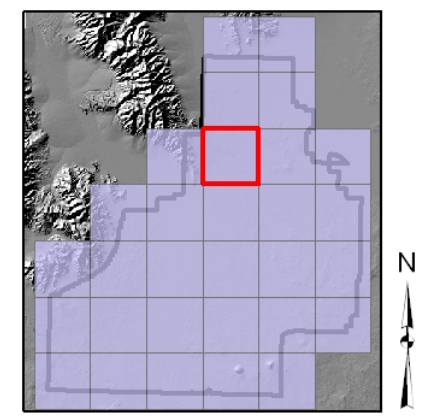
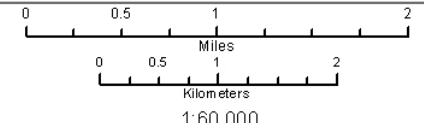
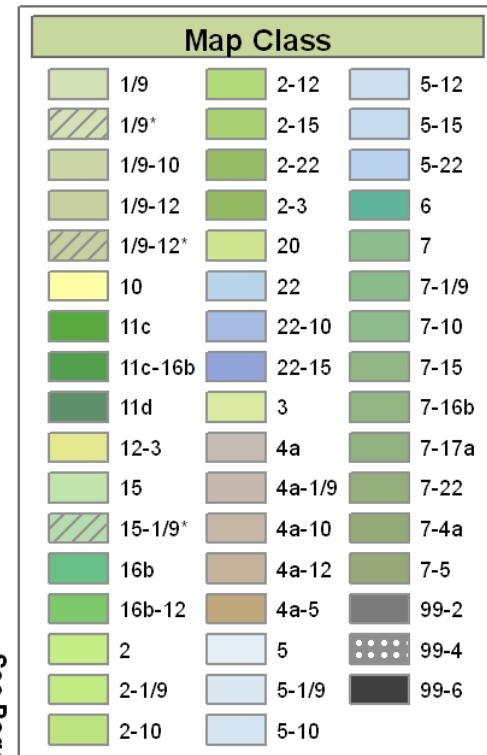
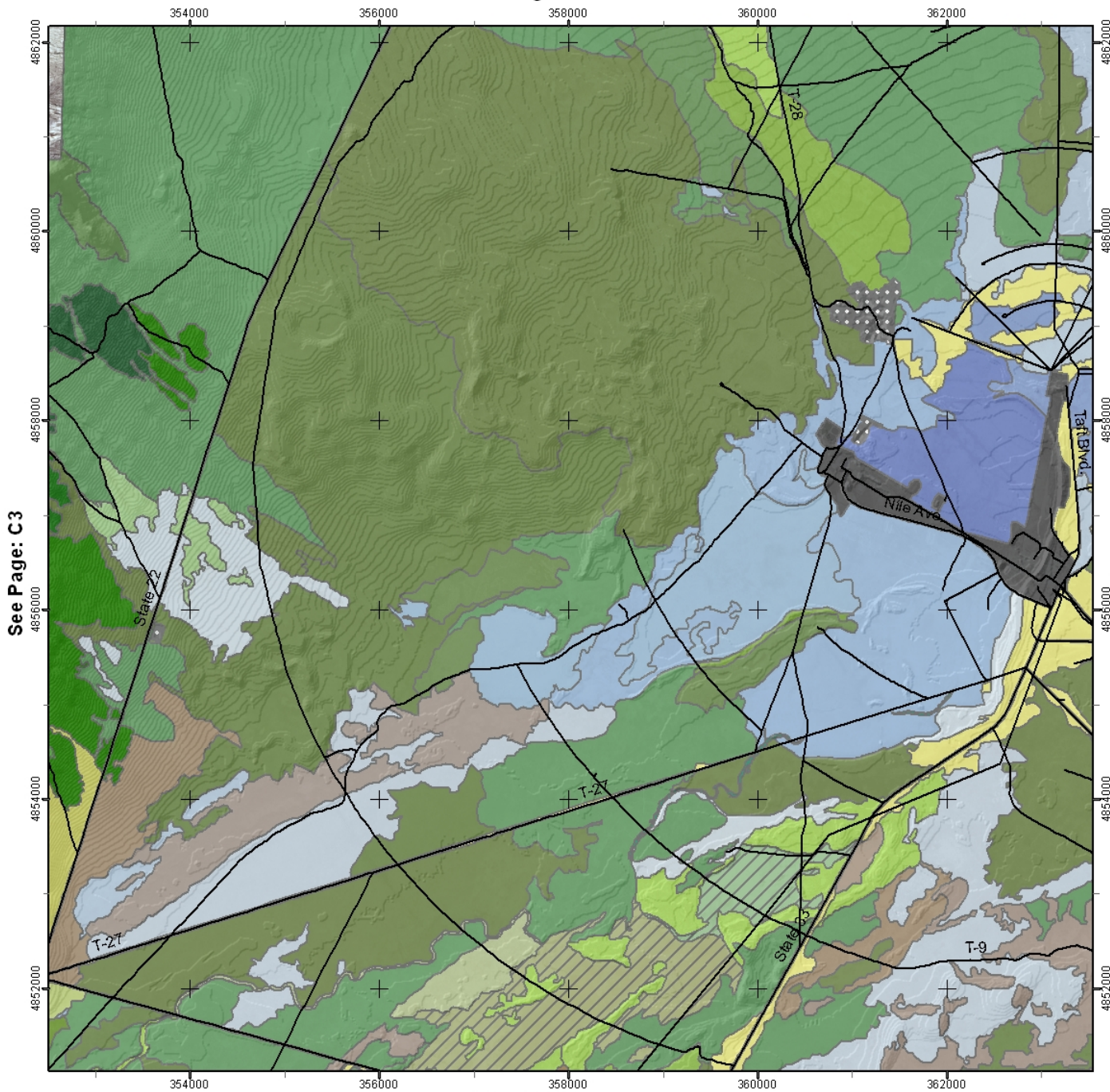
See Page: C4



See Page: D3

North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

See Page: B4



See Page: C3

See Page: C5

See Page: D4

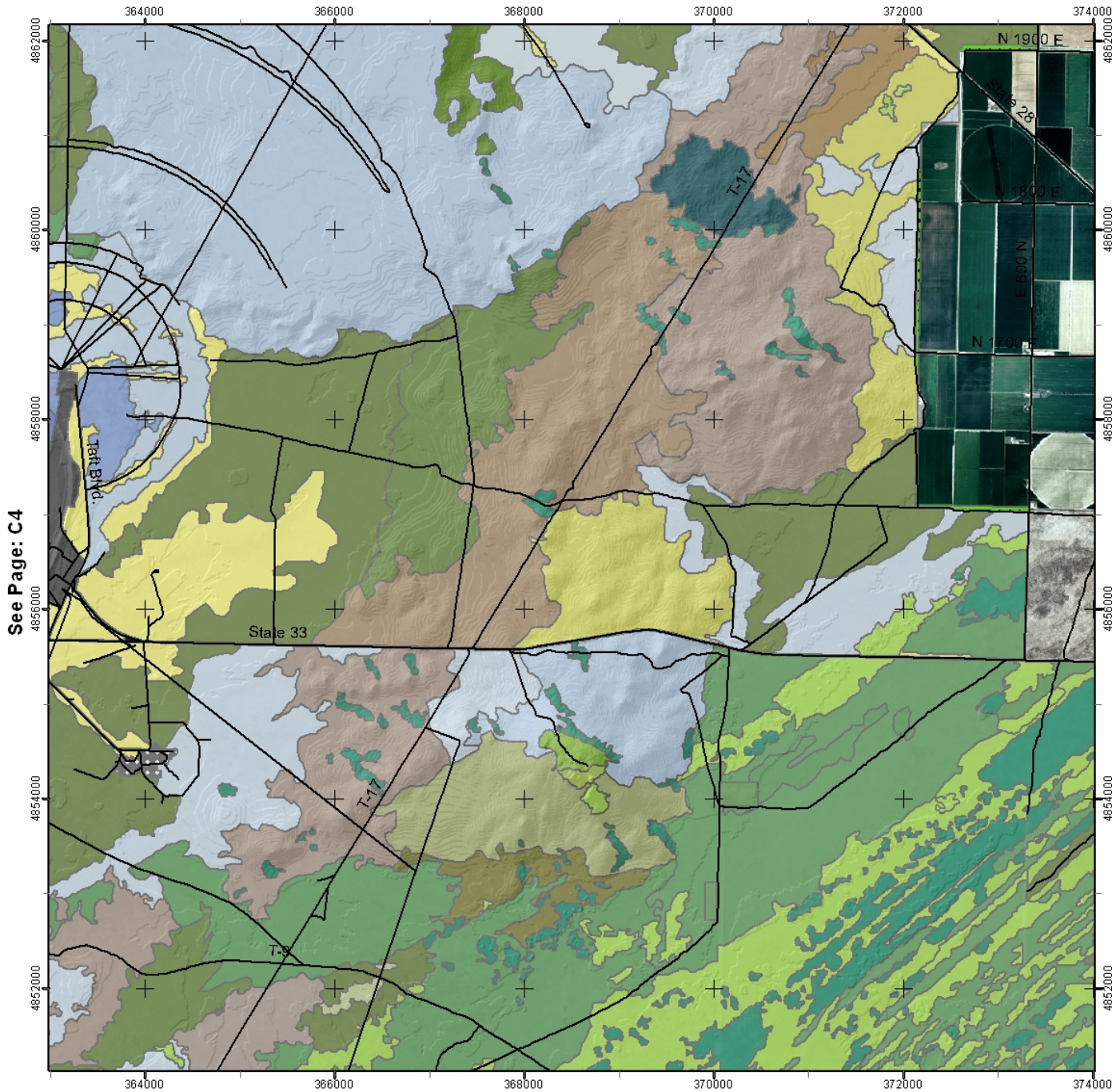
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



C4

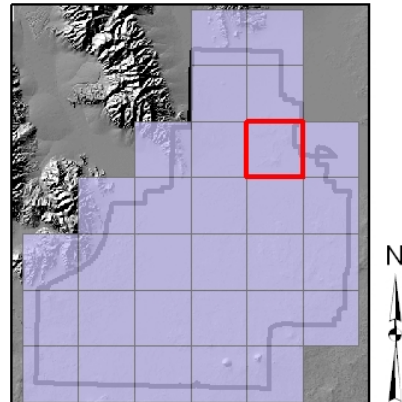
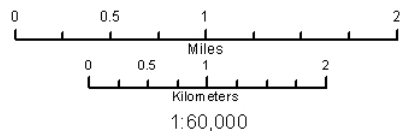
See Page: B5



Map Class		
1/9	22-15	7-1/9
1/9-12	4a	7-10
1/9-3	4a-1/9	7-12
10	4a-12	7-17a
12-3	4a-3	7-4a
17a	5	7-5
2	5-1/9	99-1
2-1/9	5-10	99-2
2-16b	5-12	99-4
2-5	6	99-6
20	6-5	
22-10	7	

See Page: C4

See Page: C6



See Page: D5

North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller

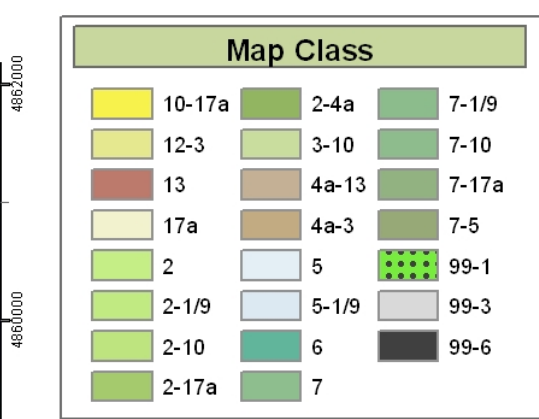


C5

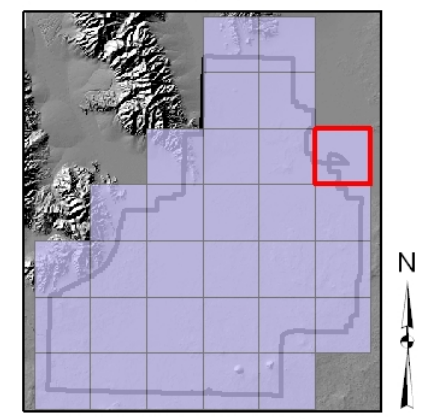
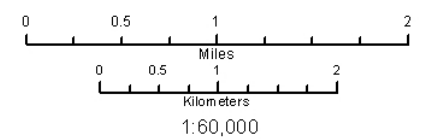
See Page: N/A



See Page: C5



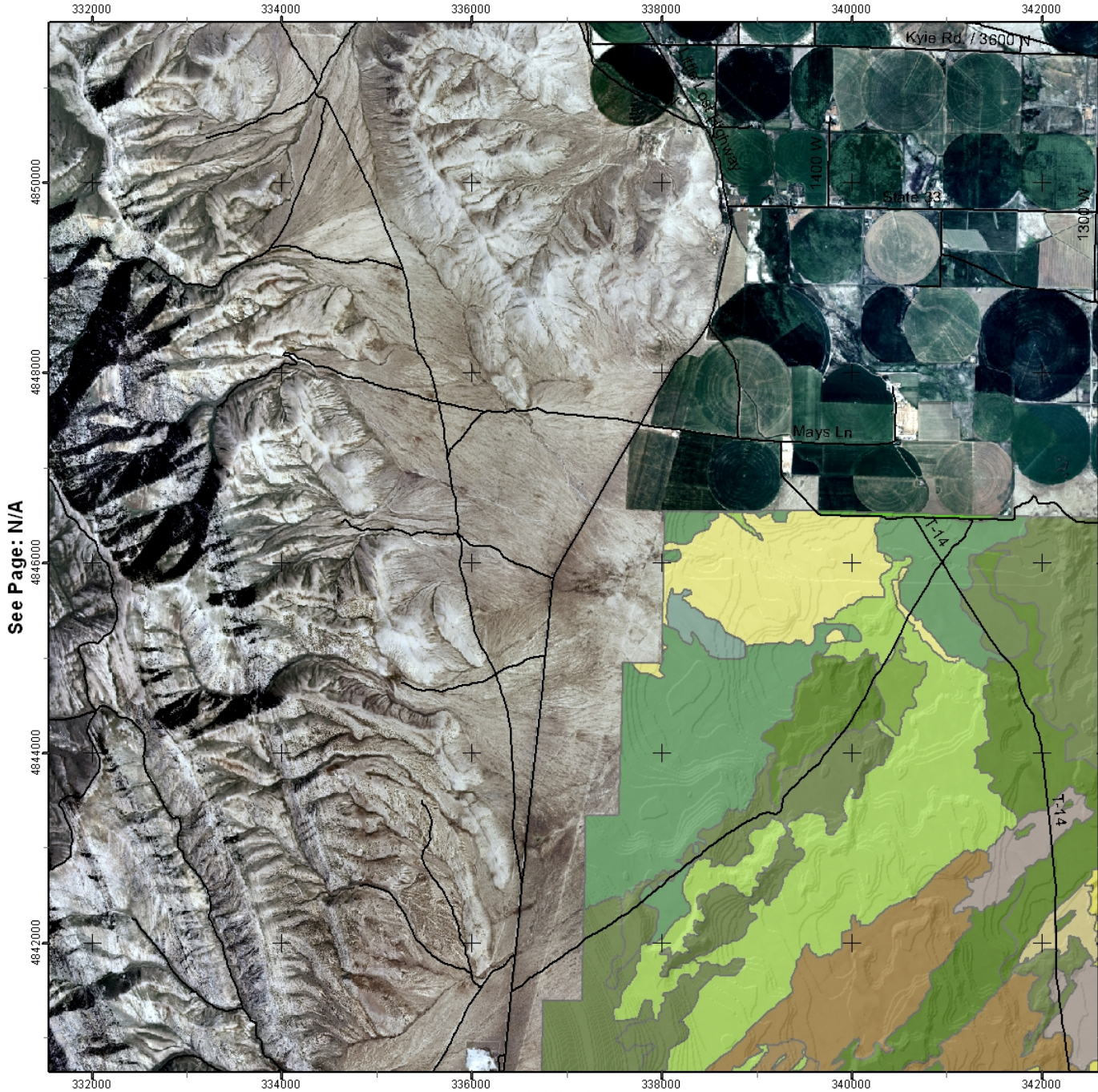
See Page: N/A



See Page: D6

North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

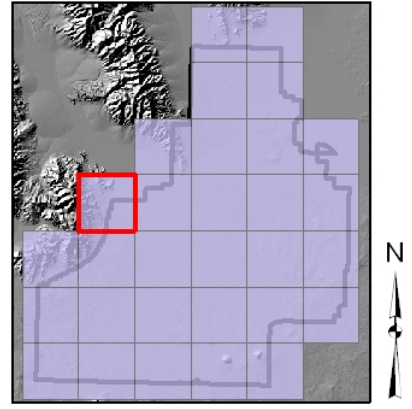
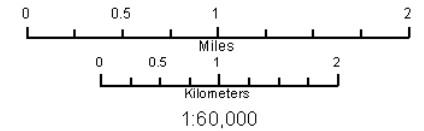
See Page: N/A



Map Class		
10	2-5	7-4a
12-17a	2-8	7-4b
15-10	4a	7-5
2	4a-4b	7-8
2-13	4a-8	8
2-17a	7	99-1
2-4a	7-10	

See Page: N/A

See Page: D3



4842000

4844000

4846000

4848000

4850000

See Page: E2

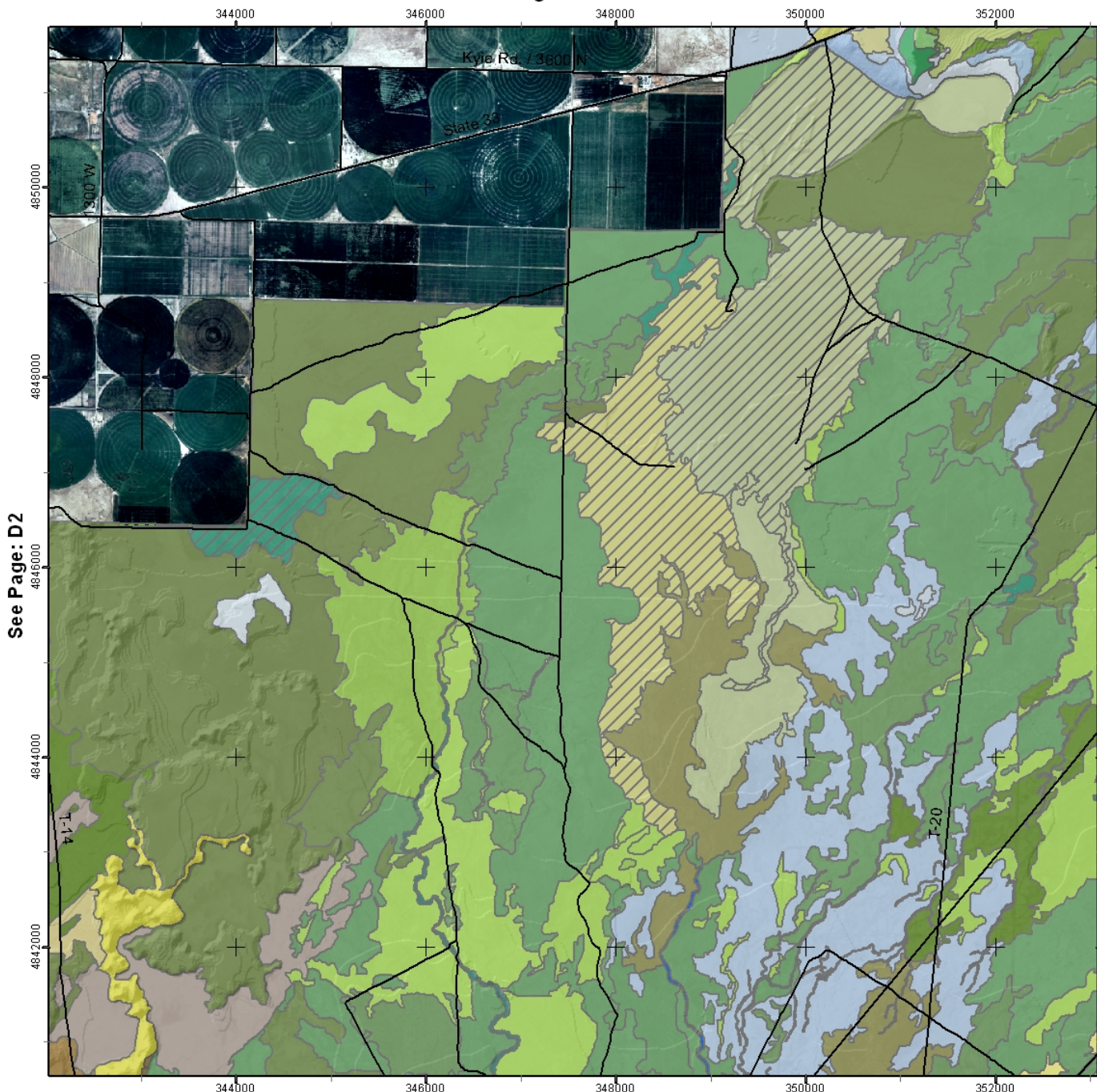
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



D2

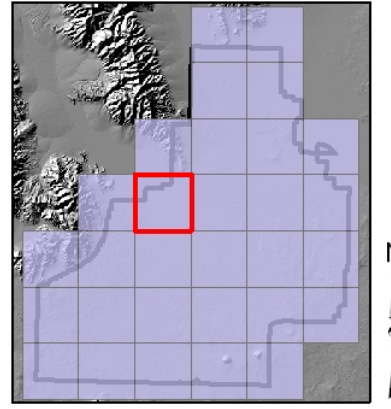
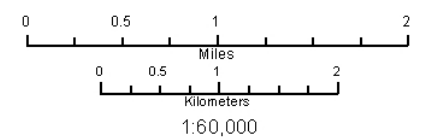
See Page: C3



Map Class		
1/9	2-5	7-1/9
1/9*	2-8	7-10
1/9-17a	20-16b	7-12
10	22	7-15
11c-16b	3	7-20
12	4a	7-4a
12-17a	4a-8	7-5
12-3	5	7-8
15-16a	5-1/9	8
16b	5-12	8-1/9
2	5-15	8-1/9*
2-1/9	5-22	99-1
2-12	6	99-5
2-16b	6*	99-6
2-3	6-1/9	
2-4a	7	

See Page: D2

See Page: D4



See Page: E3

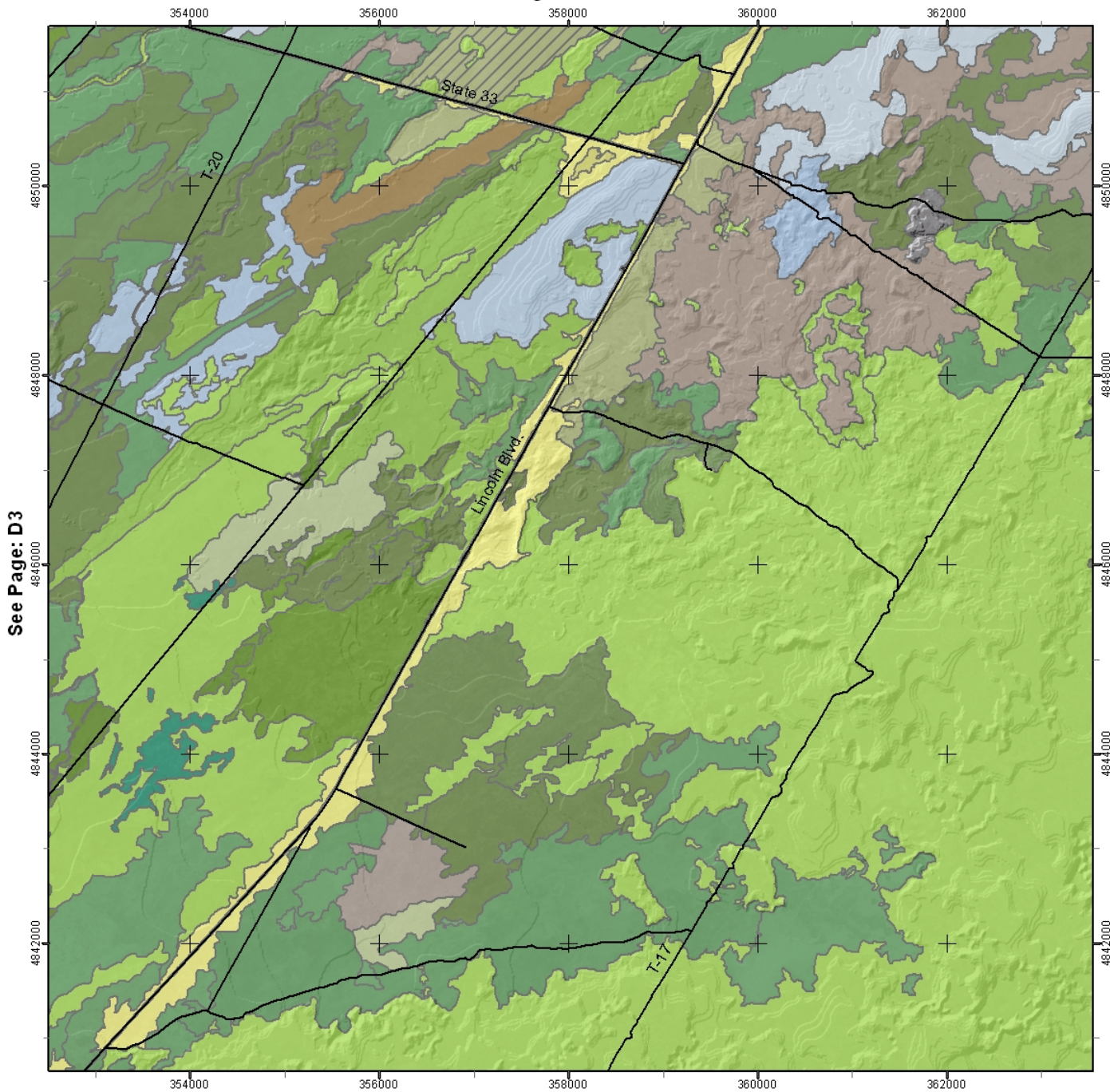
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



D3

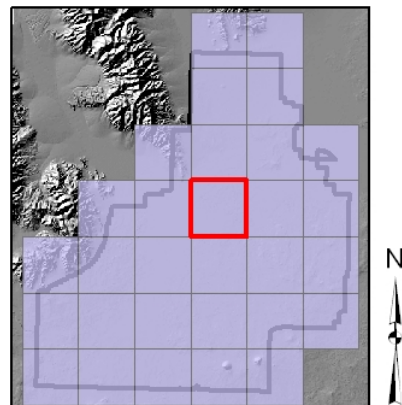
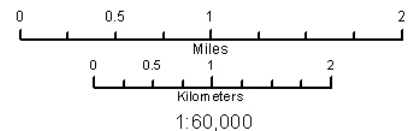
See Page: C4



Map Class		
1/9	2-5	5-22
1/9-10	22	6
1/9-12	3	7
1/9-12*	4a	7-1/9
10	4a-1/9	7-10
12-10	4a-12	7-12
2	4a-5	7-15
2-1/9	5	7-20
2-10	5-1/9	7-3
2-12	5-12	7-4a
2-15	5-15	7-5
2-3	5-16b	99-6

See Page: D3

See Page: D5



See Page: E4

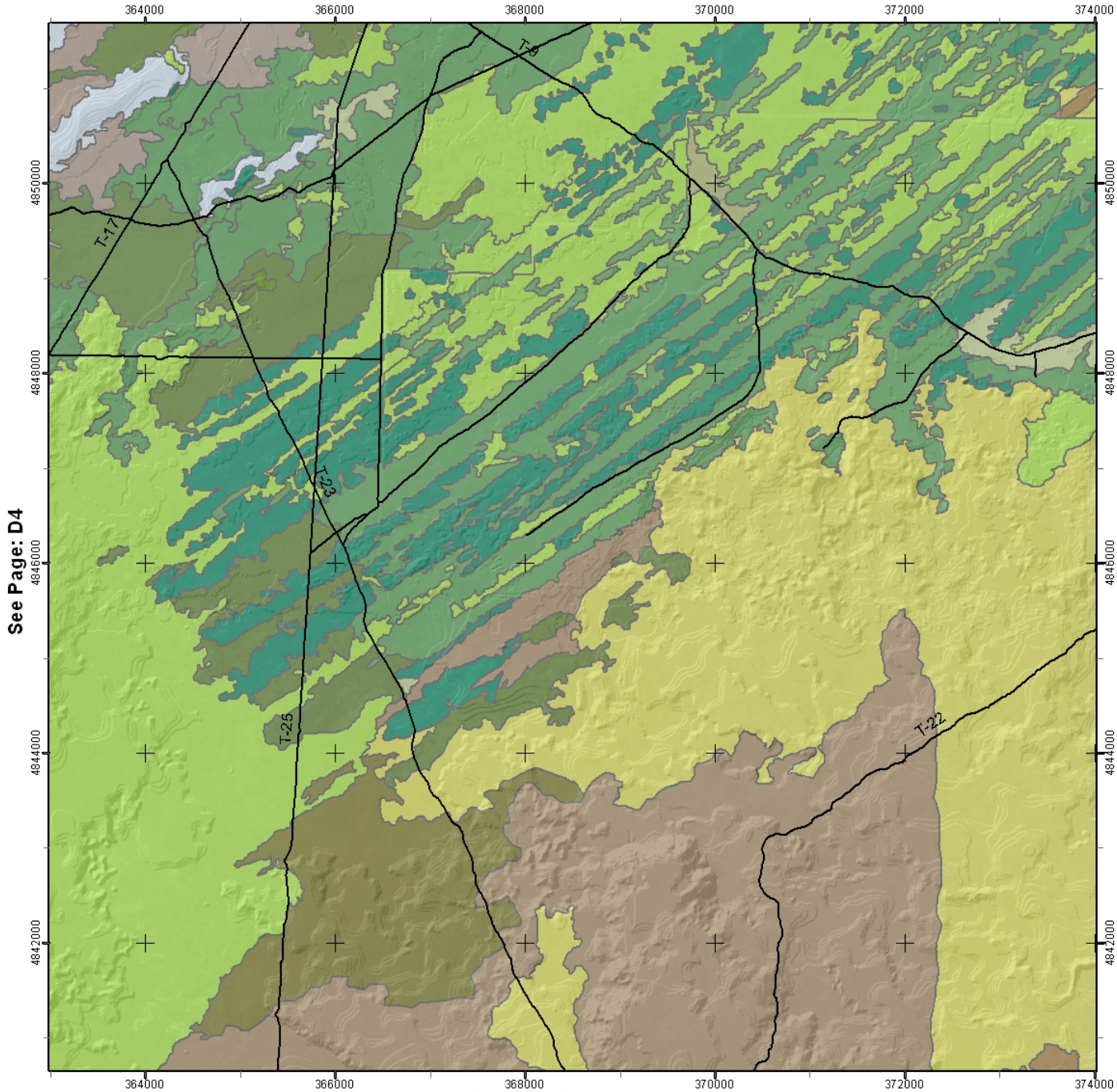
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



D4

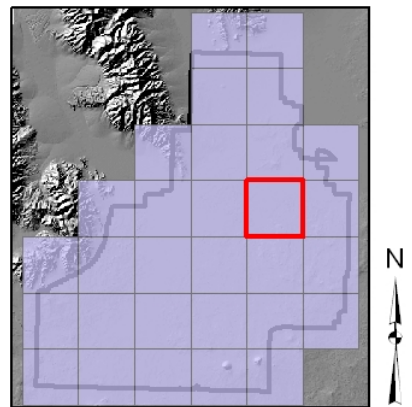
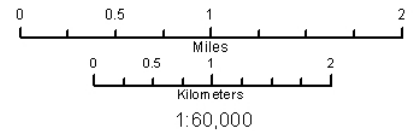
See Page: C5



Map Class		
1/9	4a	7-1/9
1/9-12	4a-1/9	7-12
1/9-3	4a-12	7-20
12-3	4a-3	7-3
2	5-1/9	7-4a
2-1/9	6	7-5
2-4a	7	

See Page: D4

See Page: D6



See Page: E5

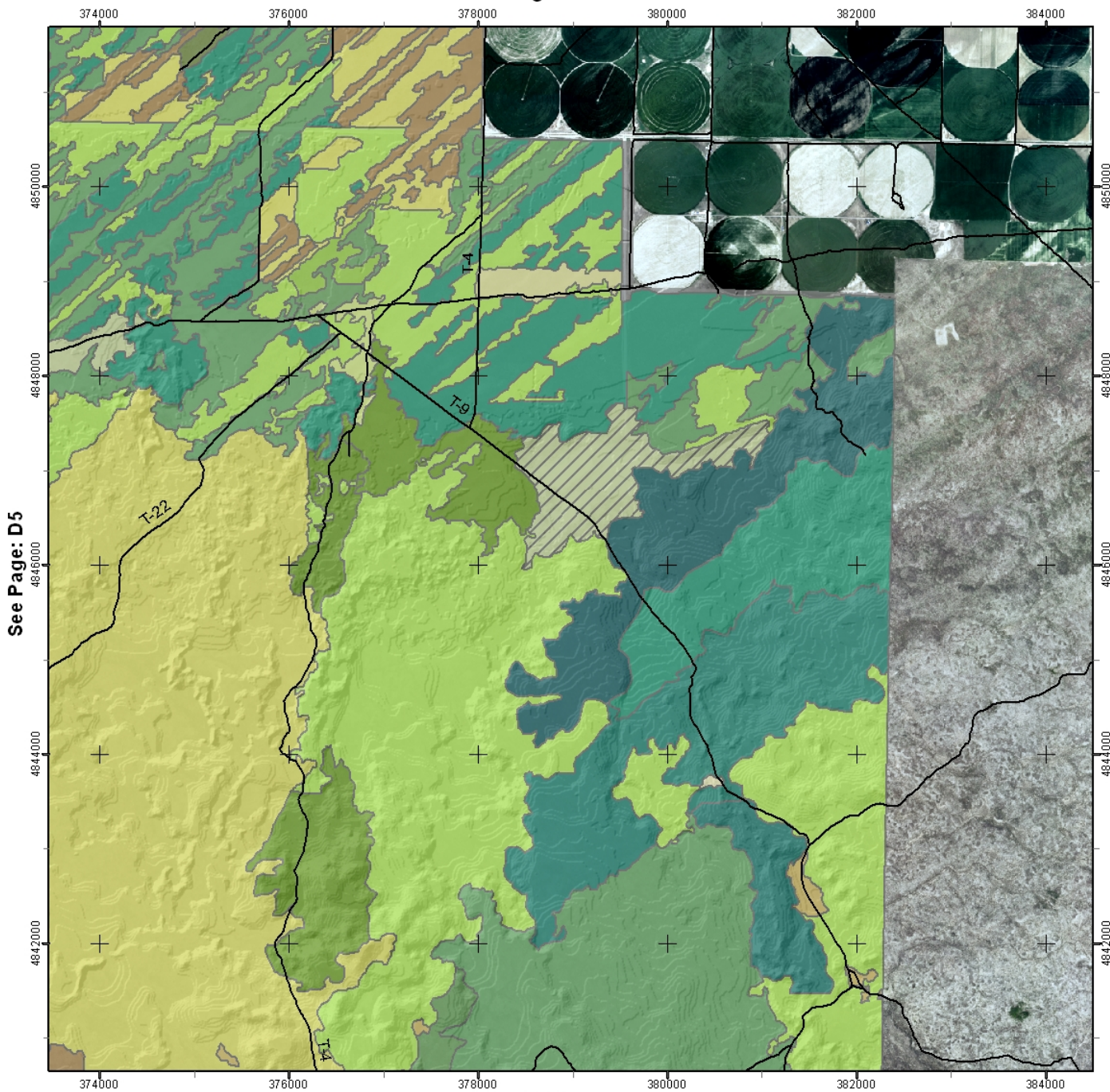
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



D5

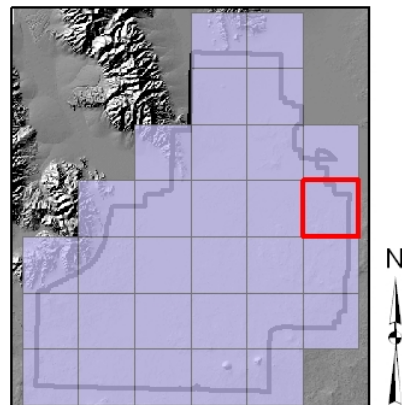
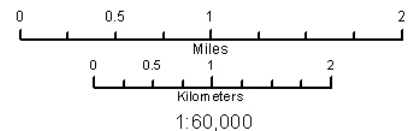
See Page: C6



Map Class		
1/9	2-12	6-13
1/9*	2-3	6-3
12	2-4a	7
12-3	3	7-1/9
14-17a	4a-12	7-12
17a	4a-3	7-13
2	6	7-5
2-1/9	6-1/9	

See Page: D5

See Page: N/A



See Page: E6

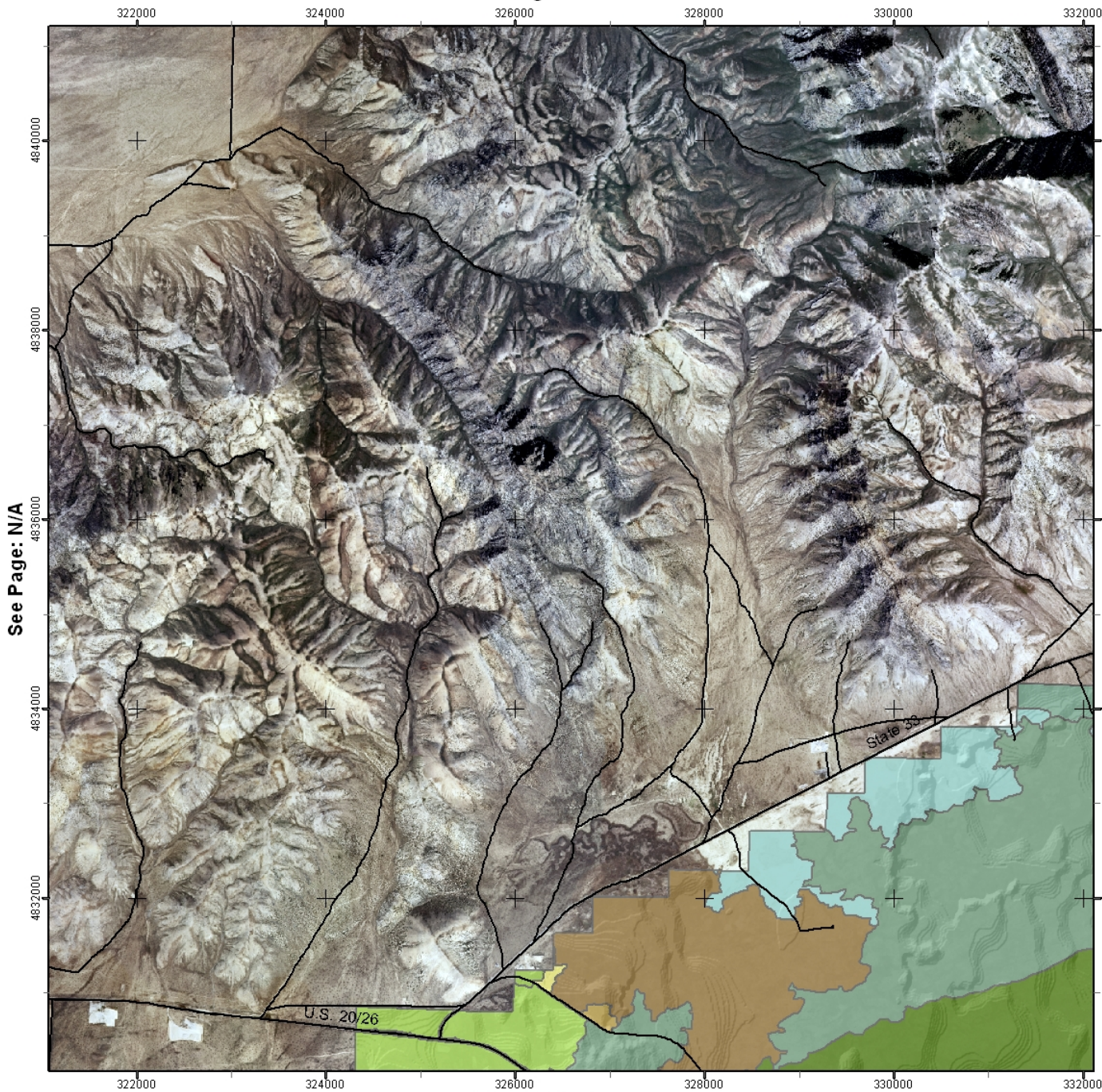
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



D6

See Page: N/A



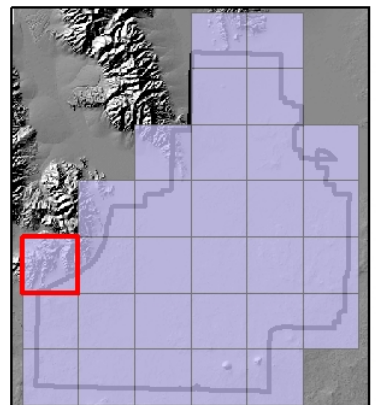
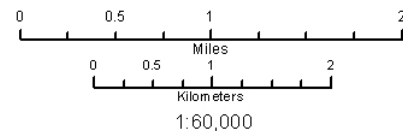
See Page: N/A

See Page: F1

North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Map Class		
10	4a-4b	7
2	4b-1/9	8-17a
2-10	4b-11ab	8-3
2-4b	4b-8	99-6

See Page: E2

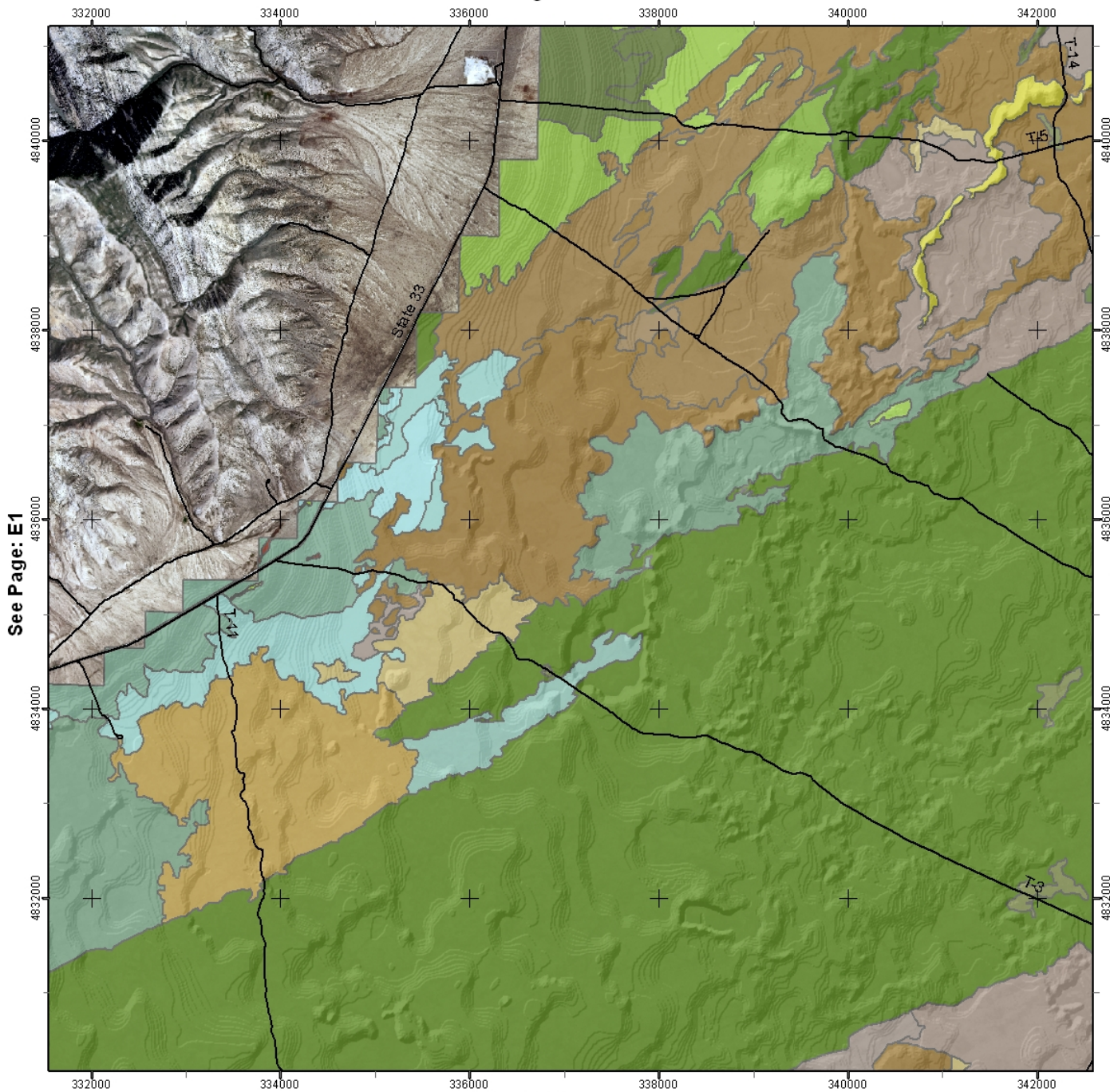


Stoller



E1

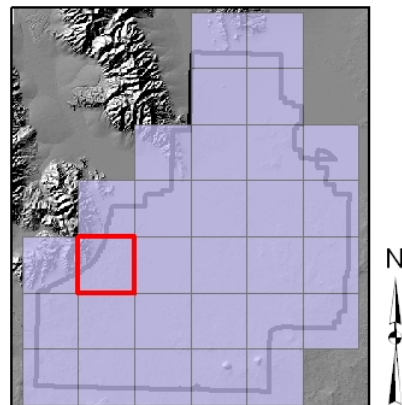
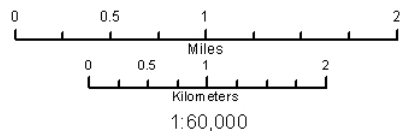
See Page: D2



Map Class		
12-17a	4a-1/9	7
13	4a-12	7-4a
14	4a-14	7-4b
2	4a-4b	7-5
2-11ab	4a-8	7-8
2-13	4b	8
2-4a	4b-1/9	8-1/9
2-4b	4b-10	8-3
2-8	4b-11ab	99-6
4a	4b-8	

See Page: E1

See Page: E3



See Page: F2

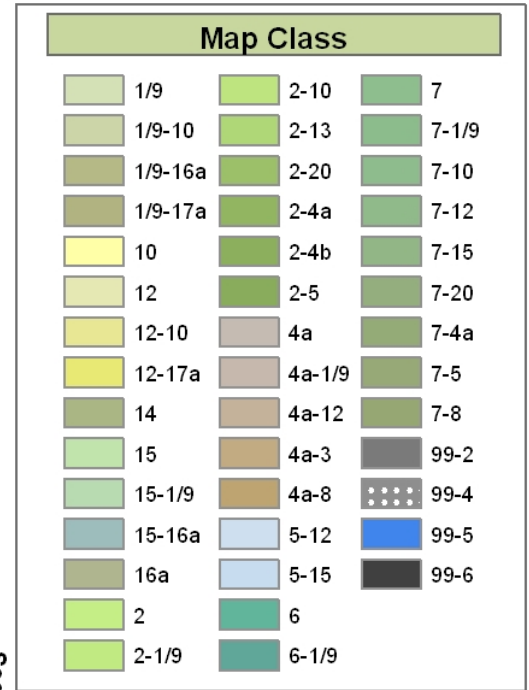
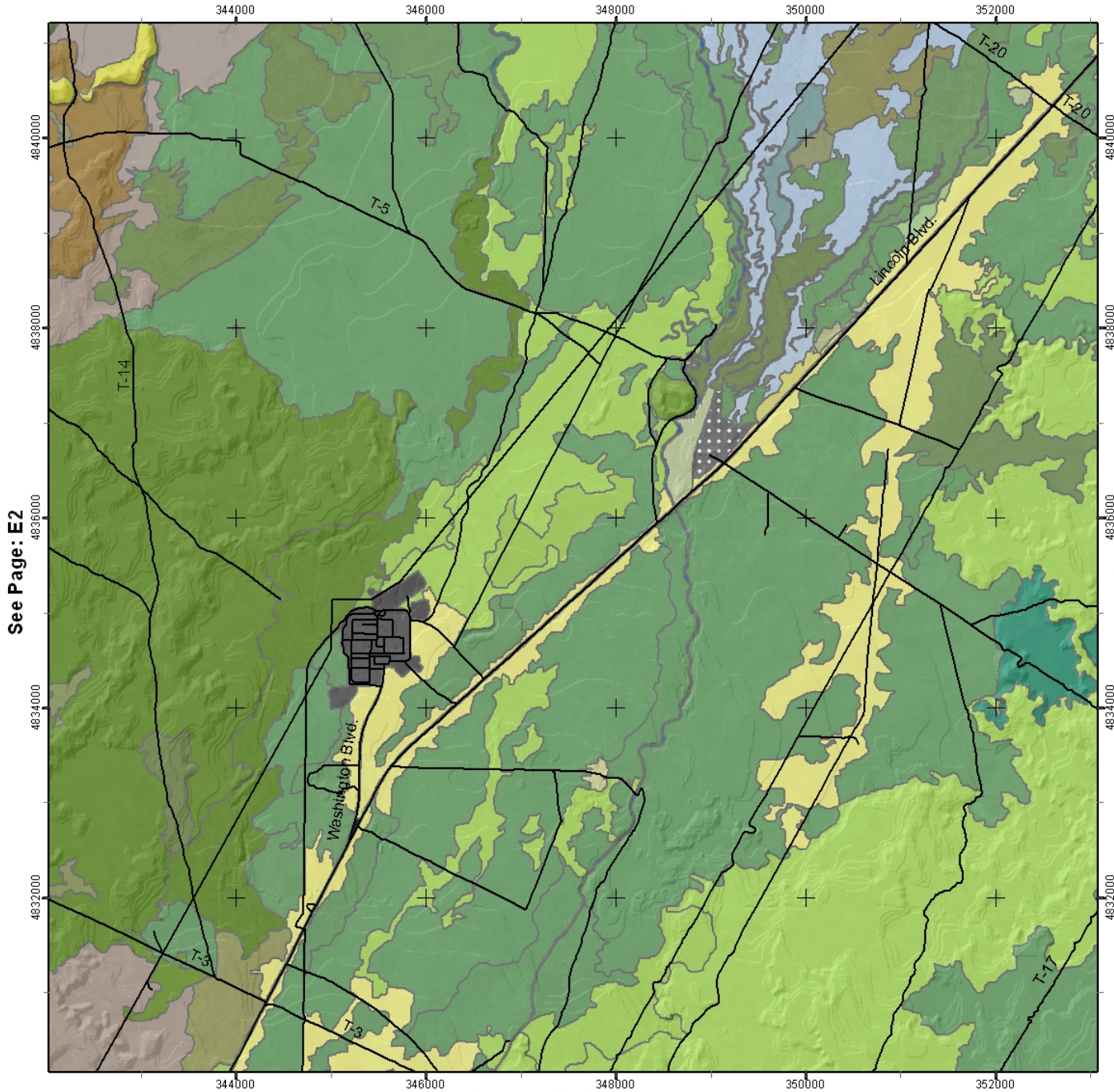
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



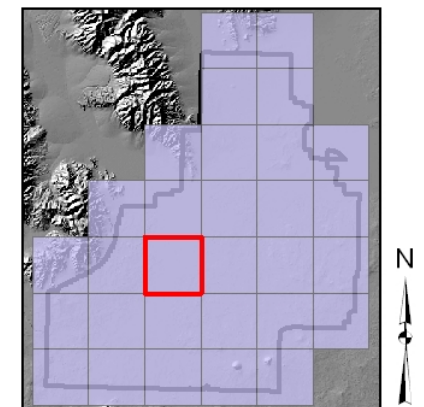
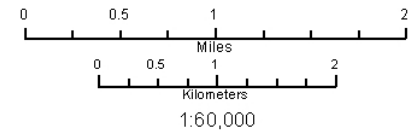
E2

See Page: D3



See Page: E2

See Page: E4



See Page: F3

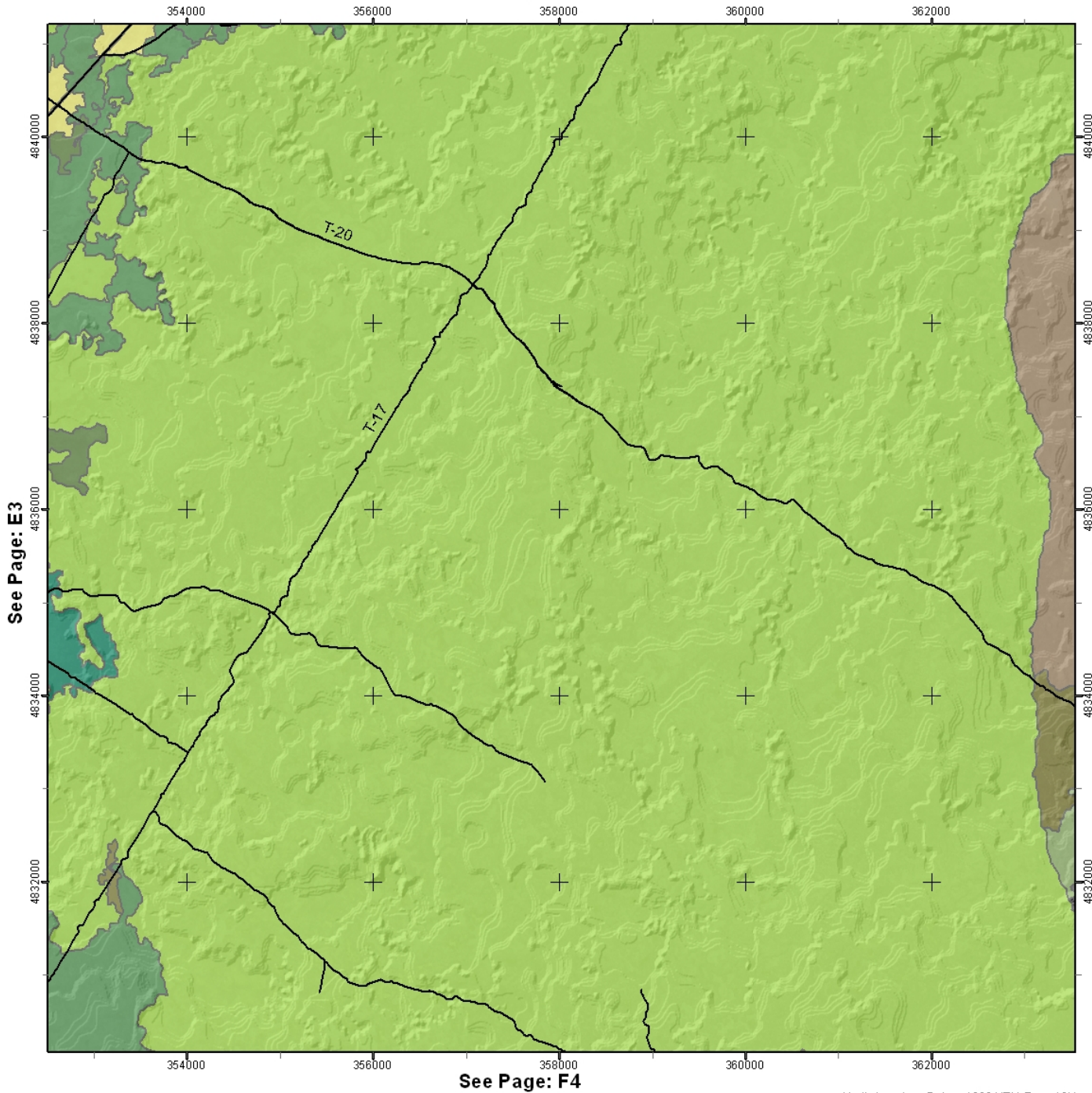
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



E3

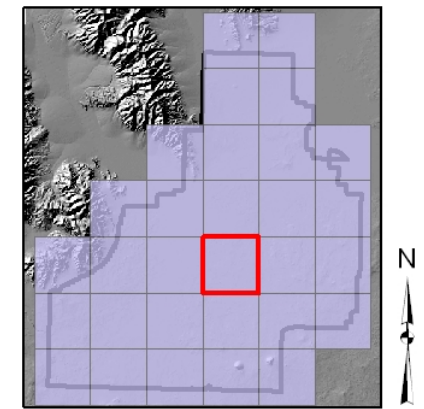
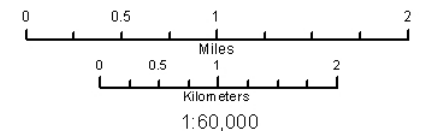
See Page: D4



Map Class		
1/9-17a	4a-12	7-15
1/9-3	6	7-20
10	7	99-6
2	7-1/9	
3-17a	7-10	

See Page: E3

See Page: E5



See Page: F4

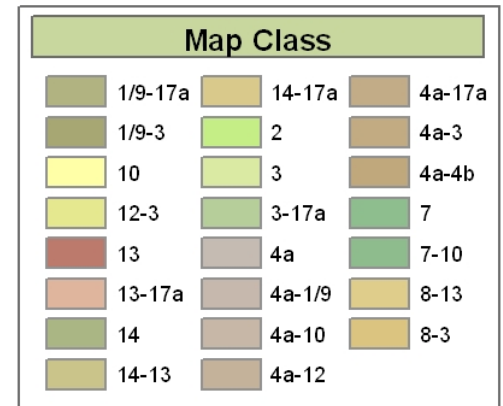
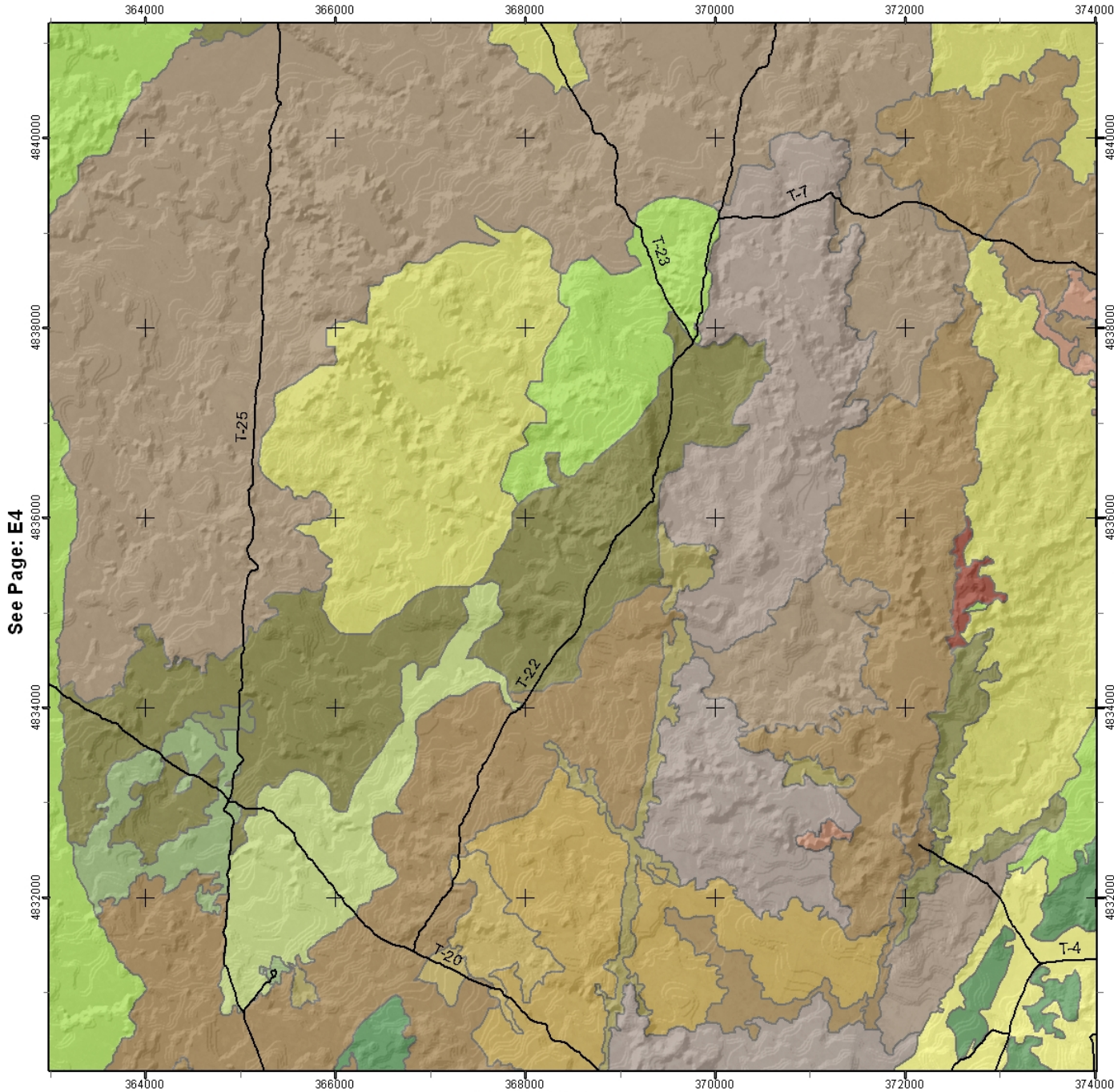
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



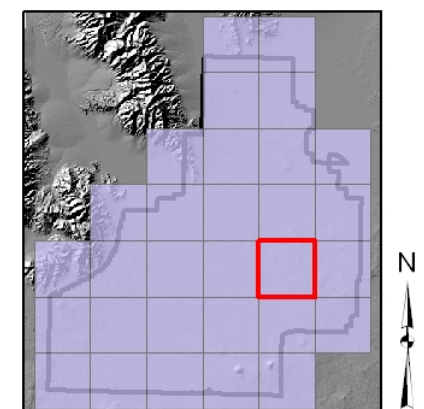
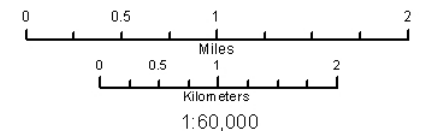
E4

See Page: D5



See Page: E4

See Page: E6



See Page: F5

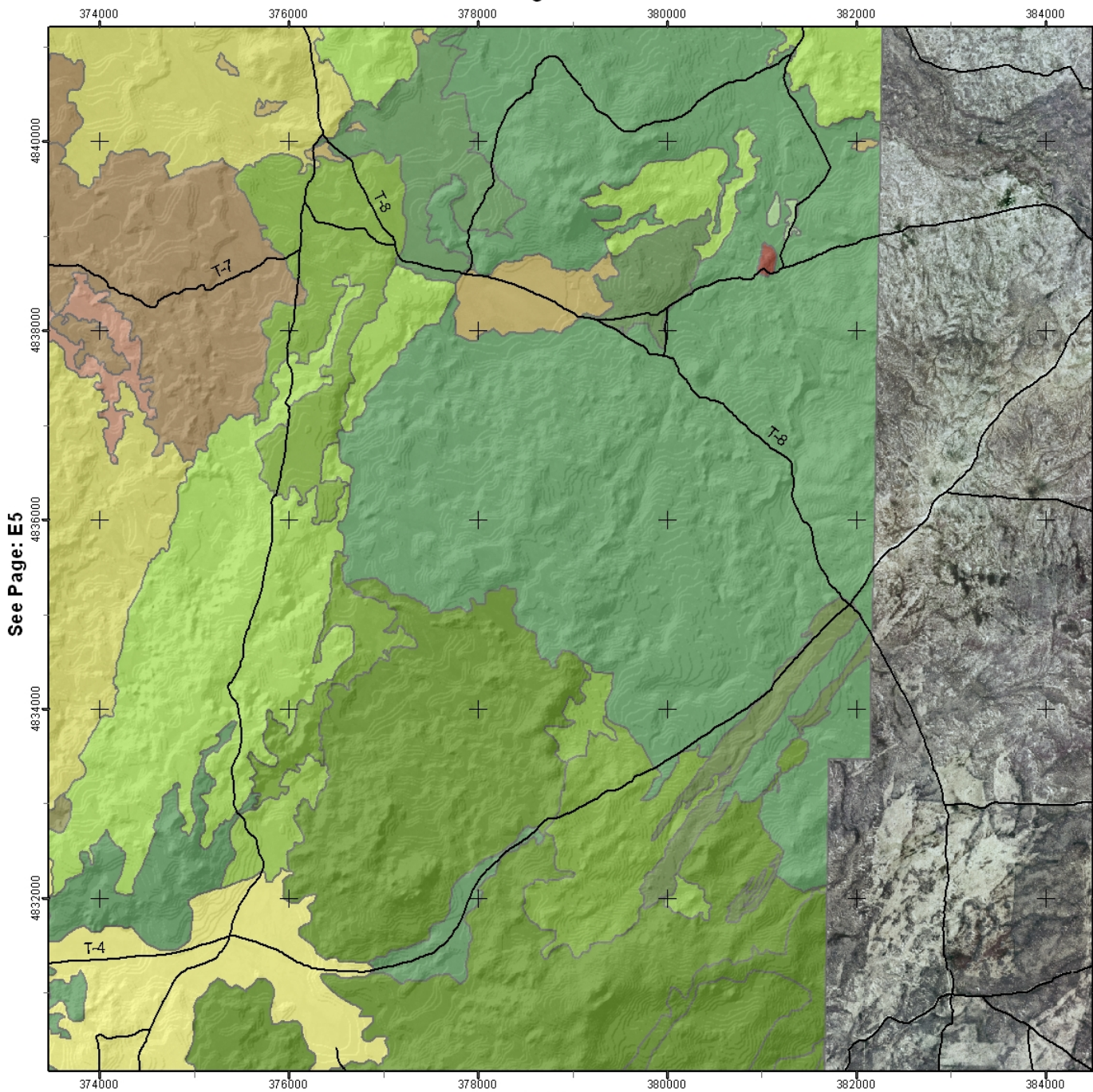
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



E5

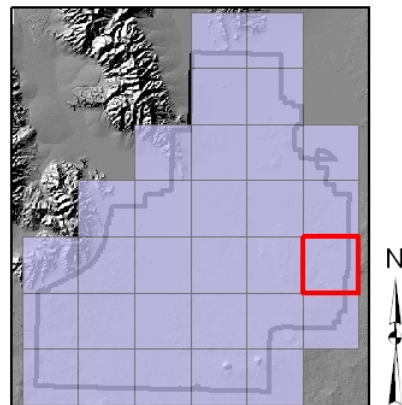
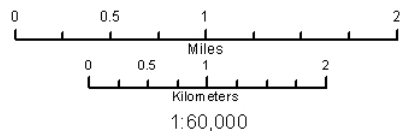
See Page: D6



Map Class		
1/9-17a	2-10	6-13
10	2-13	7
12-3	2-17a	7-10
13	2-4a	7-13
13-17a	2-4b	7-17a
14-17a	4a-10	7-4a
15	4a-17a	
2	4a-3	

See Page: E5

See Page: N/A



See Page: F6

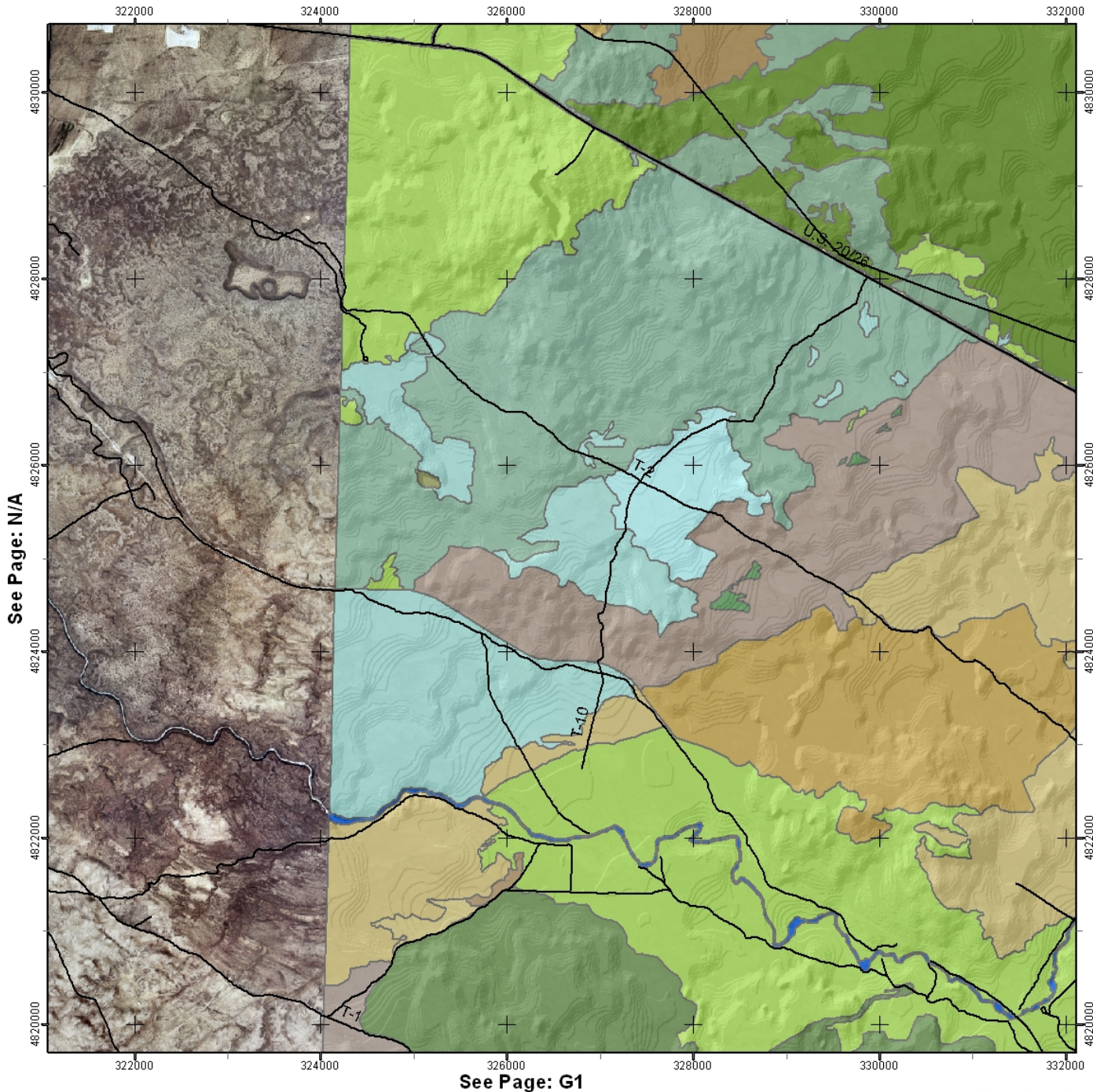
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



E6

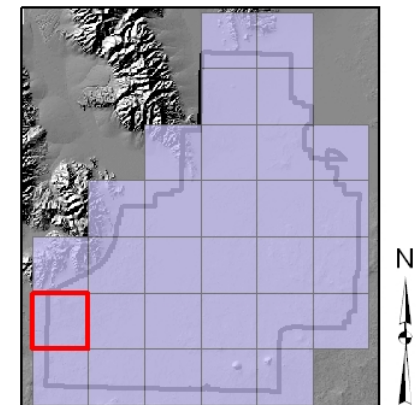
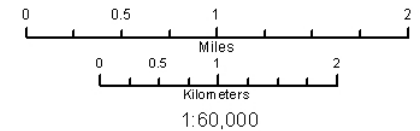
See Page: E1



Map Class		
1/9-13	4a-14	7-18
10	4a-4b	8
17a	4b	8-1/9
2	4b-1/9	8-17a
2-4b	4b-11ab	8-3
4a	4b-8	99-5
4a-1/9	7	99-6

See Page: N/A

See Page: F2



See Page: G1

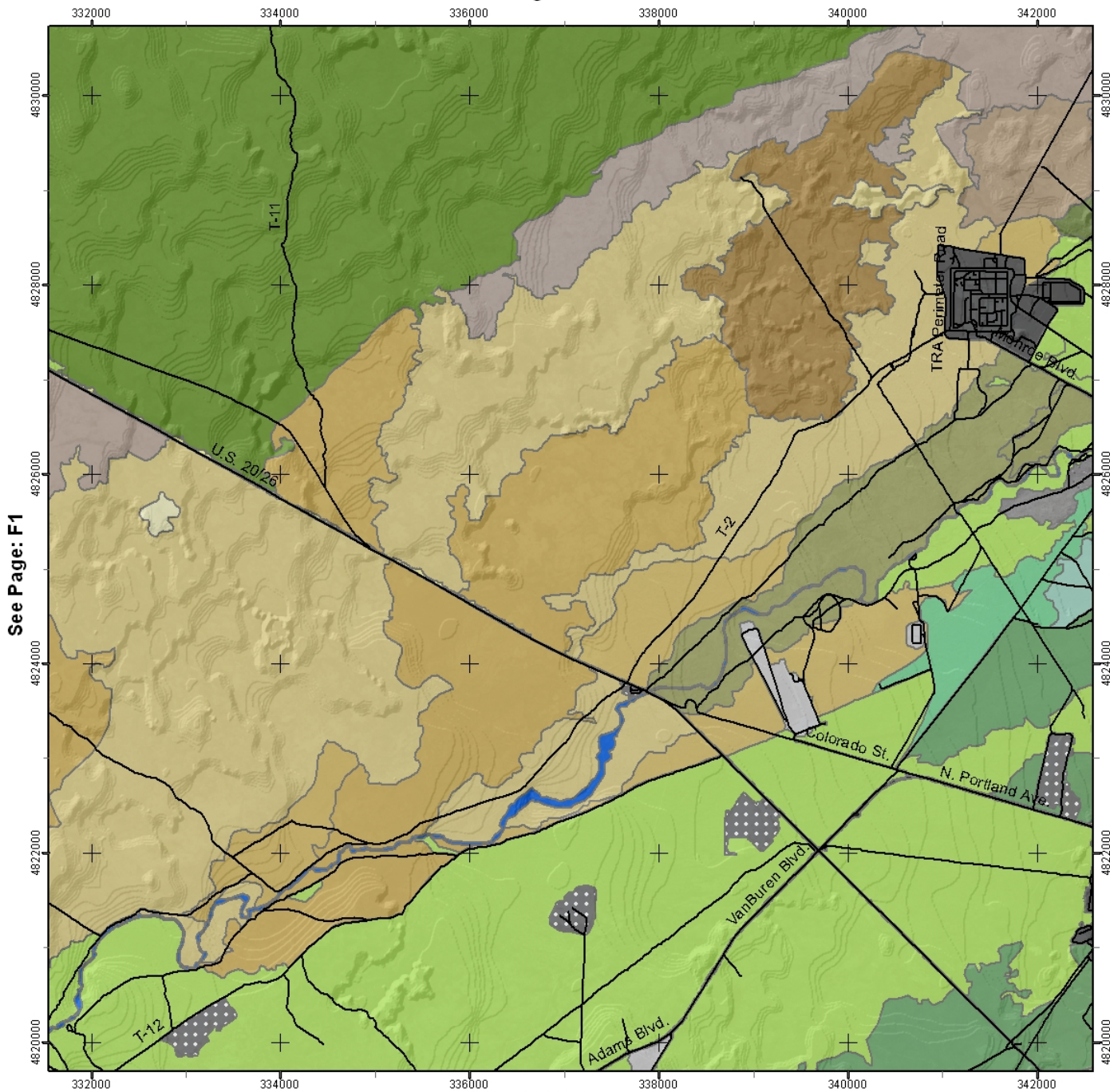
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



F1

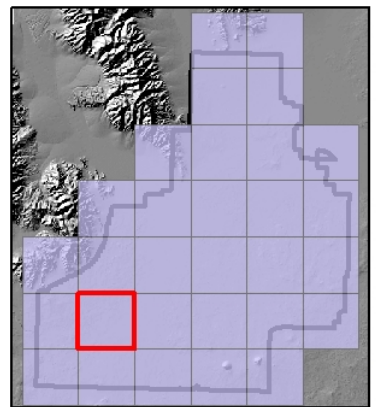
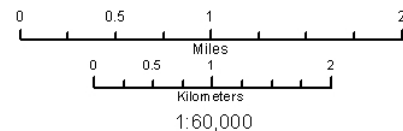
See Page: E2



Map Class		
1/9-13	2-4b	8-1/9
1/9-16a	4a	8-13
10	4a-1/9	8-17a
11ab	4a-12	8-3
11ab-17a	4a-8	99-2
17a	4b-1/9	99-3
2	7	99-4
2-1/9	7-10	99-5
2-10	7-8	99-6
2-4a	8	

See Page: F1

See Page: F3



See Page: G2

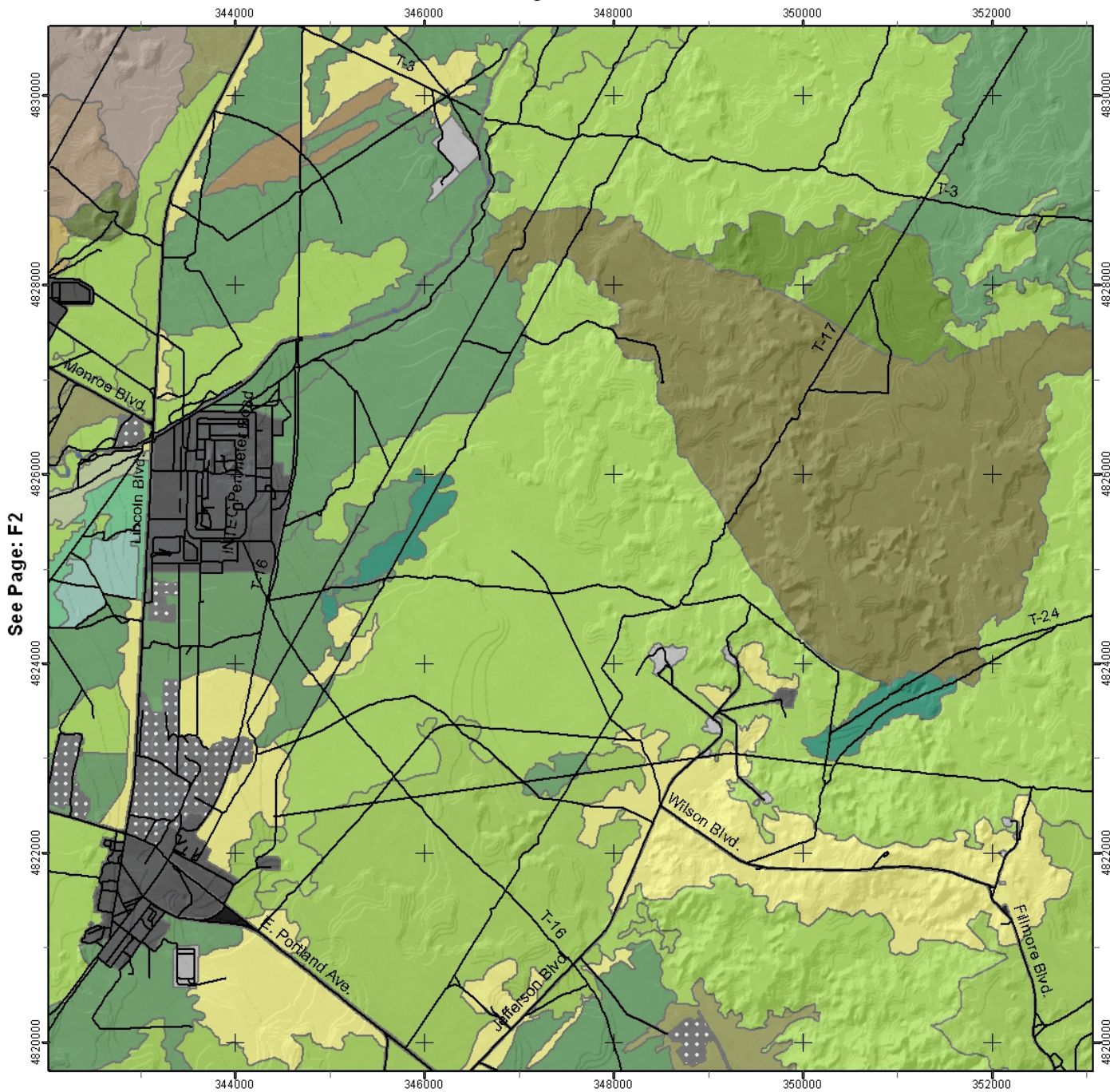
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



F2

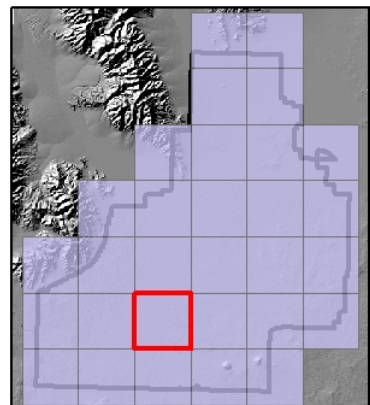
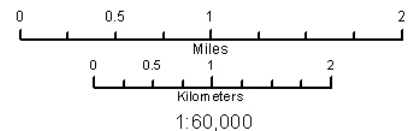
See Page: E3



Map Class		
1/9	2-10	7-8
1/9-16a	2-4a	8-13
1/9-3	4a-1/9	99-2
10	4a-12	99-3
11ab	4a-3	99-4
11ab-17a	6	99-5
14-10	7	99-6
2	7-1/9	
2-1/9	7-10	

See Page: F2

See Page: F4



See Page: G3

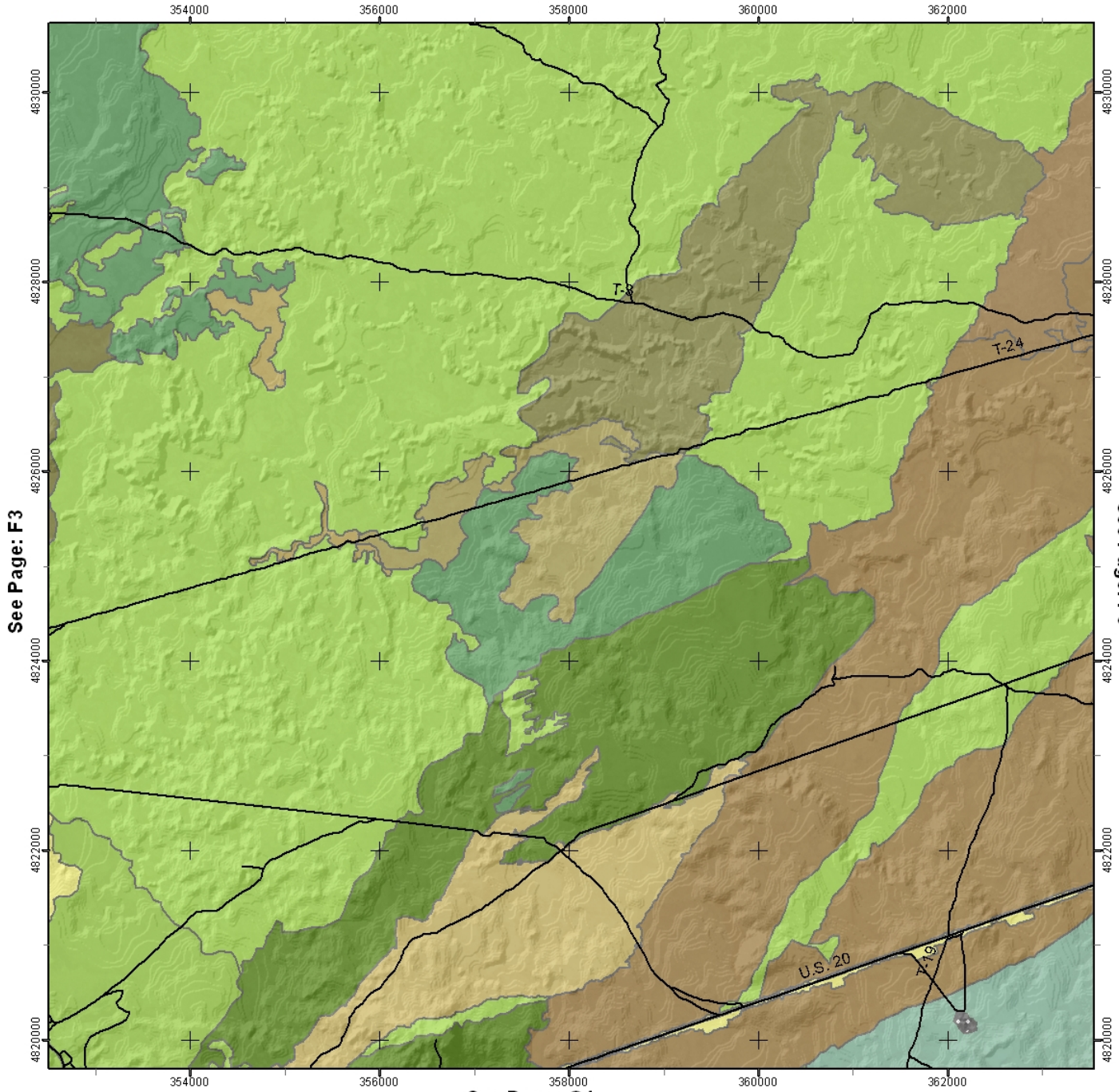
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller

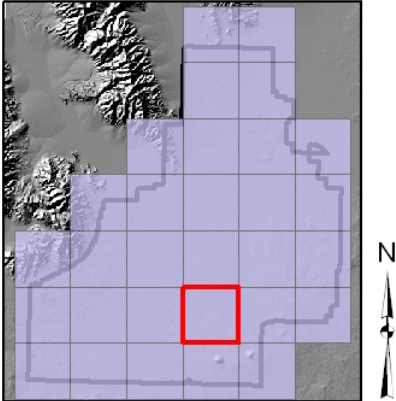
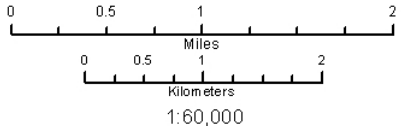


F3

See Page: E4



Map Class		
1/9-17a	2-10	7
1/9-3	2-18	8-10
10	2-4b	99-3
14-13	4a-3	99-4
14-17a	4a-4b	99-6
2	4b-11ab	



Stoller



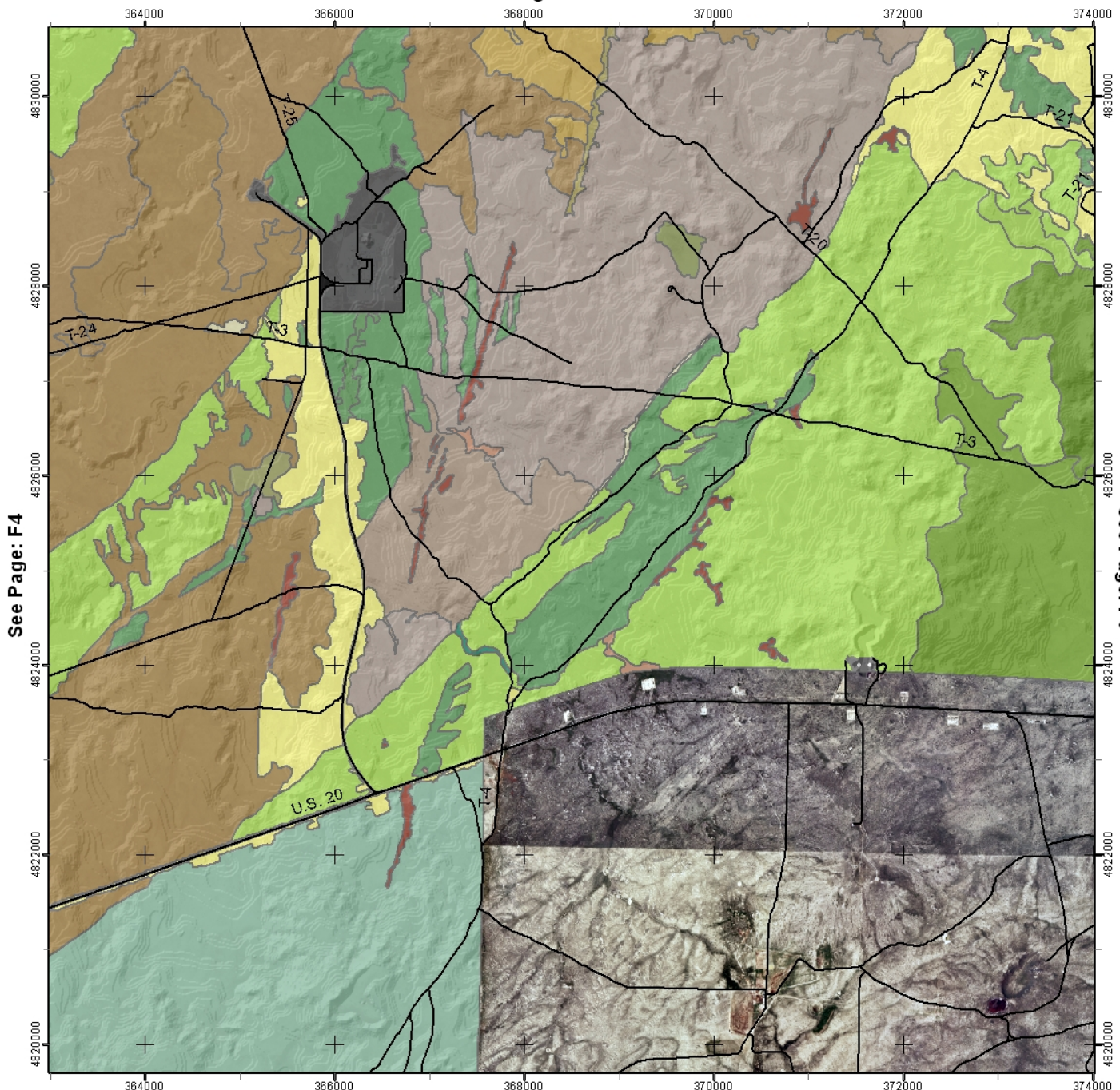
F4

See Page: F3

See Page: F5

See Page: G4

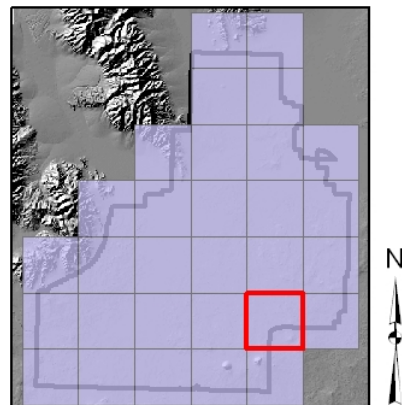
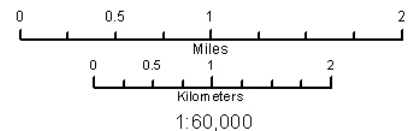
See Page: E5



Map Class		
1/9-14	2	4b-11ab
1/9-17a	2-10	6
10	2-18	7
10-13	2-4a	7-10
13	3	8-13
13-17a	4a	8-3
14	4a-10	99-2
14-13	4a-17a	99-4
14-17a	4a-3	99-6
17a	4a-4b	

See Page: F4

See Page: F6



See Page: G5

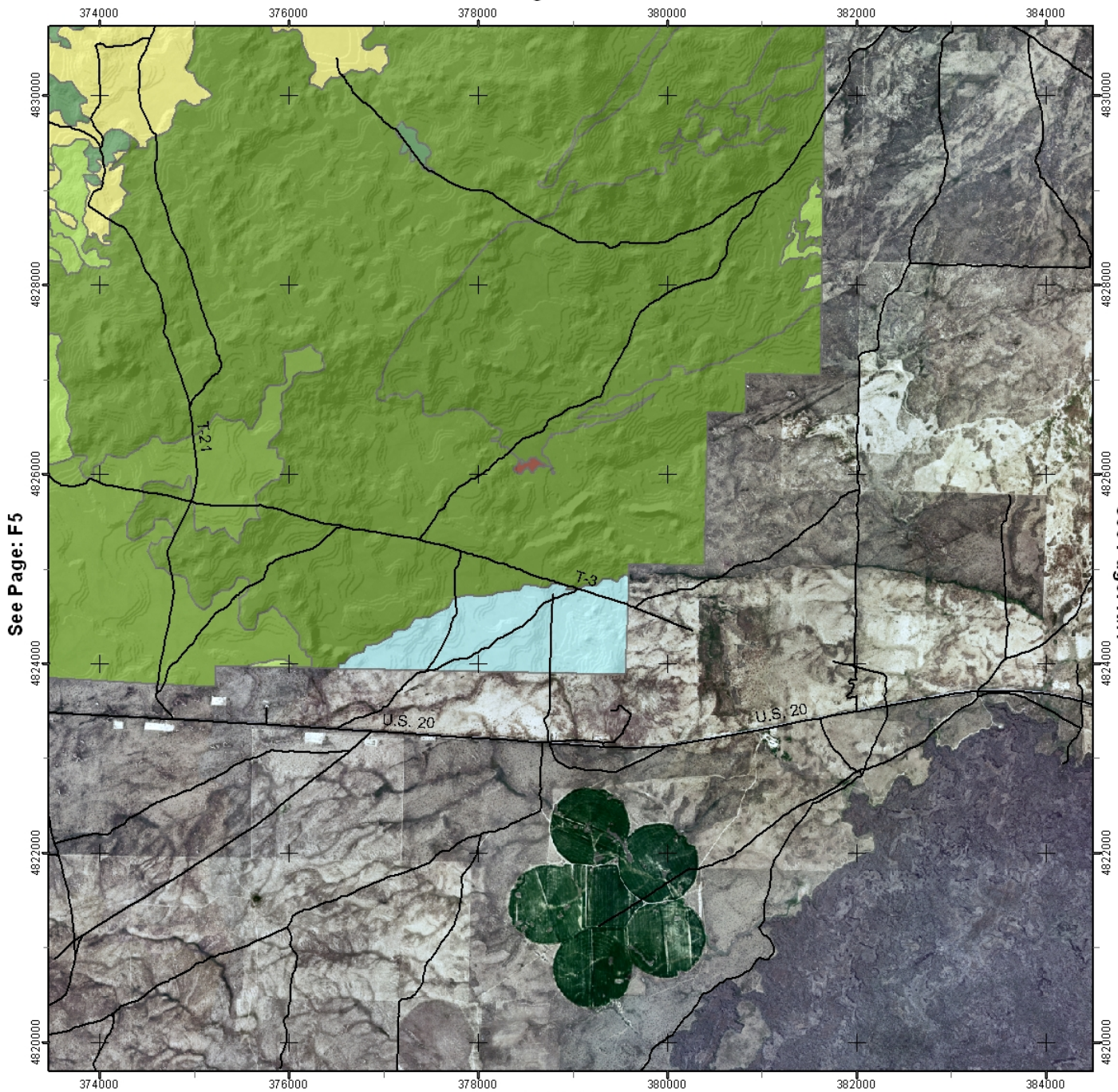
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller

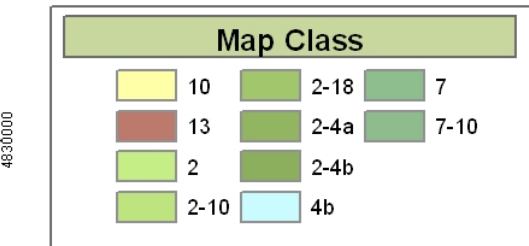


F5

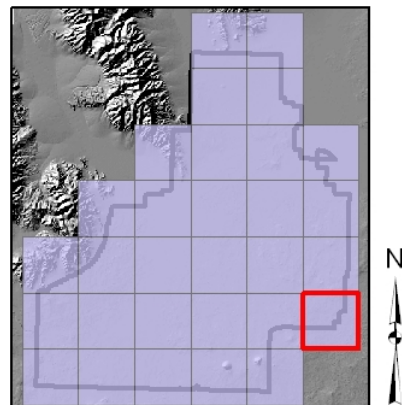
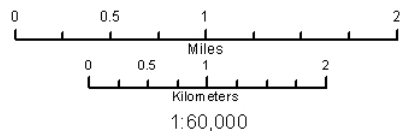
See Page: E6



See Page: F5



See Page: N/A



See Page: N/A

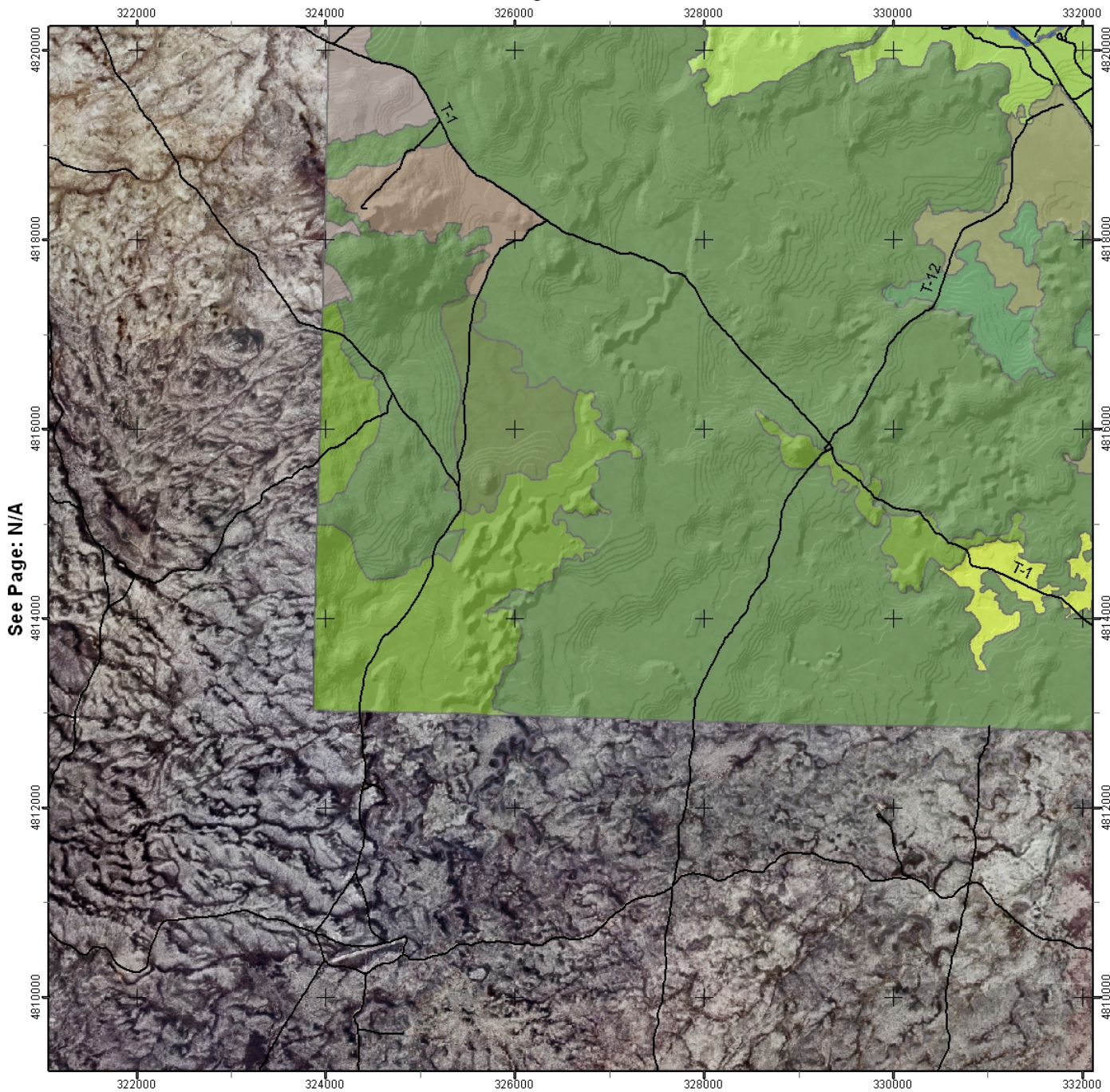
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



F6

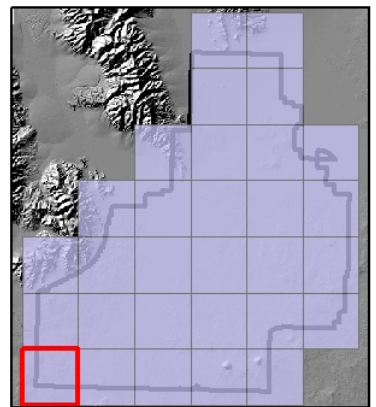
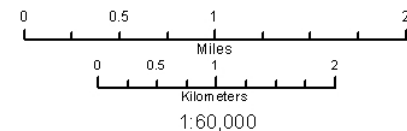
See Page: F1



Map Class		
1/9-13	2-18	7-18
13	4a	7-4a
18-17a	4a-11ab	8-1/9
2	7	99-5

See Page: N/A

See Page: G2



See Page: N/A

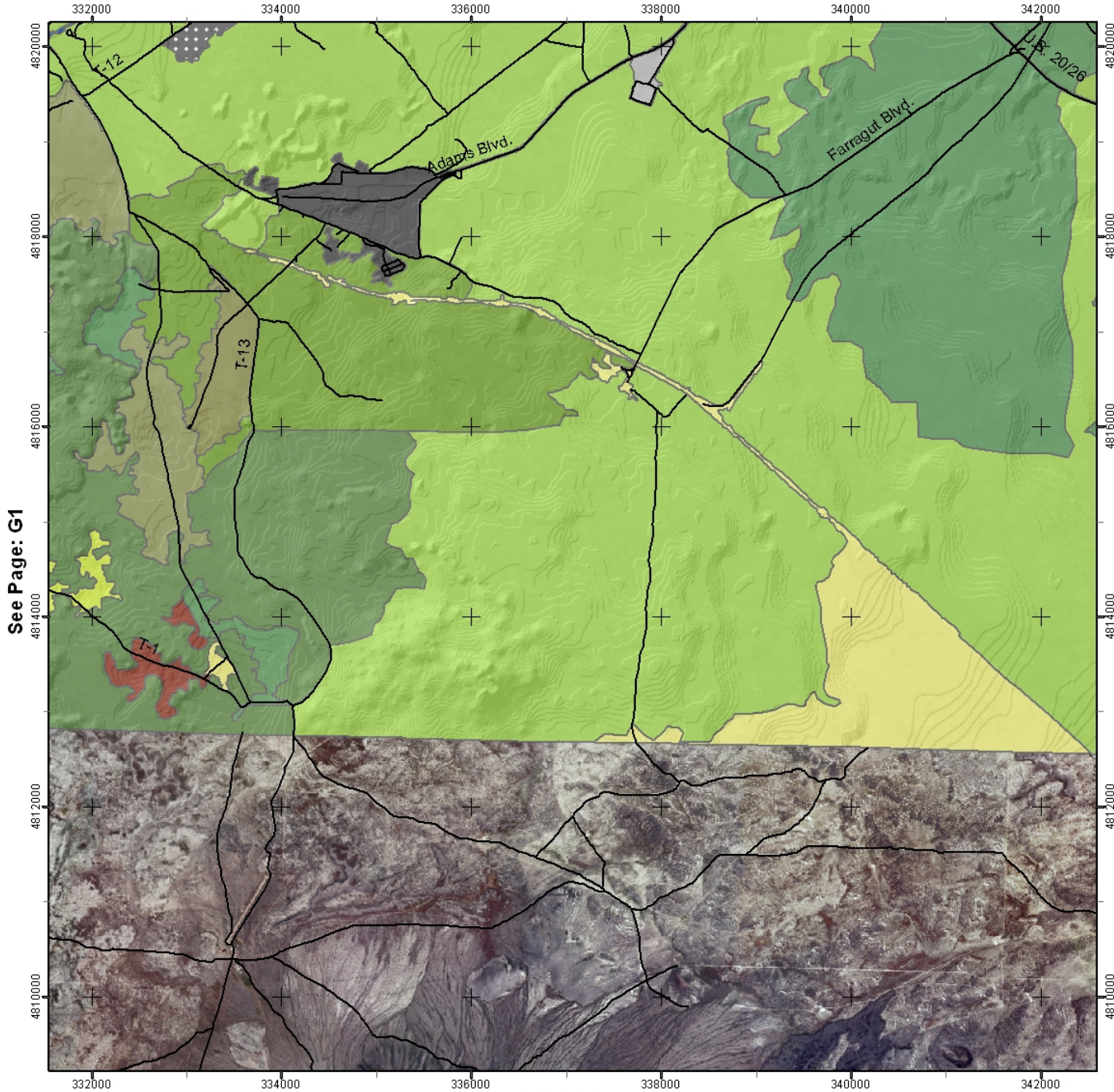
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller

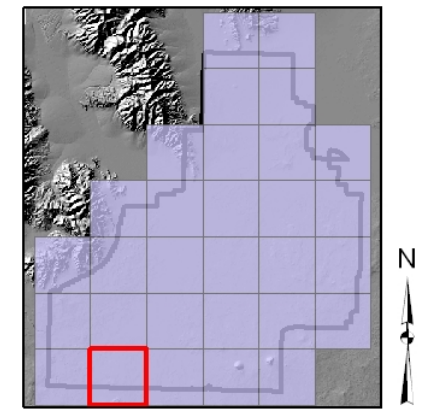
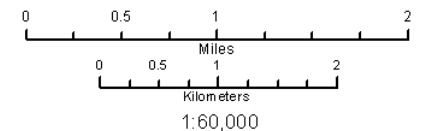


G1

See Page: F2



Map Class		
1/9-13	2-10	99-2
1/9-17a	2-18	99-3
10	7	99-4
13	7-10	99-5
18-17a	7-14	99-6
2	7-18	



See Page: G1

See Page: G3

See Page: N/A

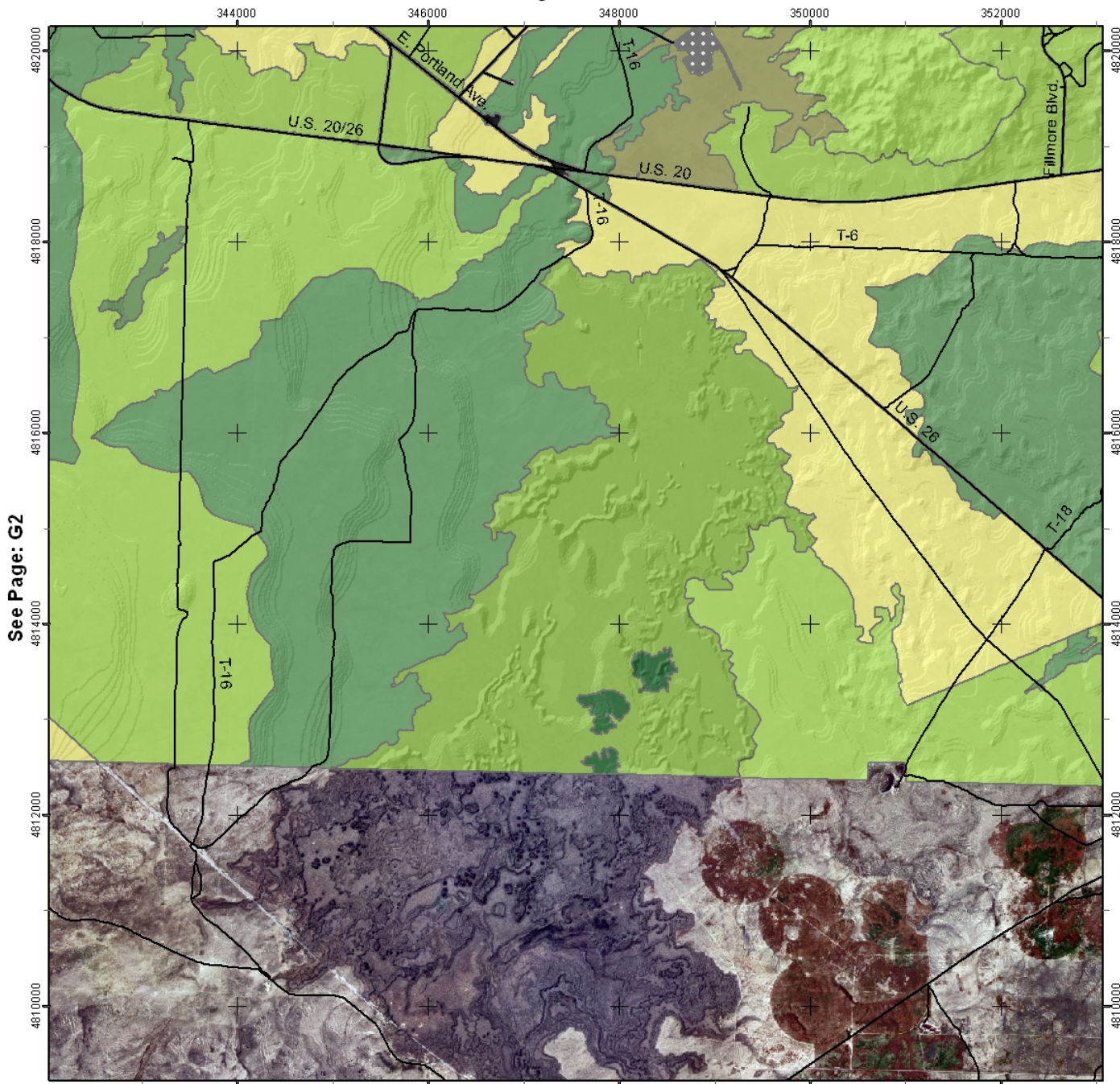
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



G2

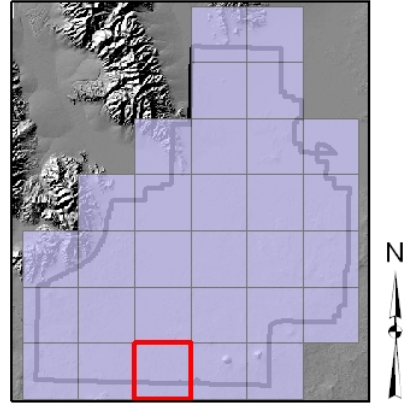
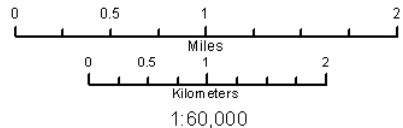
See Page: F3



Map Class		
10	2-10	7-14
11c-2	2-13	99-3
14-10	7	99-4
2	7-10	99-6

See Page: G2

See Page: G4



See Page: N/A

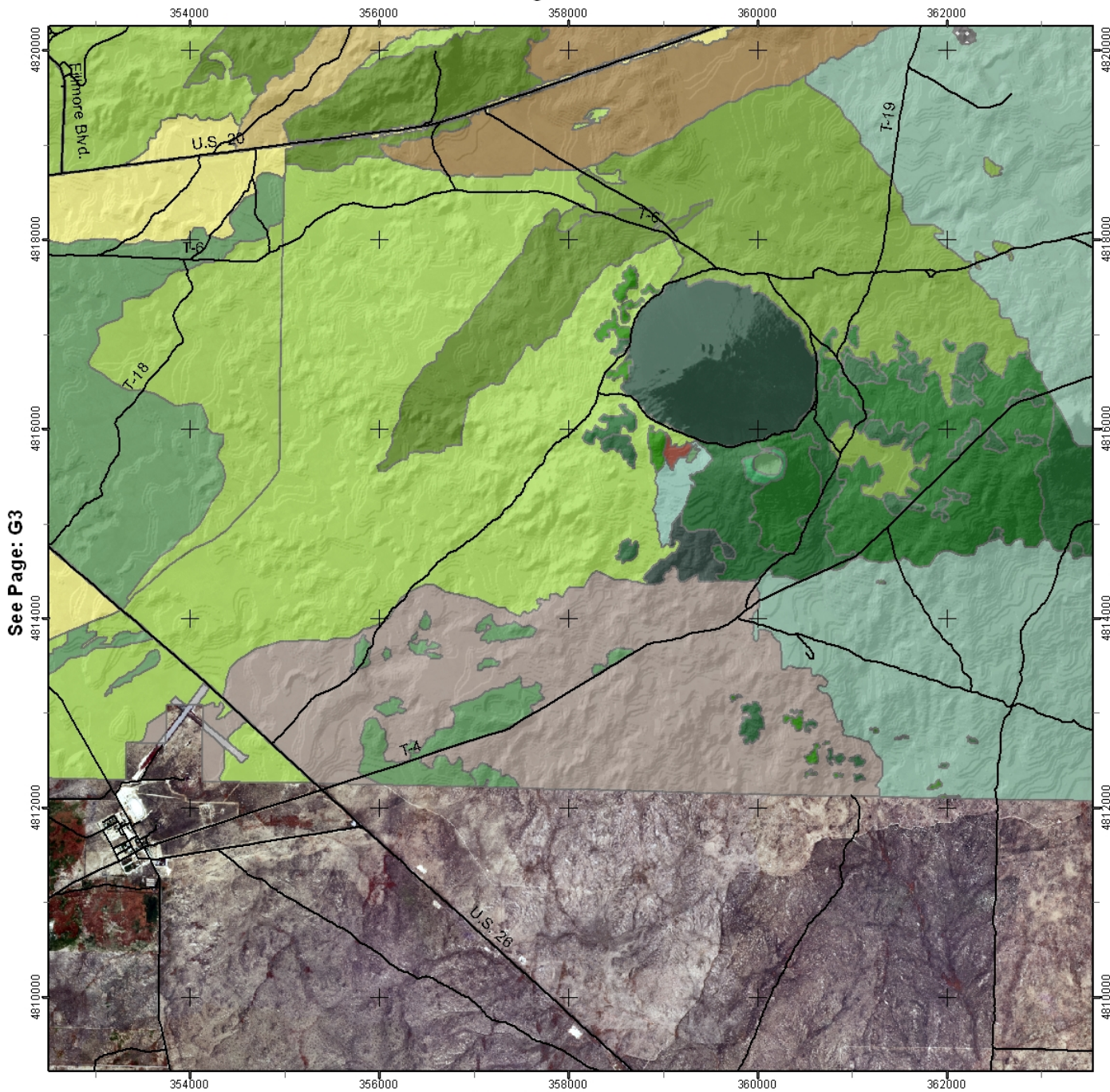
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



G3

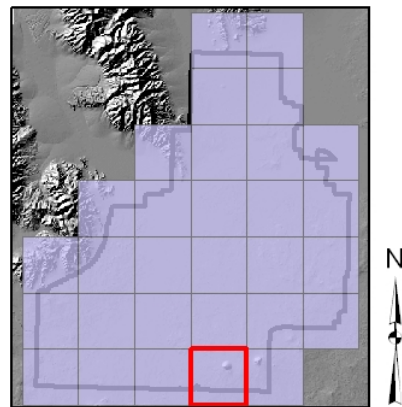
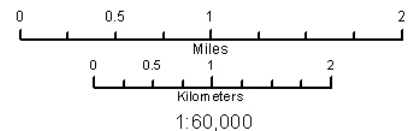
See Page: F4



Map Class		
10	13	4b-11ab
11ab	16b	7
11c	2	7-10
11c-18	2-10	8-10
11c-2	2-18	99-3
11d	2-4b	99-4
11d-11c	4a	99-6
11d-2	4a-4b	

See Page: G3

See Page: G5



See Page: N/A

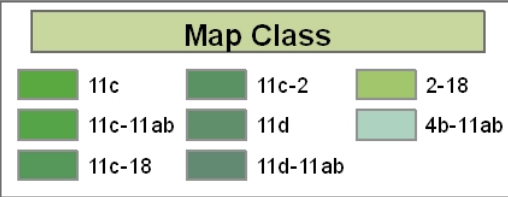
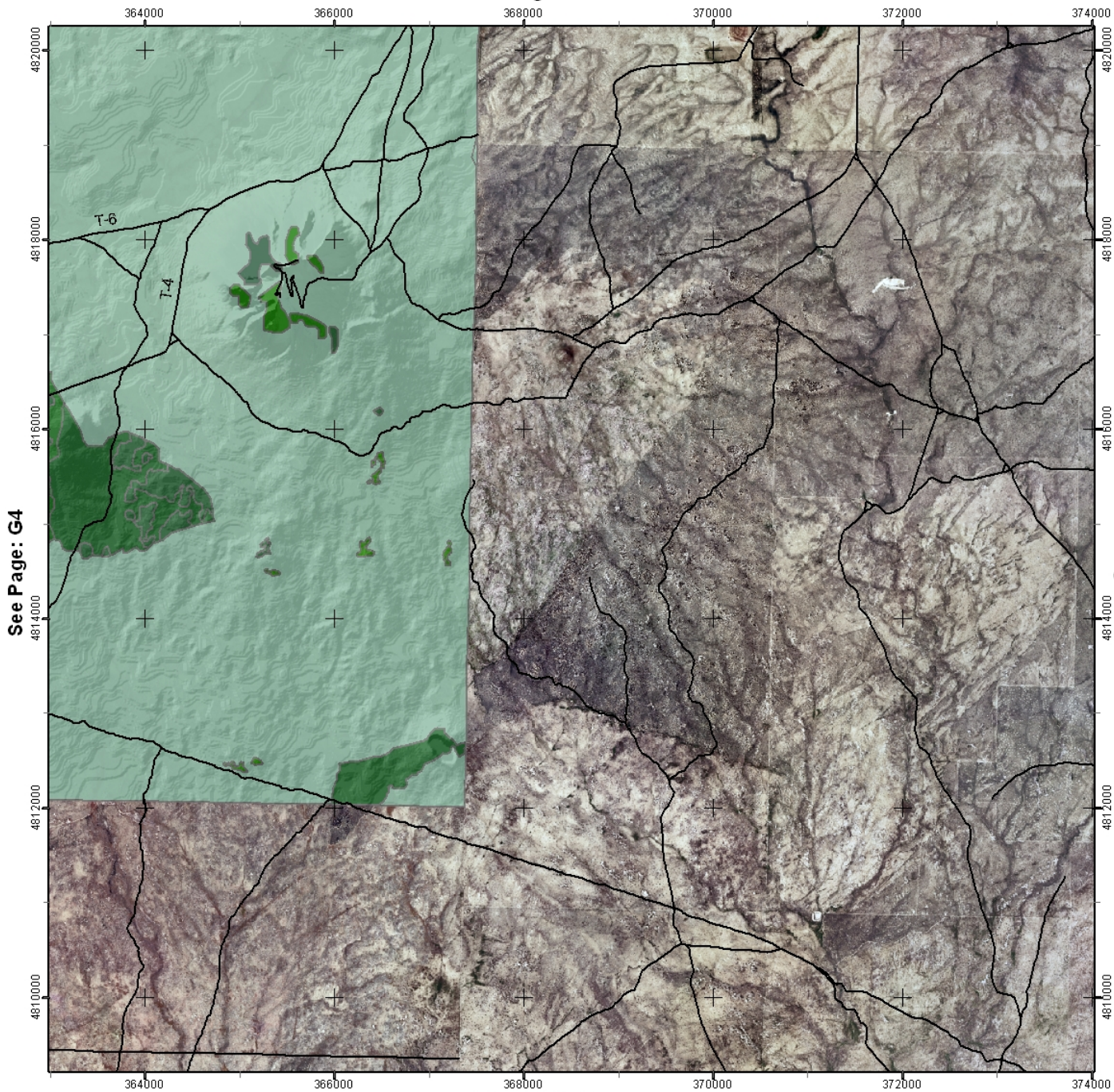
North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



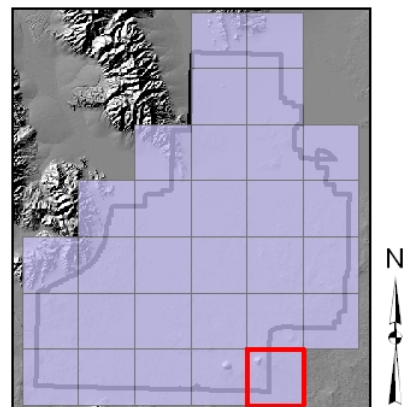
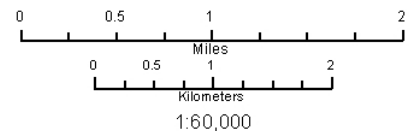
G4

See Page: F5



See Page: G4

See Page: N/A



See Page: N/A

North American Datum 1983 UTM Zone 12N

Stoller



G5

Appendix F

INL Site Vegetation Map (Large Format Poster)

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Appendix G

Validation Plot Field Sampling Protocol

This Page Left Intentionally Blank

Field Sampling Protocol

The field data collection will be performed across a sampling plot array which consists of a focal plot and four peripheral plots in the cardinal directions (Figure 1). The sampling array is an attempt to collect vegetation community information across an extent that more closely represents the scale communities are being delineated on the imagery.

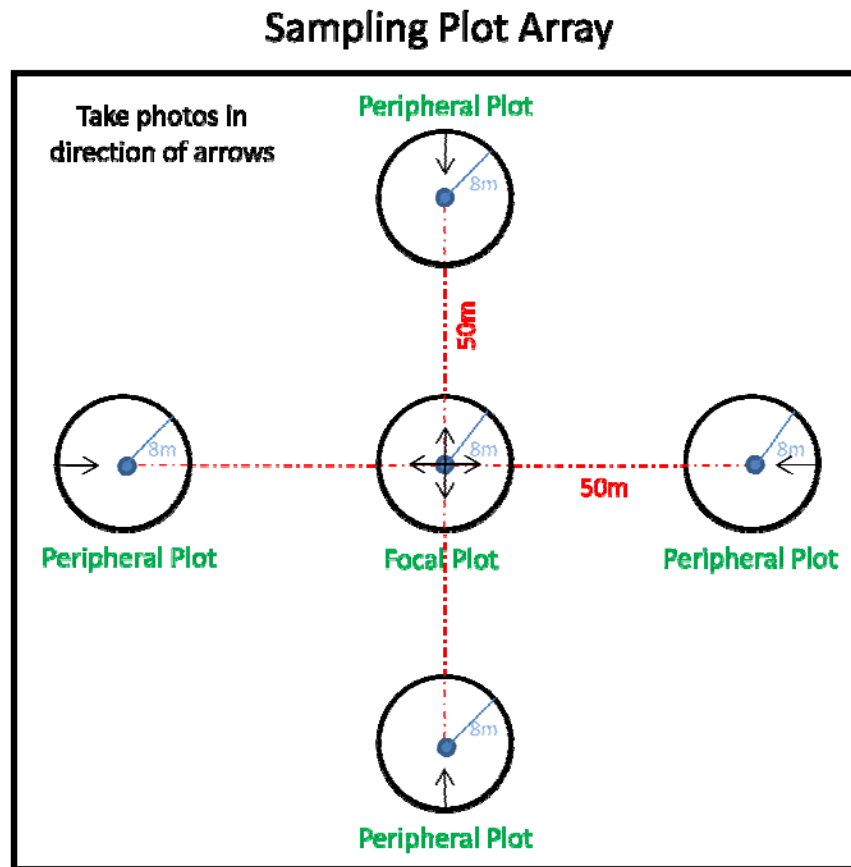


Figure 1. The Idaho National Laboratory Site 2009 field validation sampling plot array.

1. Focal Plot coordinates will be loaded on the GPS receivers and each crew will navigate to the central point of each plot array.
2. Once you arrive at the center point of the Focal Plot, one crew member will place the Ringpin (with 8m length of cord attached) in the ground. The second crew member will extend the cord and begin walking the plot boundary and creating a species list for the plot.
3. A new Rover File will be opened at each sampling plot array. Within a single Rover File, multiple points can be collected, and we will collect point locations at the center of the Focal Plot and each Peripheral Plot. Once all five GPS locations have been collected, the Rover File should be closed until you arrive at the next sampling plot array.

4. The first crew member will collect the GPS coordinate at the central point of the Focal Plot . Every GPS point will be collected holding the receiver still around waist height until 120 points (logging at one second intervals) are collected. There is a data dictionary loaded on each GPS receivers that will require certain information to be entered before a point location can be closed. At each point the Observers, Plot ID, and surface characteristic must be entered. There will be drop-down menus for each data field, but Plot ID will need to be manually entered using the keypad.
5. After the 120 points are collected for the center of the plot the same crew member will take four photos of the plot array area. The photos will be taken in the four cardinal directions starting in the North and then sequentially to the East, South, and West. It is important to always collect the photos and other plot data in the N, E, S, W order.
6. The crew member collecting the GPS points and taking the photos will join the second crew member and assist completing the species list, rank assignments, and community designation from the dichotomous key.
7. Once the species list is made, the crew will assign a cover class (rank) to each of the species in the list. The cover rankings are on a scale of 1-4.

1= Dominant or Co-dominant
2= Abundant; comprising a substantial portion of live plant cover, but not Dominant
3= Common; easily found but not contributing a large portion of plant cover
4= Rare, only a few individuals found within the plot
8. After all the data are collected at the Focal Plot, you will use the GPS to navigate to the North Peripheral Plot and repeat steps 2-4.
9. Then use the GPS to navigate to the N, E, S, and W points in the plot array and repeat the procedure in steps 7-10.

*In some locations on the INL Site the compasses may not be completely accurate due to magnetic fields put off by underlying rock.